

<211> 241
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 699

Met	Gln	His	His	His	His	His	His	Leu	Arg	Val	Pro	Glu	Pro	Arg	Pro
1			5						10					15	
Gly	Glu	Ala	Lys	Ala	Glu	Gly	Ala	Ala	Pro	Pro	Thr	Pro	Ser	Lys	Pro
		20						25					30		
Leu	Thr	Ser	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gln	Asp	Ile	Leu	Arg	Asp	Gly	Ala	Gln	Arg
		35					40					45			
Gln	Gly	Gly	Arg	Thr	Ser	Ser	Gln	Arg	Gln	Arg	Asp	Pro	Glu	Pro	Glu
		50				55					60				
Pro	Glu	Pro	Glu	Pro	Glu	Gly	Gly	Arg	Ser	Arg	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gln	Asn
65					70					75				80	
Asp	Gln	Leu	Ser	Thr	Gly	Pro	Arg	Ala	Ala	Pro	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Thr
			85					90						95	
Leu	Ala	Glu	Thr	Glu	Pro	Glu	Arg	His	Leu	Gly	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Asp
			100					105					110		
Ser	Glu	Asn	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ala	Leu	Pro	Arg	Leu	Pro	Gln	Thr	Pro	Lys
		115					120					125			
Gln	Pro	Gln	Lys	Arg	Ser	Arg	Ala	Ala	Phe	Ser	His	Thr	Gln	Val	Ile
		130				135					140				
Glu	Leu	Glu	Arg	Lys	Phe	Ser	His	Gln	Lys	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Ala	Pro	Glu
		145			150					155				160	
Arg	Ala	His	Leu	Ala	Lys	Asn	Leu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Gln	Val	Lys
			165					170						175	
Ile	Trp	Phe	Gln	Asn	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Lys	Arg	Lys	Gln	Leu	Ser
		180						185					190		
Ser	Glu	Leu	Gly	Asp	Leu	Glu	Lys	His	Ser	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ala	Leu	Lys
		195					200					205			
Glu	Glu	Ala	Phe	Ser	Arg	Ala	Ser	Leu	Val	Ser	Val	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Tyr
		210				215					220				
Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Tyr	Cys	Val	Gly	Ser	Trp	Ser	Pro	Ala	Phe
225					230					235				240	
Trp															

<210> 700
 <211> 729
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 700

atgcagcatc	accaccatca	ccaccctcagg	gttcgggagc	cgccggcccg	ggaggcgaaa	60
gcggaggggg	cgcgcgcgcg	gaccccgctc	aagccgctca	cgctcttcc	catccaggac	120
atcctgcggg	acggcgcgca	gcggcaaggc	ggccgcagca	gcagccaag	acagcgcgac	180
ccggagccgg	agccagagcc	agagccagag	ggaggacgca	cgccgcgcg	ggcgagaaac	240
gaccagctga	gcaccgggcc	ccgcgcgcg	ccggatgagg	ccgagacgct	ggcagagacc	300
gagccagaaa	ggcacttggy	gtcttatctg	ttggactctg	aaaaacactc	aggcgccctt	360
ccaaggcttc	cccaaacccc	taagcagccg	cagaagcgct	cccgagctgc	cttctccacc	420
actcaggtga	tcgagttgga	gaggaagttc	agccatcaga	agtaactgtc	ggcccccgaa	480
cgggcccaacc	tggccaagaa	cctcaagctc	acggagaccc	aagtgaagat	atggttccag	540
aacagacgct	ataagactaa	gcgaaagcag	ctctcctcgg	agctgggaga	cttgagagaag	600
cactcctttt	tgccggccct	gaaagaggag	gccttctccc	gggctccct	ggctccgtg	660
tataacagct	atccttacta	cccatacctg	cactgcgttg	gcagctggag	cccagctttt	720
tggtaatga						729

<210> 701
 <211> 27
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer

<400> 701
 ctactaagcg ctggagtggag ggatcag

27

<210> 702
 <211> 33
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer

<400> 702
 catcgagaat tcactactct ctgactagat gtc

33

<210> 703
 <211> 161
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 703
 Met Gln His His His His His Ala Gly Val Arg Asp Gln Gly Gln
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Ala Arg Trp Pro His Thr Gly Lys Arg Gly Pro Leu Leu Gln Gly
 20 25 30
 Leu Thr Trp Ala Thr Gly Gly His Cys Phe Ser Ser Glu Glu Ser Gly
 35 40 45
 Ala Val Asp Gly Ala Gly Gln Lys Lys Asp Arg Ala Trp Leu Arg Cys
 50 55 60
 Pro Glu Ala Val Ala Gly Phe Pro Leu Gly Ser Asp Cys Arg Glu Gly
 65 70 75 80
 Gly Arg Gln Gly Cys Gly Gly Ser Asp Asp Glu Asp Asp Leu Gly Val
 85 90 95
 Ala Pro Gly Leu Ala Pro Ala Trp Ala Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Gln
 100 105 110
 Ser Pro Gly Pro Gln Ser Leu Pro Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser Ile Trp Pro
 115 120 125
 Gln Trp Val Ile Leu Ile Thr Glu Leu Thr Ile Pro Ser Pro Ala His
 130 135 140
 Gly Pro Pro Trp Leu Pro Asn Ala Leu Glu Arg Gly His Leu Val Arg
 145 150 155 160
 Glu

<210> 704
 <211> 489
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 704
 atgcagcatc accaccatca ccacgctgga gtgagggatc aggggcaggg cgcgagatgg 60
 cctcacacag ggaagagagg gccctcctcg cagggcctca cctgggccac aggaggacac 120
 tgcttttctc ctgaggagtc aggagctgtg gatggtgctg gacacaaagaa ggacaggggcc 180
 tggctcaggt gtccagaggc tgcgctggc ttcccttgg gatcagactg caggaggagg 240
 gggcgccagg gttgtggggg gagtgcgat gaggatgacc tgggggtggc tccaggcctt 300
 gccctcgctt gggccctcac ccagcctccc tcacagtctc ctggccctca gtctctcccc 360
 tccactccat cctccatctg gccctcagtg gtcattctga tcactgaact gaccataccc 420
 agccctgccc acggccctcc atggctcccc aatgccctgg agaggggaca tctagtccaga 480
 gagtagtga 489

<210> 705
 <211> 132
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 705
 Thr Ala Ala Ser Asp Asn Phe Gln Leu Ser Gln Gly Gly Gln Gly Phe
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Ile Pro Ile Gly Gln Ala Met Ala Ile Ala Gly Gln Ile Arg Ser
 20 25 30
 Gly Gly Gly Ser Pro Thr Val His Ile Gly Pro Thr Ala Phe Leu Gly
 35 40 45
 Leu Gly Val Val Asp Asn Asn Gly Asn Gly Ala Arg Val Gln Arg Val
 50 55 60
 Val Gly Ser Ala Pro Ala Ala Ser Leu Gly Ile Ser Thr Gly Asp Val
 65 70 75 80
 Ile Thr Ala Val Asp Gly Ala Pro Ile Asn Ser Ala Thr Ala Met Ala
 85 90 95
 Asp Ala Leu Asn Gly His His Pro Gly Asp Val Ile Ser Val Asn Trp
 100 105 110
 Gln Thr Lys Ser Gly Gly Thr Arg Thr Gly Asn Val Thr Leu Ala Glu
 115 120 125
 Gly Pro Pro Ala
 130

<210> 706
 <211> 31
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer

<400> 706
 gggaattca tcacctatgt gccgctctg c

31

<210> 707
 <211> 40
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer

279

<400> 707
gggctcgagt cactcgccca cgaatccgt gtaaacagc

40

<210> 708
<211> 1203
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 708
atgcataccc atcaccatca caccgcccgc tccgataact tccagctgtc ccaggggtggg 60
cagggattcg ccattccgat cgggcaggcg atggcgatcg cgggccagat caagcttccc 120
accgttcata tccggccctac cgccttcctc ggcttgggtg ttgtcgacaa caacgggcaac 180
ggcgacagag tccaaacgcgt ggctcgggagc gctcggcgcg caagtctcgg catctccacc 240
ggcgacgtga tccaccgcgt cgcggcgctc ccgatcaact cggccaccgc gatggcggac 300
ggccttaacg ggcatacatc cggtagcgtc atctcgtga cctggcacaac caagtccggc 360
ggcacgcgta cagggaacgt gacattggcc gagggacccc cggccgaatt catcaacctat 420
gtgccgcctc tgctcgtgga agtgggggta gaggagaagt tcatgacctt ggtgctgggc 480
atgggtccag tgctgggcct ggtctgtgtc ccgctcctag gctcagccag tgaccactgg 540
cgtggacgct atggccgcgc cggcccccctc atctgggac tgctccttggg catcctgctg 600
agcctctttc tcatcccaag ggcgcgctgg ctacgagggc tgctgtgccc ggatccaggg 660
ccccggagc tggcactgct catcctgggc gtggggctgc tggactctgt tggccagggtg 720
tgcttcaact cactggaggg cctgctctct gacctcttcc gggaccocgga cactgtctgc 780
caggccactc ctgtctatgc ctctcatgac agtcttgggg gctgctcctgg ctacctcctg 840
cctgccatgt actgggacac cagtgccttg gccccctacc tgggcaccca ggaggagtgc 900
ctctttggcc tgctcaccct catcttctc acctgcgtag cagccacact gctggtgctg 960
gaggaggcag cgtcggggccc caccagagcca gcagaaggcg tgcggccccc ctcttctgctc 1020
cccactgct gtccatcccg ggcccgttg gctttccgga acctgggcgc cctgcttccc 1080
cggctgacc agctgtgctg ccgcatgccc cgcacctcgc ccgcctctt cgtggtcgag 1140
ctgtgcagct ggatggcact catgaccttc acgctgtttt acacggattt cgtgggcgag 1200
tga 1203

<210> 709
<211> 400
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 709
Met His His His His His Thr Ala Ala Ser Asp Asn Phe Gln Leu
5 10 15
Ser Gln Gly Gly Gln Gly Phe Ala Ile Pro Ile Gly Gln Ala Met Ala
20 25 30
Ile Ala Gly Gln Ile Lys Leu Pro Thr Val His Ile Gly Pro Thr Ala
35 40 45
Phe Leu Gly Leu Gly Val Val Asp Asn Asn Gly Asn Gly Ala Arg Val
50 55 60
Gln Arg Val Val Gly Ser Ala Pro Ala Ala Ser Leu Gly Ile Ser Thr
65 70 75 80
Gly Asp Val Ile Thr Ala Val Asp Gly Ala Pro Ile Asn Ser Ala Thr
85 90 95
Ala Met Ala Asp Ala Leu Asn Gly His His Pro Gly Asp Val Ile Ser

100	105	110
Val Thr Trp Gln Thr Lys Ser Gly Gly Thr Arg Thr Gly Asn Val Thr		
115	120	125
Leu Ala Glu Gly Pro Pro Ala Glu Phe Ile Thr Tyr Val Pro Pro Leu		
130	135	140
Leu Leu Glu Val Gly Val Glu Glu Lys Phe Met Thr Met Val Leu Gly		
145	150	155
Ile Gly Pro Val Leu Gly Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Leu Gly Ser Ala		
165	170	175
Ser Asp His Trp Arg Gly Arg Tyr Gly Arg Arg Arg Pro Phe Ile Trp		
180	185	190
Ala Leu Ser Leu Gly Ile Leu Leu Ser Leu Phe Leu Ile Pro Arg Ala		
195	200	205
Gly Trp Leu Ala Gly Leu Leu Cys Pro Asp Pro Arg Pro Leu Glu Leu		
210	215	220
Ala Leu Leu Ile Leu Gly Val Gly Leu Leu Asp Phe Cys Gly Gln Val		
225	230	235
Cys Phe Thr Pro Leu Glu Ala Leu Leu Ser Asp Leu Phe Arg Asp Pro		
245	250	255
Asp His Cys Arg Gln Ala Tyr Ser Val Tyr Ala Phe Met Ile Ser Leu		
260	265	270
Gly Gly Cys Leu Gly Tyr Leu Leu Pro Ala Ile Asp Trp Asp Thr Ser		
275	280	285
Ala Leu Ala Pro Tyr Leu Gly Thr Gln Glu Glu Cys Leu Phe Gly Leu		
290	295	300
Leu Thr Leu Ile Phe Leu Thr Cys Val Ala Ala Thr Leu Leu Val Ala		
305	310	315
Glu Glu Ala Ala Leu Gly Pro Thr Glu Pro Ala Glu Gly Leu Ser Ala		
325	330	335
Pro Ser Leu Ser Pro His Cys Cys Pro Cys Arg Ala Arg Leu Ala Phe		
340	345	350
Arg Asn Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Pro Arg Leu His Gln Leu Cys Cys Arg		
355	360	365
Met Pro Arg Thr Leu Arg Arg Leu Phe Val Ala Glu Leu Cys Ser Trp		
370	375	380
Met Ala Leu Met Thr Phe Thr Leu Phe Tyr Thr Asp Phe Val Gly Glu		
385	390	395
		400

<210> 710
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 710
Leu Leu Pro Pro Pro Ala Leu Cys Gly Ala Ser Ala Cys Asp Val
5 10 15

Ser Val Arg Val
20

<210> 711
<211> 60
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 711
ctgctccacc ctcacccgc gctctgcggg gcctctgcct gtgatgtctc cgtacgtgtg 60

<210> 712
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 712
Ala Ser Ala Cys Asp Val Ser Val Arg Val
5 10

<210> 713
<211> 30
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 713
gcctctgcct gtgatgtctc cgtacgtgtg 30

<210> 714
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 714
Ala Ser Ala Cys Asp Val Ser Val Arg
1 5

<210> 715
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 715
Ser Ala Cys Asp Val Ser Val Arg Val
5

<210> 716
<211> 27

<400> 720
ggcnathggnc cngtnytngg nytngtntgy gtncnytny tnggnwsngc nwsngay 57

<210> 721
<211> 57
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)...(57)
<223> n = A,T,C or G

<400> 721
gtncncncny tnytnytnga rgtngngngtn gargaraart tyatgacnat ggtnytn 57

<210> 722
<211> 57
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)...(57)
<223> n = A,T,C or G

<400> 722
atggtnccarm gnytnrtgggt nwsnmngnytn ytnmgncaym gnaargcnca rytnytn 57

<210> 723
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 723
Val Leu Gln Cys Val Asn Val Ser Val
1 5

<210> 724
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 724
Arg Met Pro Thr Val Leu Gln Cys Val
1 5

<210> 725
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 725
Asn Leu Cys Lys Phe Thr Glu Trp Ile
1 5

<210> 726
<211> 9
<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 726

Met Leu Ile Lys Leu Asp Glu Ser Val
1 5

<210> 727

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 727

Leu Leu Ala Asn Asp Leu Met Leu Ile
1 5

<210> 728

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 728

Leu Leu Ala Asn Gly Arg Met Pro Thr Val
1 5 10

<210> 729

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 729

Leu Met Leu Ile Lys Leu Asp Glu Ser Val
1 5 10

<210> 730

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 730

Val Leu Gln Cys Val Asn Val Ser Val Val
1 5 10

<210> 731

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 731

Gly Leu Leu Ala Asn Gly Arg Met Pro Thr
1 5 10

<210> 732

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 732

Thr Val Leu Gln Cys Val Asn Val Ser Val

285

```

1          5          10

<210> 733
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 733
Gly Val Leu Val His Pro Gln Trp Val
1          5

<210> 734
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 734
Val Leu Val His Pro Gln Trp Val Leu
1          5

<210> 735
<211> 1195
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 735
ccgagactca cggccaagct aaggcgaaga gtgggtggct gaagccatac tattttatag 60
aattaatgga aagcagaaaa gacatcacaa accaagaaga actttggaaa atgaagccta 120
ggagaaattt agaagaagac gattatttgc ataaggacac gggagagacc agcatgctaa 180
aaagacctgt gcttttgcac ttgcacaaaa cagcccatgc tgatgaattt gactgccctt 240
cagaacttca gcacacacag gaactcttcc cactgtggca cttgccaat 300
ctattatagc atctctgact tttctttaca ctcttctgag ggaagtaatt caccctttag 360
caacttccca tcaacaatat ttttataaaa ttccaatcct ggcatcaac aagctcttgc 420
caatggtttc catcactctc ttggcattgg tttaacctgc aggtgtgata gcagcaattg 480
tccaaactca taatggaacc aagtataaga agttccaca ttgggtggat aagtgatgt 540
taacaagaaa gcagtttggg cttctcagtt tcttttttgc tgtactgcat gcaatttata 600
gtctgtctta cccaatgagg cgatcctaca gatacaagtt gctaaactgg gcatatcaac 660
aggtccaaca aaataaagaa gatgcctgga ttgagcatga tgtttggaga atggagattt 720
atgtgtctct gggaatttgt ggattggcaa tactggctct gttggctgtg acatctattc 780
catctgtgag tgactctttg acatggagag aatttcaacta tattcagagc aagctaggaa 840
ttgtttccct tctactgggc acaatacacg cattgatttt tgccctggaat aagctggatg 900
atataaaaca atttgtatgg tatacacctc caacttttat gatagctgtt ttccttcgaa 960
ttgtgtccct gatatttaaa agcatactat tctgtccatg cttgaggaag aagatactga 1020
agattagaca tgggtgggaa gacgtcacca aaattaacaa aactgagata tgttccagat 1080
tgtagaatta ctgtttacac acatttttgt tcaatatgta tatattttat caccacaatt 1140
tcaagtttgt atttgttaat aaaatgatta ttcaaggaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaa 1195

<210> 736
<211> 339
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 736
Met Glu Ser Arg Lys Asp Ile Thr Asn Gln Glu Glu Leu Trp Lys Met
1          5          10          15

```

Lys Pro Arg Arg Asn Leu Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Leu His Lys Asp Thr
 20 25 30
 Gly Glu Thr Ser Met Leu Lys Arg Pro Val Leu Leu His Leu His Gln
 35 40 45
 Thr Ala His Ala Asp Glu Phe Asp Cys Pro Ser Glu Leu Gln His Thr
 50 55 60
 Gln Glu Leu Phe Pro Gln Trp His Leu Pro Ile Lys Ile Ala Ala Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ile Ala Ser Leu Thr Phe Leu Tyr Thr Leu Leu Arg Glu Val Ile His
 85 90 95
 Pro Leu Ala Thr Ser His Gln Gln Tyr Phe Tyr Lys Ile Pro Ile Leu
 100 105 110
 Val Ile Asn Lys Val Leu Pro Met Val Ser Ile Thr Leu Leu Ala Leu
 115 120 125
 Val Tyr Leu Pro Gly Val Ile Ala Ala Ile Val Gln Leu His Asn Gly
 130 135 140
 Thr Lys Tyr Lys Lys Phe Pro His Trp Leu Asp Lys Trp Met Leu Thr
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Lys Gln Phe Gly Leu Leu Ser Phe Phe Phe Ala Val Leu His Ala
 165 170 175
 Ile Tyr Ser Leu Ser Tyr Pro Met Arg Arg Ser Tyr Arg Tyr Lys Leu
 180 185 190
 Leu Asn Trp Ala Tyr Gln Gln Val Gln Gln Asn Lys Glu Asp Ala Trp
 195 200 205
 Ile Glu His Asp Val Trp Arg Met Glu Ile Tyr Val Ser Leu Gly Ile
 210 215 220
 Val Gly Leu Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Leu Ala Val Thr Ser Ile Pro Ser
 225 230 235 240
 Val Ser Asp Ser Leu Thr Trp Arg Glu Phe His Tyr Ile Gln Ser Lys
 245 250 255
 Leu Gly Ile Val Ser Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Ile His Ala Leu Ile Phe
 260 265 270
 Ala Trp Asn Lys Trp Ile Asp Ile Lys Gln Phe Val Trp Tyr Thr Pro
 275 280 285
 Pro Thr Phe Met Ile Ala Val Phe Leu Pro Ile Val Val Leu Ile Phe
 290 295 300
 Lys Ser Ile Leu Phe Leu Pro Cys Leu Arg Lys Lys Ile Leu Lys Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Arg His Gly Trp Glu Asp Val Thr Lys Ile Asn Lys Thr Glu Ile Cys

325

330

335

Ser Gln Leu

<210> 737
 <211> 2172
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 737
 aaaattgaat attgagatac cattctttag tgttaccctt tttaccocaa tgtgtttctg 60
 aaaaatttgg aatttttattc atcttaaaaa ttggaccocg ccttatttac catctttaa 120
 ccatttttagt actatgggtg agtacatgga attgaagtct ggcttaaattc ttacagaaagt 180
 tataatctcta ttttatttta tttttttgag acagagtcct gctgtgtcac ccaggctgga 240
 gtgcgggtgcc acaatcttgg ctcaactgcaa cctctgagtc ccaggttcaa gcgatactca 300
 tgccctggccc tctctagtag ctgggactac aggcgtgcac caaccacatct ggctaactct 360
 tttttgtatt tttagttaga acgggttttc actgtgtgtct ccatctctcg acctcgtgat 420
 ccgctcgcct cccaaagtgc tgggattaca ggcctgagcc accgcacaca gctgggactg 480
 ggtaatttat aaagaaaaga ggttaatga ctacagttc cgcatggctg gagaggcctc 540
 aggaaactta caatcatggt ggaaggcgaa ggggaagcaa ggcaactctt acatggtggc 600
 aggaggaacac gagtgagggg ggagactgcc aaaaactttt tttttttgag acaagagtct 660
 ggccctgttg ccaggcgtgg agtgacgtgg catgatctca gctcactgca acctcgtcct 720
 cacaggttca agcaattctc atgcctcagc ctccgcata gctgggacca caggtatgca 780
 ccacacacac tagctaattt ttgtagtitt agtagagatg ggtctcact atgttgetca 840
 ggctgttcta aaactcctg gctccagcaa tccgctgcc ttggcctccc aaagtgtggt 900
 ggttacaggc ataagccacc acatccagcc tgccacatac ttttaacta tcaggctca 960
 tgagaactca tgcactatca caagaatagc atggggaaaa tccccccat aatccaatca 1020
 cctccacca gttctcctcc gacacgtggg attgggtggg gacacagagc caaccgtat 1080
 cagatgctgc aggggctggg gacactgaga caactcagac ctgtgtctc tgtcactctt 1140
 ctgggctctg tctgtctcca ggaacctccat ccccttccat ggtatagaag gaaagtgtct 1200
 taagggtcaa attgcacagg aactccttaa gacatacatc atccactcag cagttttagg 1260
 ttcgcagcaa aatggagttg aaggaacaga aatttctgt gcaacctccc ccgctgtctc 1320
 cgccatctgc gcatcctgca tccagagtgg tggactgggt acaggctatg aacctacatc 1380
 gatcgggcac caccacccag agtccacggg ttatgttggg tcacatttac tctgtgtg 1440
 gttgtctcta taggttttga cagatgtccg ataactcctt ttacattttg gactccttgg 1500
 gtatgctctc ttgtaggaat ggacttgctt caaagtggag gcaggcagat cctccagacg 1560
 ggtatatgga ccctgtgttt cagtgtcttt tctaattctc tcttatcggt taacctcaaaa 1620
 tcttctcctg tctcgtcttc cttttaaaat ccttgtctac tttgcagcat cactctgaca 1680
 ctccattgat gctccagcac ctactgacta cacgggttagg agtgcaaggg tagaattcat 1740
 gttttatcca tctttgggtc tgtagcacc agcaaaagtgc tcagtaaatg cgcagtaatt 1800
 gatttgacct ctgaacaaat acacactgta ctaagaatct acacaccgaa agacaaaaa 1860
 aagacaaatt tgagtgtcac aggtgtcac ctgtgcatca cacatgtgac catatgtg 1920
 tctaggttgt taccaggagc tctgcccact catgtccact agtgacgggt tcgctccacc 1980
 accccagctg ggtagccgct gctctcacat aagggttcca attaaaatt tagaataa 2040
 attcccccg actttgact ctcaagagct aagaagttt gctgagtatt ctggcatgat 2100
 gtttgggat caaacaactg ctggccaaaa atgatgagta tttcccccctc ttgctgaaga 2160
 tgtgtccat ac 2172

<210> 738
 <211> 2455
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 738
 cagcttaaaa atgttttctt gaaatcagtg attagcattc actcaccagt acccctacta 60
 aggggttaggc actggtttgt actcctggga atacaggagt acaccagaat ttatttctgc 120

ttattgcttt	tggtgcaaat	gccgtggctt	catctgagga	attctagaat	tcagagggtg	180
tagccctcca	ctctgctgtc	ttgctatctg	ctctcattgc	atccgtttta	ccgtcatctc	240
gaaagatggt	tctcagggttt	ttccttgacg	attttctctc	ttcttgattc	tgacaattgt	300
ttaaatcatt	gtactgtggt	tatcatttct	ctgcatttat	tttaccocat	ttcctttgta	360
acttgtccta	ttgtctttta	atttctgctc	gttctttatg	gcttccaact	tcataataaa	420
catgttttct	caaatctctt	tgtgaattcc	agagagggcc	aggcacgggt	gctcacatct	480
gtaatcccgag	caactttgggg	aggctgagac	gggtggatca	cttgagggtca	ggagtttgag	540
accagctcgt	ccaacatggt	gaaatccggt	ttactaaaa	atacaaaaa	tcccaggcca	600
tggtggcggg	cgctgtaat	cccaggtact	cgggaggctg	agggaggaga	atcgcttgaa	660
ctctggggagg	tgaggaggga	gaatcgcttg	aaccggggag	gcagagggtt	cagtgaaaccg	720
agatcatggt	gctgcactcc	agcctgggtc	acagagcaag	actctgcctc	aaaaacaaac	780
aaaaaaca	acaaacaac	aaaacagaga	gattttgctg	caatgtacaa	ggagcaattt	840
gctcctttaa	aaaaataatt	tttgccagg	cacagtggct	cacacctgta	atcccagcac	900
tttggaagc	caaggtgggt	ggatcatttg	aggtcaggag	tttgagatca	gcttgcccaa	960
catgggtgaa	cactatctct	attaaaaata	caaaaatgtg	ctcagtggtg	tggtgcacat	1020
ctgtaatctc	agcctcccgc	atagctggga	ccacaggtag	gcaccaccac	acctagacta	1080
ttttgttagt	tttttagtag	atggggtctc	actatgttgc	tcaggctggt	ctcagaactcc	1140
tggtgctcag	caatccgctc	gccttggcct	cccaaagtgc	tggtggtaca	ggcataagcc	1200
accacatcca	gcctgcacac	tacttttaaa	ctatcaggtc	tcatgagaac	ctatgcacta	1260
tcacaagaat	agcatgggga	aaatccccc	cataatccaa	tcacctccca	ccaggtctcc	1320
tcgcacacgt	gggattgggt	ggggacacag	agccaaaccg	tatcagatgc	tgccagggtc	1380
ggggacactg	agaccactca	gaactgggtg	ctctgtcact	cttctgggct	ctgtctgtct	1440
ccaggacctc	ctctcccctc	catggtatag	aaggaaagtg	ctgtaaagtg	caaatgtcac	1500
aggaactcct	taagacacac	atcatccact	cacagctttt	aggttcgcat	gggtcaggag	1560
tggaaggaa	aaaaatttcc	tgtgcacccc	tcccgcgtgt	ctccgcacata	tcggcatcct	1620
ctgcacagag	tggtggactg	gttacaggct	atgaacctca	actgatgcgg	caccacacac	1680
cagagtccac	cggttatggt	gggtcaacatt	tactcttgct	gtggtatggt	ctatagtttt	1740
ggacagatgt	ccgat.aatcc	tttttacatt	ttggcatcct	tggttagctc	gtctttagag	1800
aatggacttg	cttcaaaagt	gaggcaggca	gatcttccag	acgggtatat	ggagccctgt	1860
tttcagctgc	ttttcttaatt	ctctcttatc	gttttacctca	aaatcttctc	ggagttctgc	1920
ttccttttaa	aatccttgct	tactttgcag	catcactctg	acactccatt	gattctccag	1980
ccactactga	ctadacggtt	aggagtgcac	gggtagaatt	catgttttat	ctactcttgg	2040
gtctgtagca	ccagacaaag	tgctcagtaa	atggcagata	attgatttga	cccttgaaac	2100
aatacacact	gtactaagaa	ctacacacc	gaaagacaaa	aaacagacaa	atttgagtgc	2160
tacaggtgtc	agccttggtc	tcacacatgt	gcctgtgtat	tcctctaggt	ggttaccagg	2220
agctctgcca	ctgcattgct	actagtga	gggtgcgtcc	accacccagc	ctgggtagcc	2280
gtgctctcca	ctaaaggggt	ccaaattaaa	ttgccaggaa	taaatccccc	cgagcttga	2340
cttctcaaga	gctaagaag	tttgctgagt	attctggcat	gatgtttggt	gatcaacaaa	2400
ctgctggcca	aaaaatgatga	gtatttcccc	ctcttgctga	agatgtgctc	catac	2455

<210> 739

<211> 2455

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 739

cagcttaaaa	atggtttctt	gaaatcagtg	attagcattc	actcaccagt	accocctacta	60
aggggtaggc	actggtttgt	actcctggga	atacaggagt	acaccagaat	ttattttctg	120
ttattgcttt	tggtgcaaat	gccgtggctt	catctgagga	attctagaat	tcagagggtg	180
tagccctcca	ctctgctgtc	ttgctatctg	ctctcatctg	atccgtttta	ccgtcatctc	240
gaaagatggt	tctcagggttt	ttccttgacg	attttctctc	ttcttgattc	tgacaattgt	300
ttaaatcatt	gtactgtggt	tatcatttct	ctgaatttat	tttaccocat	ttcctttgta	360
acttgtccta	ttgtctttta	atttctgctc	gttctttatg	gcttccaact	tcataataaa	420
catgttttct	caaatctctt	tgtgaattcc	agagagggcc	aggcacgggt	gctcacatct	480
gtaatcccgag	caactttgggg	aggctgagac	gggtggatca	cttgagggtca	ggagtttgag	540
accagctcgt	ccaaatggtt	gaaatccggt	ttactaaaa	atacaaaaa	tcccaggcca	600
tggtggcggg	cgctgtaat	cccaggtact	cgggaggctg	agggaggaga	atcgcttgaa	660
ctctggggagg	tgaggaggga	gaatcgcttg	aaccggggag	gcagagggtt	cagtgaaaccg	720

```

agatcatgtt gctgcactcc agcctgggtca acagagcaag actctgcctc aaaaacaaac 780
aaataaacaa acaaacacaa aaaaacagaga gattttgctg caatgtacaa ggagcaattt 840
gctcccttaa aaaaataatt tttggccagg cacagtggct cacacctgta atccccagac 900
tttgggaagc caaggtgggt ggatcatatt aggtcaggag tttgagatca gcttggccaa 960
catggtgaac cactatctct attaaaaata caaaaatgtg ctacgtgtgg tgggtgcacat 1020
ctgtaatctc agcctccgcg atagctggga ccacaggtat gcaccaccac acctagctaa 1080
ttttttagt tttagtagag atgggggtctc actatgttgc tcaggctgggt ctaaaaactcc 1140
tggtctccag caatccgcct gccttggcct cccaaagtgc tggggttaca ggcataagcc 1200
accacatcca gcttcgacca tacttttaaa ctatcaggtc tcatgagaac tcagtgacta 1260
tcacaagaat agcatgggga aatccccccc cataatccaa tcacctccca ccaggtctcc 1320
tcgcacacgt ggcatttgggt ggggacacag agccaaacgg tatcagatgc tgcagggggt 1380
ggggacactg agccactcca gacctgggtg ctctgtcact cttctgggct ctgtctgtct 1440
ccaggacctc cctcccttc catggtatag aaggaaagtg ctgtaagggt caaattgcac 1500
aggaactcct taagacatcc atcatccact cagcagtttt aggttcgcag caaatggag 1560
tggaaggaaac agaatttcc tgtgcacccc tcoccgctgt ctccgccata tcggcatcct 1620
gcatccagag tgggtggactg gttacaggct atgaacctac actgatgcgg caccaccacc 1680
cagagttccac aggttatgtt ggttcacatt tactcttgc tgggtatggt ctataggttt 1740
ggacagatgt ccgataatcc tttttacatt ttggcatcct tgggtagctc gtcttgtagg 1800
aatggacttg cttcaaaagt gaggcaggca gatccttcag accgggtatat ggagccctgt 1860
tttacttgc ttttctaatt ctctcttacc gtttacctca aaatcttcc tgggtctcgc 1920
ttccttttaa aatccttgc tactttgcag catcactctg acactccatt gattcctcag 1980
caccatctga ctacacgggt aggagtgcaa ggttagaatt catgttttat tcatctttgg 2040
gtctgtagca ccagcgaag tgcctcagtaa atgcgcagta attgatttga cctctgaaca 2100
aatacacact gtactaagaa tctacacacc gaaagacaaa aacaagacaa atttgagtc 2160
tacaggtgtc acgcttggca tcacacatgt gcctgtgtat tctcttaggt ggttaccagg 2220
agctctgccca ctgcagtcc actagtgcg ggttcgctcc accacccagc ctgggtagcc 2280
gtctctctca cataagggt ccaattaaaa ttgccaggaa taaattcccc cggactttga 2340
cttctcaaga gctaagaagg tttgctgagt attctggcat gatgtttgtt gatcaacaa 2400
ctgctggcca aaaatgatga gtatttcccc ctcttgctga agatgtgtc 2455

```

<210> 740

<211> 62

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 740

```

Met Thr His Ser Ser Ala Trp Leu Glu Arg Pro Gln Glu Thr Tyr Asn
              5                      10                      15

```

```

His Gly Gly Arg Arg Arg Gly Ser Lys Ala Arg Leu Thr Trp Trp Gln
      20                      25                      30

```

```

Glu Arg Thr Ser Glu Gly Gly Asp Cys His Lys Leu Phe Phe Glu
      35                      40                      45

```

```

Thr Arg Val Trp Pro Cys Cys Pro Gly Trp Ser Ala Val Ala
      50                      55                      60

```

<210> 741

<211> 135

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 741

```

Met Val Glu Gly Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg His Val Leu His Gly Arg
              5                      10                      15

```

Arg Glu Arg Val Arg Gly Glu Thr Ala Thr Asn Phe Phe Phe Leu Arg
 20 25 30
 Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Val Ala Gln Ala Gly Val Gln Trp His Asp Leu
 35 40 45
 Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro Leu Pro His Arg Phe Lys Gln Phe Ser Cys Leu
 50 55 60
 Ser Leu Pro His Ser Trp Asp His Arg Tyr Ala Pro Pro His Leu Ala
 65 70 75 80
 Asn Phe Cys Ser Phe Ser Arg Asp Gly Val Ser Leu Cys Cys Ser Gly
 85 90 95
 Trp Ser Lys Thr Pro Gly Leu Gln Gln Ser Ala Cys Leu Gly Leu Pro
 100 105 110
 Lys Cys Trp Gly Tyr Arg His Lys Pro Pro His Pro Ala Cys His Ile
 115 120 125
 Leu Leu Asn Tyr Gln Val Ser
 130 135

<210> 742
 <211> 77
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 742
 Met His Tyr His Lys Asn Ser Met Gly Lys Ile Pro Pro Ile Ile Gln
 5 10 15
 Ser Pro Pro Thr Arg Ser Pro Pro Thr Arg Gly Ile Gly Trp Gly His
 20 25 30
 Arg Ala Lys Pro Tyr Gln Met Leu Gln Gly Leu Gly Thr Leu Arg Pro
 35 40 45
 Leu Arg Pro Gly Val Ser Val Thr Leu Leu Gly Ser Val Cys Leu Gln
 50 55 60
 Asp Leu Pro Pro Leu Pro Trp Tyr Arg Arg Lys Val Leu
 65 70 75

<210> 743
 <211> 60
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 743
 Met Leu Val His Ile Tyr Ser Cys Cys Gly Met Val Tyr Arg Phe Gly
 5 10 15
 Gln Met Ser Asp Asn Pro Phe Tyr Ile Leu Ala Ser Leu Gly Ser Ser
 20 25 30

Ser Cys Arg Asn Gly Leu Ala Ser Lys Trp Arg Gln Ala Asp Pro Ser
 35 40 45

Asp Gly Tyr Met Glu Pro Cys Phe Gln Leu Leu Phe
 50 55 60

<210> 744

<211> 76

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 744

Met Cys Leu Cys Ile Pro Leu Gly Gly Tyr Gln Glu Leu Cys His Cys
 5 10 15

Met Ser Thr Ser Asp Gly Phe Ala Pro Pro Gln Leu Gly Ser Arg
 20 25 30

Cys Ser His Ile Arg Gly Pro Ile Lys Ile Ala Arg Asn Lys Phe Pro
 35 40 45

Arg Thr Leu Thr Ser Gln Glu Leu Arg Arg Phe Ala Glu Tyr Ser Gly
 50 55 60

Met Met Phe Gly Asp Gln Thr Thr Ala Gly Gln Lys
 65 70 75

<210> 745

<211> 76

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 745

Met Val Lys Ser Arg Phe Thr Lys Asn Thr Lys Ile Thr Gln Ala Trp
 5 10 15

Trp Arg Ala Pro Val Ile Pro Gly Thr Arg Glu Ala Glu Gly Gly Glu
 20 25 30

Ser Leu Glu Pro Gly Arg Leu Arg Glu Glu Asn Arg Leu Asn Pro Gly
 35 40 45

Gly Arg Gly Cys Ser Glu Pro Arg Ser Cys Cys Cys Thr Pro Ala Trp
 50 55 60

Ser Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Ala Ser Lys Thr Asn Lys
 65 70 75

<210> 746

<211> 80

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 746

Met Leu Leu His Ser Ser Leu Val Asn Arg Ala Arg Leu Cys Leu Lys

	5		10		15
Asn Lys Gln Ile Asn Lys Gln Thr Asn Lys Thr Glu Arg Phe Cys Cys	20		25		30
Asn Val Gln Gly Ala Ile Cys Ser Phe Lys Lys Ile Ile Phe Gly Gln	35		40		45
Ala Gln Trp Leu Thr Pro Val Ile Pro Ala Leu Trp Glu Ala Lys Val	50		55		60
Gly Gly Ser Phe Glu Val Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Ala Trp Pro Thr Trp	65		70		75
					80

<210> 747

<211> 72

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 747

Met His Tyr His Lys Asn Ser Met Gly Lys Ile Pro Pro His Asn Pro	5		10		15
---	---	--	----	--	----

Ile Thr Ser His Gln Val Ser Ser Asp Thr Trp Asp Trp Val Gly Thr	20		25		30
---	----	--	----	--	----

Gln Ser Gln Thr Val Ser Asp Ala Ala Gly Ala Gly Asp Thr Glu Thr	35		40		45
---	----	--	----	--	----

Thr Gln Thr Trp Cys Leu Cys His Ser Ser Gly Leu Cys Leu Ser Pro	50		55		60
---	----	--	----	--	----

Gly Pro Pro Ser Pro Ser Met Val	65		70
---------------------------------	----	--	----

<210> 748

<211> 77

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 748

Met His Tyr His Lys Asn Ser Met Gly Lys Ile Pro Pro Ile Ile Gln	5		10		15
---	---	--	----	--	----

Ser Pro Pro Thr Arg Ser Pro Pro Thr Arg Gly Ile Gly Trp Gly His	20		25		30
---	----	--	----	--	----

Arg Ala Lys Pro Tyr Gln Met Leu Gln Gly Leu Gly Thr Leu Arg Pro	35		40		45
---	----	--	----	--	----

Leu Arg Pro Gly Val Ser Val Thr Leu Leu Gly Ser Val Cys Leu Gln	50		55		60
---	----	--	----	--	----

Asp Leu Pro Pro Leu Pro Trp Tyr Arg Arg Lys Val Leu	65		70		75
---	----	--	----	--	----

```

<400> 749
Met Leu Val His Ile Tyr Ser Cys Cys Gly Met Val Tyr Arg Phe Gly
                    5                                10                    15

Gln Met Ser Asp Asn Pro Phe Tyr Ile Leu Ala Ser Leu Gly Ser Ser
                20                                25                    30

Ser Cys Arg Asn Gly Leu Ala Ser Lys Trp Arg Gln Ala Asp Pro Ser
                35                                40                    45

Asp Gly Tyr Met Glu Pro Cys Phe Gln Leu Leu Phe
    50                                55                    60

```

```
<210> 750
<211> 76
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
```

```

<400> 750
Met Cys Leu Cys Ile Pro Leu Gly Gly Tyr Gln Glu Leu Cys His Cys
      5              10              15
Met Ser Thr Ser Asp Gly Phe Ala Pro Pro Pro Gln Leu Gly Ser Arg
      20              25              30
Cys Ser His Ile Arg Gly Pro Ile Lys Ile Ala Arg Asn Lys Phe Pro
      35              40              45
Arg Thr Leu Thr Ser Gln Glu Leu Arg Arg Phe Ala Glu Tyr Ser Gly
      50              55              60
Met Met Phe Gly Asp Gln Thr Thr Ala Gly Gln Lys
      65              70              75

```

```
<210> 751
<211> 2479
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens
```

#400- 751							
ctgatattga	acattccaga	tactcatcat	tactcgatgc	tgttgataac	agcaagatgg	60	
ctttgaactc	agggtcacca	ccagcttatc	tggttccaat	tgaaaacccat	ggataccaac	120	
cggaaaaccc	ctatcccgca	cagcccactg	tgtgtccccc	tgtctcacag	tgtccatccg	180	
ctcagtaact	cccgctcccc	tgtcccagat	acgcgccgac	ggctcgtgacg	caggcttcca	240	
accccgctgt	ctgcagcagc	cccaataccc	catccgggac	agtgtgcgac	tcaaaagata	300	
aggaagcact	ctgcatacac	ttagacctct	ggaccttctc	ctgtggagat	cgctggcgcc	360	
ctgcgctact	ctcgaagttc	atggggacga	agtgtcccaa	ctgtgggata	gagtcgcact	420	
ctccagtgta	ctgcatacac	ccctctcaact	gtgtgtgatg	cgtgtcaact	tgtcccgcgc	480	
ggggagacag	gaatcgtgtg	cttcctgcct	acgagaccaa	ctctatccct	caagatcgac	540	
cattcgacag	gaatcctctg	gaccctgctt	gccaaacgca	ctcgaacag	actcaacggc	600	

agcgccgctg	cagggaacg	ggctataaga	atatttttta	ctctagccaa	ggaatgatgg	660
atgacacggg	atccaccagg	tttatgaaac	gtaccacaag	tgcggcgagt	gtcgatagct	720
ataaaaaact	gtaccacagt	gatgcctgtt	gtctcaaaag	agtgggttat	tacagtgtgt	780
tgtacctgct	gtgcacaact	aactcaagcc	gccagacagc	gactgtgggc	ggtgagagcg	840
cgtctccggg	ggctctggcc	tggcaggtca	cgctgcaegt	ccagaagaat	cacgtgtgcg	900
gaggtctcat	catcaccccc	gagtggtatg	tgcagacggc	ccactgtctc	gaaatacctc	960
ttacaactct	atgctgattg	acggcatttg	cggggatttg	gacgaactct	ttcaatctct	1020
gtggagccgg	atccaaagta	caaaaagtga	tttctcatcc	aaattatgac	tccaaagcca	1080
agaaacacgt	catctgcgtc	ataagtgctc	atgaagcctc	gactttcaac	gacctatgtg	1140
aaccagtgtg	tctgcccacg	ccaggcatga	tgctgcagcc	agaacacgct	tgctggaatt	1200
ccgggtgggg	ggccaccgag	gagaaagggg	agacctcaga	agtgtcgaa	gtctgccaag	1260
tgtctctctg	tgagacagat	acagtcaaca	cgagatagtt	ctatgacaa	ctgtacacag	1320
cagccatcat	gtgtgcggcg	ttcttcgagg	ggaacgtctg	ttcttgcga	ggtgacagt	1380
ggggcgctct	gtgcaacttc	aacacaataa	ttctggtgct	tgaaggaggt	acaagctggt	1440
ctctgctgct	tgcacaagct	tacagacccg	gagtatacgc	gaatgtctg	gtattcacgc	1500
atgtgattta	tgccaaagtg	aaaggcaaac	gactatccac	atggtcttat	tccttgacgt	1560
gtttttcaaa	gaaaacaagt	gggctggttt	tgcttccccg	tgcattgatt	actcttagag	1620
atgattcaga	ggtcacctca	ttttttataa	acagtaaac	ttgtcttctt	tggtcacctc	1680
tgccatactg	tgcaggctgc	atgtgtctcc	ctgtgcaact	tgctctccct	aaccccttgt	1740
ccgcgaaggc	tgatgtgcgg	ctggtttggg	gcactggcgg	tcaatttggg	agaagaaggg	1800
gttgtagggt	gccccattct	agatcttctc	gtctgagctc	ttccaggggc	caatttttga	1860
tgaactatga	gctgtcaact	ctcagctgtc	ggatgatctg	atgatgaaaa	ggagagacat	1920
gaaaaggagg	acagcgacgt	ggccactgca	gcggctgcc	ttgtgtgtgt	cttgtgattg	1980
tcccaccagt	actctcaaa	ggattttcgc	tgatgggttc	ttagaacctt	agcacccctg	2040
gatgtggggc	agaaataaag	ggaccagccc	ttcatggggt	gtgacgtggt	agctcattgt	2100
aagggggaaca	gaaacatttt	tgttcttatg	gggtgagaat	atagacagct	cccttggtgc	2160
gaggggaagca	attgaaaagg	actgtgccct	gagcactctc	gtgtcgagtc	ttcaccttga	2220
catcttggtg	ggctctcagg	agggagactc	ggactctctc	ctcatcctc	ctgcacctgc	2280
tctgacacct	ctggagagtg	aatgcccctt	ggctccctgc	agggcgccaa	gttttgcaac	2340
atctggcgcc	cttcaggcgt	gatgtcatt	ggaaatttag	tgcctagggt	gaaatcacag	2400
atgtctcaat	taaggtacac	tgtttccatg	tatgtttctc	acacattgat	ggtggtgacc	2460
ctgaqctcaa	accgatctt					2479

```
<210> 752
<211> 492
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
```

<400> 752
Met Ala Leu Asn Ser Gly Ser Pro Pro Ala Ile Gly Pro Tyr Tyr Glu
5 10 15

Asn His Gly Tyr Gln Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Pro Ala Gln Pro Thr Val
20 25 30

Val Pro Thr Val Tyr Glu Val His Pro Ala Gln Tyr Tyr Pro Ser Pro
35 40 45

Val Pro Gln Tyr Ala Pro Arg Val Leu Thr Gln Ala Ser Asn Pro Val
50 55 60

Val Cys Thr Gln Pro Lys Ser Pro Ser Gly Thr Val Cys Thr Ser Lys
65 70 75 80

Thr Lys Lys Ala Leu Cys Ile Thr Leu Thr Leu Gly Thr Phe Leu Val
85 90 95

Gly Ala Ala Leu Ala Ala Gly Leu Leu Trp Lys Phe Met Gly Ser Lys

100	105	110
Cys Ser Asn Ser Gly Ile Glu Cys Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr Cys Ile Asn 115 120		
Pro Ser Asn Trp Cys Asp Gly Val Ser His Cys Pro Gly Gly Glu Asp 130 135 140		
Glu Asn Arg Cys Val Arg Leu Tyr Gly Pro Asn Phe Ile Leu Gln Met 145 150 155 160		
Tyr Ser Ser Gln Arg Lys Ser Trp His Pro Val Cys Gln Asp Asp Trp 165 170 175		
Asn Glu Asn Tyr Gly Arg Ala Ala Cys Arg Asp Met Gly Tyr Lys Asn 180 185 190		
Asn Phe Tyr Ser Ser Gln Gly Ile Val Asp Asp Ser Gly Ser Thr Ser 195 200 205		
Phe Met Lys Leu Asn Thr Ser Ala Gly Asn Val Asp Ile Tyr Lys Lys 210 215 220		
Leu Tyr His Ser Asp Ala Cys Ser Ser Lys Ala Val Val Ser Leu Arg 225 230 235 240		
Cys Leu Ala Cys Gly Val Asn Leu Asn Ser Ser Arg Gln Ser Arg Ile 245 250 255		
Val Gly Gly Glu Ser Ala Leu Pro Gly Ala Trp Pro Trp Gln Val Ser 260 265 270		
Leu His Val Gln Asn Val His Val Cys Gly Gly Ser Ile Ile Thr Pro 275 280 285		
Glu Trp Ile Val Thr Ala Ala His Cys Val Glu Lys Pro Leu Asn Asn 290 295 300		
Pro Trp His Trp Thr Ala Phe Ala Gly Ile Leu Arg Gln Ser Phe Met 305 310 315 320		
Phe Tyr Gly Ala Gly Tyr Gln Val Gln Lys Val Ile Ser His Pro Asn 325 330 335		
Tyr Asp Ser Lys Thr Lys Asn Asn Asp Ile Ala Leu Met Lys Leu Gln 340 345 350		
Lys Pro Leu Thr Phe Asn Asp Leu Val Lys Pro Val Cys Leu Pro Asn 355 360 365		
Pro Gly Met Met Leu Gln Pro Glu Gln Leu Cys Trp Ile Ser Gly Trp 370 375 380		
Gly Ala Thr Glu Glu Lys Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Val Leu Asn Ala Ala 385 390 395 400		
Lys Val Leu Leu Ile Glu Thr Gln Arg Cys Asn Ser Arg Tyr Val Tyr 405 410 415		

Asn Asn Leu Ile Thr Pro Ala Met Ile Cys Ala Gly Phe Leu Gln Gly
 420 425 430

Asn Val Asp Ser Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Val Thr Ser
 435 440 445

Asn Asn Asn Ile Trp Trp Leu Ile Gly Asp Thr Ser Trp Gly Ser Gly
 450 455 460

Cys Ala Lys Ala Tyr Arg Pro Gly Val Tyr Gly Asn Val Met Val Phe
 465 470 475 480

Thr Asp Trp Ile Tyr Arg Gln Met Lys Ala Asn Gly
 485 490

<210> 753
 <211> 683
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 753
 gtcattattga acattccaga tacctatcat tactcgatgc tgttgataac agcaagatgg 60
 ctttgaactc agggtcacca ccagctattg gaccttacta tgaaaaccat ggataccaac 120
 cggaataccc ctatcccaga cagcccactg tggccccac tgtctacgag gtgcatccgg 180
 ctacagtacta cccgtccccc gtgccccagt acgccccgag ggtcctgacg caggcttcca 240
 accccgtcgt ctgcacgcag cccaaatccc catccgggac agtgtgcacc tcaagacta 300
 agaaagcact gtgcatcacc ttgacctggg gaaccttcct cgtgggagct gcgtggcgcg 360
 ctggcctact ctggaagtgc atgggcagca agtgcctcaa ctctgggata gagtgcgact 420
 cctcaggtac ctgcataaac cctctaact ggtgtgatgg cgtgtcacac tgccccggcg 480
 gggaggacga gaatcggtgt gttcgcctct acggaccaaa cttatcctt cagatgtact 540
 catctcagag gaagtccttg caccctgtgt gccaaagcga ctggaacgag aactacggcg 600
 gggcgccctg cagggacatg ggctataaga ataattttta ctctagccaa ggaatagtgg 660
 atgacacggt atccaccagc ttt 683

<210> 754
 <211> 209
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 754
 Met Ala Leu Asn Ser Gly Ser Pro Pro Ala Ile Gly Pro Tyr Tyr Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Asn His Gly Tyr Gln Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Pro Ala Gln Pro Thr Val
 20 25 30
 Val Pro Thr Val Tyr Glu Val His Pro Ala Gln Tyr Tyr Pro Ser Pro
 35 40 45
 Val Pro Gln Tyr Ala Pro Arg Val Leu Thr Gln Ala Ser Asn Pro Val
 50 55 60
 Val Cys Thr Gln Pro Lys Ser Pro Ser Gly Thr Val Cys Thr Ser Lys
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Lys Lys Ala Leu Cys Ile Thr Leu Thr Leu Gly Thr Phe Leu Val
 85 90 95

Gly Ala Ala Leu Ala Ala Gly Leu Leu Trp Lys Phe Met Gly Ser Lys
 100 105 110
 Cys Ser Asn Ser Gly Ile Glu Cys Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr Cys Ile Asn
 115 120 125
 Pro Ser Asn Trp Cys Asp Gly Val Ser His Cys Pro Gly Gly Glu Asp
 130 135 140
 Glu Asn Arg Cys Val Arg Leu Tyr Gly Pro Asn Phe Ile Leu Gln Met
 145 150 155 160
 Tyr Ser Ser Gln Arg Lys Ser Trp His Pro Val Cys Gln Asp Asp Trp
 165 170 175
 Asn Glu Asn Tyr Gly Arg Ala Ala Cys Arg Asp Met Gly Tyr Lys Asn
 180 185 190
 Asn Phe Tyr Ser Ser Gln Gly Ile Val Asp Asp Ser Gly Ser Thr Ser
 195 200 205
 Phe

<210> 755
 <211> 27
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 755
 Val Gly Glu Gly Leu Tyr Gln Gly Val Pro Arg Ala Glu Pro Gly Thr
 1 5 10 15
 Glu Ala Arg Arg His Tyr Asp Glu Gly Val Arg
 20 25

<210> 756
 <211> 35
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer

<400> 756
 ggatccgcccgc ccaccatgtc actttctagc ctgct

35

<210> 757
 <211> 27
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer

<400> 757
 gtgcgactcag ctggaccaca gccgcag

27

<210> 758
 <211> 34
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR primer

<400> 758
ggatccgccc ccaccatggg ctgcaggtcg ctct

34

<210> 759
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> PCR primer

<400> 759
gtcgactcag aaatccttct tcttgac

27

<210> 760
<211> 936
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)...()
<223> n = A,T,C or G

<400> 760
atgggctgca ggctgntctg ctgtgcggtt ctctgtctcc tgggagcggc ccccatggaa 60
acgggagtta cgacagacacc aagacacctg gtcattggaa tgacaaataa gaagtctttg 120
aaatgtgtaac aacatctggg tcataacgct atgtattggt acaagcaaaag tgcataaaga 180
ccactggagc tcactgtttg ctacagtctt gaagaacggg ttgaaaaaaa cagtgtgcca 240
agtcgcttct cactgtaatg ccccaacagc tctcacttat tccttcacct acacaccctg 300
cagccagaag actcggccct gtatctctcg gccagcagcc aagaccggac aagcagctcc 360
tacgagcagt acttcgggccc gggcaccagg ctacaggtca cagaggacct gaaaaacctg 420
ttcccccccg aggtcgtctg gtttgagcca tcagaagcag agatctccca caccacaaag 480
gccacactgg tgtgcctggc cacaggcttc taccocgacc acgtggagct gagctggtgg 540
gtgaatggga aggaggtgca cagtggggtc agcacagacc cgcagccctc caaggagcag 600
cccgccctca atgactccag atactgcctg agcagcggcc tgaggggtctc ggccaccttc 660
tggcagaacc ccgcacaacca ctccgctgt caagtcagct tctacgggct ctcggagaat 720
gacgagtgga ccagagatag ggccaaacct gtcaccaga tcgtcagcgc cgaggcctgg 780
ggtagagcag actgtggctt cacctccagc tcttaaccagc aaggggtcct gtctgcacc 840
atcctctatg agatcttctc agggaaagcc acctgtgatg ccgtgctggt cagtgccttc 900
gtgctgatgg ccattggtcaa gagaagagat ttctga 936

<210> 761
<211> 834
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)...()
<223> n = A,T,C or G

<400> 761
atgtcacttt cttagctgct naaggtggtc acagcttcac tgtggctagg acctggcatt 60
gccagagaaga taactcaaac ccaaccagga atgttcgtgc aggaagaaga ggctgtgact 120
ctggactgca catatgacac cagtgtatcaa agttatggtc tctcttggtg caagcagccc 180

```
<220>
<221> variant
<222> (1)...(311)
<223> Xaa = Any amino acid
```

Leu Ser Trp Trp Val Asn Gly Lys Glu Val His Ser Gly Val Ser Thr
180 185 190

Asp Pro Gln Pro Leu Lys Glu Gln Pro Ala Leu Asn Asp Ser Arg Tyr
 195 200 205
 Cys Leu Ser Ser Arg Leu Arg Val Ser Ala Thr Phe Trp Gln Asn Pro
 210 215 220
 Arg Asn His Phe Arg Cys Gln Val Gln Phe Tyr Gly Leu Ser Glu Asn
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Glu Trp Thr Gln Asp Arg Ala Lys Pro Val Thr Gln Ile Val Ser
 245 250 255
 Ala Glu Ala Trp Gly Arg Ala Asp Cys Gly Phe Thr Ser Glu Ser Tyr
 260 265 270
 Gln Gln Gly Val Leu Ser Ala Thr Ile Leu Tyr Glu Ile Leu Leu Gly
 275 280 285
 Lys Ala Thr Leu Tyr Ala Val Leu Val Ser Ala Leu Val Leu Met Ala
 290 295 300
 Met Val Lys Arg Lys Asp Phe
 305 310

<210> 763

<211> 277

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 763

Met Ser Leu Ser Ser Leu Leu Lys Val Val Thr Ala Ser Leu Trp Leu
 5 10 15
 Gly Pro Gly Ile Ala Gln Lys Ile Thr Gln Thr Gln Pro Gly Met Phe
 20 25 30
 Val Gln Glu Lys Glu Ala Val Thr Leu Asp Cys Thr Tyr Asp Thr Ser
 35 40 45
 Asp Gln Ser Tyr Gly Leu Phe Trp Tyr Lys Gln Pro Ser Ser Gly Glu
 50 55 60
 Met Ile Phe Leu Ile Tyr Gln Gly Ser Tyr Asp Glu Gln Asn Ala Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Glu Gly Arg Tyr Ser Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Ala Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn
 85 90 95
 Leu Val Ile Ser Ala Ser Gln Leu Gly Asp Ser Ala Met Tyr Phe Cys
 100 105 110
 Ala Met Arg Glu Gly Ala Gly Gly Gly Asn Lys Leu Thr Phe Gly Thr
 115 120 125
 Gly Thr Gln Leu Lys Val Glu Leu Asn Ile Gln Asn Pro Asp Pro Ala
 130 135 140

Val Tyr Gln Leu Arg Asp Ser Lys Ser Ser Asp Lys Ser Val Cys Leu
 145 150 155 160

Phe Thr Asp Phe Asp Ser Gln Thr Asn Val Ser Gln Ser Lys Asp Ser
 165 170 175

Asp Val Tyr Ile Thr Asp Lys Thr Val Leu Asp Met Arg Ser Met Asp
 180 185 190

Phe Lys Ser Asn Ser Ala Val Ala Trp Ser Asn Lys Ser Asp Phe Ala
 195 200 205

Cys Ala Asn Ala Phe Asn Asn Ser Ile Ile Pro Glu Asp Thr Phe Phe
 210 215 220

Pro Ser Pro Glu Ser Ser Cys Asp Val Lys Leu Val Glu Lys Ser Phe
 225 230 235 240

Glu Thr Asp Thr Asn Leu Asn Phe Gln Asn Leu Ser Val Ile Gly Phe
 245 250 255

Arg Ile Leu Leu Leu Lys Val Ala Gly Phe Asn Leu Leu Met Thr Leu
 260 265 270

Arg Leu Trp Ser Ser
 275

<210> 764

<211> 1536

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 764

atgtacaacc tgttgtctgc ctacgacaga catgggggacc acctgcagcc cctggacctc 60
 gtgccaacac accagggtct cacccttttc aagctggctg gactggaggg taacactgtg 120
 atgtttcagc acctgatgca gaagcgggaag cacaccagat ggacgtatgg accactgacc 180
 tcgactctct atgacctcac agagatcgac tcctcagggg atgacgagtc cctcgtggaa 240
 ctatcatca caaccaagaa gcgggaggct cgcagatcc tggaccagac gcggtggaag 300
 gagctggtaga gcctcaagtg gaagcggtag ggcggccgt actctgcat gctgggtgcc 360
 atatatctgc tgtatcatcat ctgcttcacc atgtgctgca tctaccgccc cctcaagccc 420
 aggaccaata accgcacgag cccccgggac aacacctct taccagcagaa gctacttcag 480
 gaagcctaca tgacccttaa ggcagatata cggctggtcg gggagctggt gactgtcatt 540
 gggcctatca tcatctgct ggtagagggt ccagacatct tcgaatggg ggtcactcgc 600
 ttctttggac agaccatcct tggggggccc ttccatgtcc tcatcatcac ctatgcttc 660
 atggtgctcg tgaccatggt gatgcggctc atcagtgcca gcggggagggt ggtaccatg 720
 tcttttgac ttactctggg ctggtgcaac gtcattgtact tcgccagagg attccagatg 780
 ctaggccctc tcaccatcat gattcagaag atgatttttg gcgacctgat gcgattctgc 840
 tggctgtagg ctgtggtcat cctgggcttt gcttcagcct tctatatcat cttccagaca 900
 gaggaccocg aggagctagg coacttctac gactacccca tggccctggt cagcaccttc 960
 gagctgttcc ttaccatcat cgatggccca gccaaactaca acgtggacct gcccttcagt 1020
 tacagcatca cctatgtctc ctttgccatc atcgccacac tgctcatgct caactccttc 1080
 attgccatga tgggcgacac tcaactggcga gtggcccatg agcgggatga cgtgtggag 1140
 gccagattgt tggccaccac ggtgatgctg gagcgggaag tgctcgtctg cctgtggcct 1200
 cgctccggga tctgcggacg ggagtatggc ctgggagacc gctggttctc gcgggtggaa 1260
 gacaggcaag atctcaaccg gcagcggatc caacgctacg cacaggcctt ccacaccggg 1320
 ggctctgagg atttgacaa agactcagtg gaaaaactag agctgggctg tcccttcagc 1380

302

```

ccccactgt cccttctcat gccctcagtg tctogaagta cctcccgcag cagtgcacat 1440
tgggaaaggc ttcggaaggc gacctcagtg agagacctgc gtgggataat caacaggggt 1500
ctggaggagc gggagagctg ggaatatcag atctga 1536

```

<210> 765

<211> 1533

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 765

```

atgtacaacc tgttgtgtct ctacgacaga catggggacc acctgcagcc cctggaccctc 60
gtgcccacac accagggtct caccoccttc aagctggctg gagtggaggg taacactgtg 120
atgtttcagc acctgatgca gaagcgggaag cacaccagtg ggacgtatgg accactgacc 180
tcgactctct atgacctcac agagatcgac tcctcagggg atgagcagtc cctgctggaa 240
cttatcatca ccaccaagaa gcgggaggct cgccagatcc tggaccagac gccggtgaag 300
gagctggtga gcctcaagtg gaagcggtag gggcgccgct acttctgcat gctgggtgcc 360
atatactctg tgtacatcat ctgcttcacc atgtgctgca tctaccgccc cctcaagccc 420
aggaccaata accgcacgag ccccccggag aacaccctct tacagcagaa gctacttcag 480
gaagcctaca tgaccocctaa ggacgatata cggctggtcg gggagctggg gactgtcatt 540
ggggctatca tcactctgct ggtagaggtt ccagacatct tcagaatggg ggtcactcgc 600
ttctttggac agaccatcct tgggggcccc ttccatgtcc tcatcacaac ctatgccttc 660
atggtgtcgg tgacctggt gatcggtctc atcagtgcca gcggggaggg ggtaccocatg 720
tcctttgcac tcgtgtcggg ctggtgcaac gtcattgact tgcggcgagg atctcagatg 780
ctaggccctc tcaccatcat gattcagaag atgatttttg gcgacctgat gcatttctgc 840
tggtgtgagg ctgtgtgcat cctgggcttt gcttcagcct tctatatcat ctccagaca 900
gaggaccctg aggagctagg ccactttcac gactaccoca tggccctgtt cagcaacctc 960
gagctgttcc ttaccatcat cgatggcccc gccactaca acgtggacct gcccttcagt 1020
tacagcatca cctatgctgc ctttgccatc atgcccacac tgcctcatgt caacctcttc 1080
attgccatga tgggcgcacac tcactggcga gtggcccagt agcgggatga gctgtggagg 1140
gccagattg tggccaccac ggtgatgctg gagcgggaag tgctcgctg cctgtggcct 1200
cgctccggga tctgcggagc ggagtagtgc ctgggagacc gctggttctc gcgggtggaa 1260
gacaggcaag atctcaaccg gcagcggatc caacgctacg cacaggcctt ccacaccggg 1320
ggctctgagg atttggacaa agactcagtg gaaaaactag agctgggctg tcccttcagc 1380
ccccactgt cccttctcat gccctcagtg tctogaagta cctcccgcag cagtgcacat 1440
tgggaaaggc ttcggaaggc gacctcagtg agagacctgc gtgggataat caacaggggt 1500
ctggaggagc gggagagctg ggaatatcag atc 1536

```

<210> 766

<211> 511

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 766

```

Met Tyr Asn Leu Leu Ser Tyr Asp Arg His Gly Asp His Leu Gln
      5              10              15

Pro Leu Asp Leu Val Pro Asn His Gln Gly Leu Thr Pro Phe Lys Leu
      20              25              30

Ala Gly Val Glu Gly Asn Thr Val Met Phe Gln His Leu Met Gln Lys
      35              40              45

Arg Lys His Thr Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gly Pro Leu Thr Ser Thr Leu Tyr
      50              55              60

Asp Leu Thr Glu Ile Asp Ser Ser Gly Asp Glu Gln Ser Leu Leu Glu
      65              70              75              80

```

Leu Ile Ile Thr Thr Lys Lys Arg Glu Ala Arg Gln Ile Leu Asp Gln
 85 90 95
 Thr Pro Val Lys Glu Leu Val Ser Leu Lys Trp Lys Arg Tyr Gly Arg
 100 105 110
 Pro Tyr Phe Cys Met Leu Gly Ala Ile Tyr Leu Leu Tyr Ile Ile Cys
 115 120 125
 Phe Thr Met Cys Cys Ile Tyr Arg Pro Leu Lys Pro Arg Thr Asn Asn
 130 135 140
 Arg Thr Ser Pro Arg Asp Asn Thr Leu Leu Gln Gln Lys Leu Leu Gln
 145 150 155 160
 Glu Ala Tyr Met Thr Pro Lys Asp Asp Ile Arg Leu Val Gly Glu Leu
 165 170 175
 Val Thr Val Ile Gly Ala Ile Ile Ile Leu Leu Val Glu Val Pro Asp
 180 185 190
 Ile Phe Arg Met Gly Val Thr Arg Phe Phe Gly Gln Thr Ile Leu Gly
 195 200 205
 Gly Pro Phe His Val Leu Ile Ile Thr Tyr Ala Phe Met Val Leu Val
 210 215 220
 Thr Met Val Met Arg Leu Ile Ser Ala Ser Gly Glu Val Val Pro Met
 225 230 235 240
 Ser Phe Ala Leu Val Leu Gly Trp Cys Asn Val Met Tyr Phe Ala Arg
 245 250 255
 Gly Phe Gln Met Leu Gly Pro Phe Thr Ile Met Ile Gln Lys Met Ile
 260 265 270
 Phe Gly Asp Leu Met Arg Phe Cys Trp Leu Met Ala Val Val Ile Leu
 275 280 285
 Gly Phe Ala Ser Ala Phe Tyr Ile Ile Phe Gln Thr Glu Asp Pro Glu
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Gly His Phe Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Met Ala Leu Phe Ser Thr Phe
 305 310 315 320
 Glu Leu Phe Leu Thr Ile Ile Asp Gly Pro Ala Asn Tyr Asn Val Asp
 325 330 335
 Leu Pro Phe Met Tyr Ser Ile Thr Tyr Ala Ala Phe Ala Ile Ile Ala
 340 345 350
 Thr Leu Leu Met Leu Asn Leu Leu Ile Ala Met Met Gly Asp Thr His
 355 360 365
 Trp Arg Val Ala His Glu Arg Asp Glu Leu Trp Arg Ala Gln Ile Val
 370 375 380
 Ala Thr Thr Val Met Leu Glu Arg Lys Leu Pro Arg Cys Leu Trp Pro

385 390 395 400
 Arg Ser Gly Ile Cys Gly Arg Glu Tyr Gly Leu Gly Asp Arg Trp Phe
 405 410 415
 Leu Arg Val Glu Asp Arg Gln Asp Leu Asn Arg Gln Arg Ile Gln Arg
 420 425 430
 Tyr Ala Gln Ala Phe His Thr Arg Gly Ser Glu Asp Leu Asp Lys Asp
 435 440 445
 Ser Val Glu Lys Leu Glu Leu Gly Cys Pro Phe Ser Pro His Leu Ser
 450 455 460
 Leu Pro Met Pro Ser Val Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Arg Ser Ser Ala Asn
 465 470 475 480
 Trp Glu Arg Leu Arg Gln Gly Thr Leu Arg Arg Asp Leu Arg Gly Ile
 485 490 495
 Ile Asn Arg Gly Leu Glu Asp Gly Glu Ser Trp Glu Tyr Gln Ile
 500 505 510

 <210> 767
 <211> 134
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

 <400> 767
 Met Tyr Asn Leu Leu Leu Ser Tyr Asp Arg His Gly Asp His Leu Gln
 5 10 15
 Pro Leu Asp Leu Val Pro Asn His Gln Gly Leu Thr Pro Phe Lys Leu
 20 25 30
 Ala Gly Val Glu Gly Asn Thr Val Met Phe Gln His Leu Met Gln Lys
 35 40 45
 Arg Lys His Thr Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gly Pro Leu Thr Ser Thr Leu Tyr
 50 55 60
 Asp Leu Thr Glu Ile Asp Ser Ser Gly Asp Glu Gln Ser Leu Leu Glu
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Ile Ile Thr Thr Lys Lys Arg Glu Ala Arg Gln Ile Leu Asp Gln
 85 90 95
 Thr Pro Val Lys Glu Leu Val Ser Leu Lys Trp Lys Arg Tyr Gly Arg
 100 105 110
 Pro Tyr Phe Cys Met Leu Gly Ala Ile Tyr Leu Leu Tyr Ile Ile Cys
 115 120 125
 Phe Thr Met Cys Cys Ile
 130

<210> 768
 <211> 55
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 768
 Ala Tyr Arg Pro Leu Lys Pro Arg Thr Asn Asn Arg Thr Ser Pro Arg
 5 10 15
 Asp Asn Thr Leu Leu Gln Gln Lys Leu Leu Gln Glu Ala Tyr Met Thr
 20 25 30
 Pro Lys Asp Asp Ile Arg Leu Val Gly Glu Leu Val Thr Val Ile Gly
 35 40 45
 Ala Ile Ile Ile Leu Leu Val
 50 55

<210> 769
 <211> 39
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 769
 Glu Val Pro Asp Ile Phe Arg Met Gly Val Thr Arg Phe Phe Gly Gln
 5 10 15
 Thr Ile Leu Gly Gly Pro Phe His Val Leu Ile Ile Thr Tyr Ala Phe
 20 25 30
 Met Val Leu Val Thr Met Val
 35

<210> 770
 <211> 19
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 770
 Met Arg Leu Ile Ser Ala Ser Gly Glu Val Val Pro Met Ser Phe Ala
 5 10 15
 Leu Val Leu

<210> 771
 <211> 52
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 771
 Gly Trp Cys Asn Val Met Tyr Phe Ala Arg Gly Phe Gln Met Leu Gly
 5 10 15
 Pro Phe Thr Ile Met Ile Gln Lys Met Ile Phe Gly Asp Leu Met Arg

20 25 30
 Phe Cys Trp Leu Met Ala Val Val Ile Leu Gly Phe Ala Ser Ala Phe
 35 40 45
 Tyr Ile Ile Phe
 50
 <210> 772
 <211> 213
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens
 <400> 772
 Gln Thr Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Gly His Phe Tyr Asp Tyr Pro Met
 5 10 15
 Ala Leu Phe Ser Thr Phe Glu Leu Phe Leu Thr Ile Ile Asp Gly Pro
 20 25 30
 Ala Asn Tyr Asn Val Asp Leu Pro Phe Met Tyr Ser Ile Thr Tyr Ala
 35 40 45
 Ala Phe Ala Ile Ile Ala Thr Leu Leu Met Leu Asn Leu Leu Ile Ala
 50 55 60
 Met Met Gly Asp Thr His Trp Arg Val Ala His Glu Arg Asp Glu Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Trp Arg Ala Gln Ile Val Ala Thr Thr Val Met Leu Glu Arg Lys Leu
 85 90 95
 Pro Arg Cys Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Gly Ile Cys Gly Arg Glu Tyr Gly
 100 105 110
 Leu Gly Asp Arg Trp Phe Leu Arg Val Glu Asp Arg Gln Asp Leu Asn
 115 120 125
 Arg Gln Arg Ile Gln Arg Tyr Ala Gln Ala Phe His Thr Arg Gly Ser
 130 135 140
 Glu Asp Leu Asp Lys Asp Ser Val Glu Lys Leu Glu Leu Gly Cys Pro
 145 150 155 160
 Phe Ser Pro His Leu Ser Leu Pro Met Pro Ser Val Ser Arg Ser Thr
 165 170 175
 Ser Arg Ser Ser Ala Asn Trp Glu Arg Leu Arg Gln Gly Thr Leu Arg
 180 185 190
 Arg Asp Leu Arg Gly Ile Ile Asn Arg Gly Leu Glu Asp Gly Glu Ser
 195 200 205
 Trp Glu Tyr Gln Ile
 210

<210> 773
 <211> 1302
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 773

tggaacaaagg	gggtcacaca	ttccttccat	acgggttgagc	ctctacctgc	ctgggtgetg	60
tcacagttcca	gcttcttcat	gatgggtggat	cccaatggca	atgaatccag	tgtcacatcc	120
ttctctcttaa	tagggctccc	tgggtttagaa	gagggtccagt	tctggttggtg	cttccocattg	180
tgtccctct	accttattgc	tgtgctagg	aacttgacaa	tcactctacat	tgtggcgact	240
gagcacagcc	tgcattgagcc	catgtatata	ttcttttgca	tgtcttcagg	cattgacatc	300
ctcatctcca	cctcatccat	gccccaaatg	ctggccatct	cttggttcaa	ttccactacc	360
atccagtttg	atgcttgtct	gctacagatg	tttgccatcc	actccttato	tggcatggaa	420
tcacagtgct	tgtctggccat	ggcttttgac	cgctatgtgg	ccatctgtca	cccactgcgc	480
catgccacag	tacttaccgt	gctcgtgtgc	accaaaattg	gtgtggctgc	tgtgtgtggtg	540
ggggctgcac	tgatggcacc	ccttctgtgc	ttcatcaagc	agctgccctt	ctgcgcgtcc	600
aatatctctt	cccattccta	ctgcctacac	caagatgtca	tgaagctggc	ctgtgtgatg	660
atccgggtca	atgtctgcta	tggccttato	gtcatcatct	cgcctattg	cttggactca	720
cttctcatct	ccttctcata	tctgcttatt	cttaagactg	tgttgggctt	gacacgtgaa	780
gccccggcca	agggcatttg	cacttggctc	ttctcatgtg	gtgctgtgtt	catattctat	840
tgacctttca	tgtgattgtc	catgggtcat	cgcttttagca	agcggcgtag	ctctccgctg	900
ccgctcatct	tggccaatat	ctatctgctg	gttctcctg	tgtccaaccc	aattgtctat	960
ggagtgaaga	caaaaggagat	tcgacagcgc	atccttcgac	tttccatgt	gtccacacac	1020
gcttcagagc	cctagggtgc	agtatcaaaa	ctctttttcc	attcagagtc	ctctgtatcca	1080
gatttttaagt	ttaacatttt	ggaagacagt	attcagaaaa	aaaatttctt	taataaaaaat	1140
acaactcaga	tccttcaaat	atgaaactgg	ttggggaact	tcattttttt	caattattatt	1200
ttctctcttg	tttctctgtc	acataataat	ataataacc	tgactagggt	gtgtgttgag	1260
ggttattact	tttcaatttta	ccatgcagtc	caaatctaaa	ct		1302

<210> 774
 <211> 2061
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 774

acgattcgac	agcgatcctt	tgcacttttc	catgtggcca	cacacgcttc	agagccctag	60
gtgtcagtg	tcaaaattct	tttccattca	gagtcctctg	attcagattt	taagtgtaac	120
attttggaa	acagattcca	gaaaaaaaat	ttccttaata	aaaatacaac	tcagatccctt	180
caaaattgaa	actggttggg	gaattcctcat	tttttcaata	ttattttctt	ctttgttttc	240
tgtctacata	taattattaa	taccctgact	aggttgggt	tggagggtta	ttacttttca	300
ttttaccatg	cagtcctaaat	ctaaactgct	cttactgatg	gtttacagca	ttctgagata	360
agaaatgtac	acttcagagaa	catttggcca	agggcctaagc	acggcaagg	aaaataaaca	420
cagaataata	taaaatgaga	taattctagct	taaaactata	acttctctct	cagaactccc	480
aaccacattg	ggatctcagaa	aaatgctgtc	ttcaaaatga	cttctacaga	gaagaaataa	540
tttttctctc	ggacactagc	acttaagggg	aagattggaa	gtaaagcctt	gaaaagatga	600
caattaccta	cgtttaatgaa	agttgacaca	ctgttctgag	agttttcaca	gcattatggac	660
cctgtttttc	ctattttaatt	ttcttatcaa	ccctttaatt	aggcaaaagt	attattagta	720
ccctcatgtt	agccattggga	aaattgatgt	tcagtgggga	tcagtggaatt	aaatggggctc	780
atacaagtat	aaaaatttaa	aaaaaaggac	ttcatggcca	atctcatatg	atgtggaaga	840
actgttagag	agaccaacag	ggtagtgggt	tagagatttc	cagagtctta	cattttctag	900
aggaggtatt	taatttcttc	tcactcatcc	agtggtgtat	ttaggaattt	cctggcaaca	960
gaactcatgg	ctttaatccc	actagctatt	gcttattgtc	ctggtccaat	tgccaattac	1020
cgtgtctctg	gaagaagtga	tttctaggtt	caccattatg	gaagattctt	gttcagaaag	1080
tctgcatagg	gcttatagca	agttatttat	ttttaaaagt	tccattaggt	attctgatag	1140
cgagttaggt	taggagacca	ccagttatga	tgggaagtat	ggaatggcag	gtcttgaaga	1200
taacattggc	cttttgagtg	tgactogtag	ctggaaagtg	agggaaatct	caggacattg	1260
ctttatttgg	ggcttctgtc	agtatggaac	agggactttg	agaccaggaa	agcaattctga	1320

cttaggcgatg	ggaatcagcg	atTTTTgctt	ctgaggggct	attaccaagg	gttaaatagg	1380
ttcatcttca	acaggatatg	acaacagtg	taaccaagaa	actcaaat	caaatcaaa	1440
aacatgtgat	catatatgtg	gtaagtttca	ttttctttt	caatcctcag	gttcctcgat	1500
atggattcct	ataacatgct	ttcatccct	ttgtaatgg	atatcatatt	tggaatgcc	1560
tatttaatac	ttgtatttgc	tgctggactg	taagcccatg	agggcactgt	ttattattga	1620
atgtcatctc	tgttcatcat	tgactgctct	ttgctcatca	tgaatcccc	cagcaaatgt	1680
cctagaacat	aatagtgcct	atgcttgaca	cgggttattt	ttcatcaaac	ctgattcctt	1740
ctgtcctgaa	cacatagcca	ggcaatttcc	cagcctctct	tgagtggggt	attataaat	1800
tctggccatt	acttccaatg	tgagtgggaag	tgacatgtgc	aatttctata	ctctgctcat	1860
aaaaccctcc	catgtgcagc	ctttcatgtt	gacattaaat	gtgacttggg	aagctatgtg	1920
ttacacagag	taaatcacca	gaagcctgga	ttctgaaaa	aactgtgcag	agccaaacct	1980
ctgtcatctg	caactccacc	ttgtatttgg	acggggcagt	tggaataagg	aaaaataaag	2040
tactattgtg	tcaagtctct	g				2061

<210> 775

<211> 957

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 775

atgatggtgg	atcccaatgg	caatgaatcc	agtgtacat	acttcatcct	aataggcctc	60
cctgggttag	aagaggctca	gttctgggtg	gccttcccat	tgtgtccctc	ctaccttatt	120
gctgtgctag	gtaacttgac	aatcatctac	attgtgcgga	ctgagcacag	ctctgcatag	180
cccatgtata	tatttctttg	catgctttca	ggcattgaca	tctctcatctc	caacctcatcc	240
atgcccacaa	tgctggccat	cttctgggtc	aattccacta	ccatccagtt	tgatgcttgg	300
ctgctacaga	tgtttgccat	ccactcctta	tctggcatgg	aatccacagt	gctgctggcc	360
atggcttttg	accgctatgt	ggccatctgt	caccacactgc	ggcatgccac	agtacttacg	420
tgtcctcgtg	tcaccacaaat	tggtgtggct	gctgtgggtgc	gggggggctgc	actgtaggca	480
ccccctctct	ttctcatcaa	gcagctgccc	ttctgccgct	ccaatatcct	ttcccatccc	540
tactgcctac	accaagatgt	catgaagctg	gcctgtgatg	atatccgggt	caatgtcgtc	600
tatggcotta	tggtcatcat	ctccgcatt	ggcctggact	cacttctcat	ctccttctca	660
tatctgctta	ttcttaagac	tgtgttgggc	ttgacacgtg	aagcccaggc	caaggcattt	720
ggcaacttgc	tctctcatgt	gtgtgctgtg	ttcatattct	atgtaccttt	catgtgattg	780
tccatggtgc	atcgccttag	caagcggcgt	gactctccgc	tgcccgctcat	cttgcccaat	840
atctatctgc	tggttccctc	tgtgctcaac	ccaattgtct	atggagtga	gacaaaaggag	900
attgcagcgc	gcactcttgc	acttttccat	gtggccacac	acgcttcaga	gcccctag	957

<210> 776

<211> 954

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 776

atgatggtgg	atcccaatgg	caatgaatcc	agtgtacat	acttcatcct	aataggcctc	60
cctgggttag	aagaggctca	gttctgggtg	gccttcccat	tgtgtccctc	ctaccttatt	120
gctgtgctag	gtaacttgac	aatcatctac	attgtgcgga	ctgagcacag	ctctgcatag	180
cccatgtata	tatttctttg	catgctttca	ggcattgaca	tctctcatctc	caacctcatcc	240
atgcccacaa	tgctggccat	cttctgggtc	aattccacta	ccatccagtt	tgatgcttgg	300
ctgctacaga	tgtttgccat	ccactcctta	tctggcatgg	aatccacagt	gctgctggcc	360
atggcttttg	accgctatgt	ggccatctgt	caccacactgc	ggcatgccac	agtacttacg	420
tgtcctcgtg	tcaccacaaat	tggtgtggct	gctgtgggtgc	gggggggctgc	actgtaggca	480
ccccctctct	ttctcatcaa	gcagctgccc	ttctgccgct	ccaatatcct	ttcccatccc	540
tactgcctac	accaagatgt	catgaagctg	gcctgtgatg	atatccgggt	caatgtcgtc	600
tatggcotta	tggtcatcat	ctccgcatt	ggcctggact	cacttctcat	ctccttctca	660
tatctgctta	ttcttaagac	tgtgttgggc	ttgacacgtg	aagcccaggc	caaggcattt	720
ggcaacttgc	tctctcatgt	gtgtgctgtg	ttcatattct	atgtaccttt	catgtgattg	780
tccatggtgc	atcgccttag	caagcggcgt	gactctccgc	tgcccgctcat	cttgcccaat	840

<213> Homo sapiens

Met Met Val Asp Pro Asn Gly Asn Glu Ser Ser Ala Thr Tyr Phe Ile
5 10 15

Leu Ile Gly Leu Pro Gly Leu Glu Glu Ala Gln Phe Trp Leu Ala Phe
20 25 30

Pro Leu Cys Ser Leu Tyr Leu Ile Ala Val Leu Gly Asn Leu Thr Ile
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Ile Val Arg Thr Glu His Ser Leu His Glu Pro Met Tyr Ile
50 55 60

Phe Leu Cys Met Leu Ser Gly Ile Asp Ile Leu Ile Ser Thr Ser Ser
65 70 75 80

Met Pro Lys Met Leu Ala Ile Phe Trp Phe Asn Ser Thr Thr Ile Gln
85 90 95

Phe Asp Ala Cys Leu Leu Gln Met Phe Ala Ile His Ser Leu Ser Gly
100 105 110

Met Glu Ser Thr Val Leu Leu Ala Met Ala Phe Asp Arg Tyr Val Ala
115 120 125

Ile Cys His Pro Leu Arg His Ala Thr Val Leu Thr Leu Pro Arg Val
130 135 140

Thr Lys Ile Gly Val Ala Ala Val Val Arg Gly Ala Ala Leu Met Ala
145 150 155 160

Pro Leu Pro Val Phe Ile Lys Gln Leu Pro Phe Cys Arg Ser Asn Ile
165 170 175

Leu Ser His Ser Tyr Cys Leu His Gln Asp Val Met Lys Leu Ala Cys
180 185 190

Asp Asp Ile Arg Val Asn Val Val Tyr Gly Leu Ile Val Ile Ile Ser
195 200 205

Ala Ile Gly Leu Asp Ser Leu Leu Ile Ser Phe Ser Tyr Leu Leu Ile
210 215 220

Leu Lys Thr Val Leu Gly Leu Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Ala Lys Ala Phe
225 230 235 240

Gly Thr Cys Val Ser His Val Cys Ala Val Phe Ile Phe Tyr Val Pro
245 250 255

Phe Ile Gly Leu Ser Met Val His Arg Phe Ser Lys Arg Arg Asp Ser
260 265 270

Pro Leu Pro Val Ile Leu Ala Asn Ile Tyr Leu Leu Val Pro Pro Val
275 280 285

Leu Asn Pro Ile Val Tyr Gly Val Lys Thr Lys Glu Ile Arg Gln Arg
290 295 300

Ile Leu Arg Leu Phe His Val Ala Thr His Ala Ser Glu Pro
305 310 315

<210> 778

<211> 28

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 778

Met Met Val Asp Pro Asn Gly Asn Glu Ser Ser Ala Thr Tyr Phe Ile
5 10 15

Leu Ile Gly Leu Pro Gly Leu Glu Glu Ala Gln Phe
20 25

<210> 779

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 779

Arg Thr Glu His Ser Leu His Glu Pro
5

<210> 780

<211> 21

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 780

Lys Met Leu Ala Ile Phe Trp Phe Asn Ser Thr Thr Ile Gln Phe Asp
5 10 15

Ala Cys Leu Leu Gln
20

<210> 781

<211> 20

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 781

Asp Arg Tyr Val Ala Ile Cys His Pro Leu Arg His Ala Thr Val Leu
5 10 15

Thr Leu Pro Arg
20

<210> 782
<211> 37
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 782
Phe Ile Lys Gln Leu Pro Phe Cys Arg Ser Asn Ile Leu Ser His Ser
5 10 15

Tyr Cys Leu His Gln Asp Val Met Lys Leu Ala Cys Asp Asp Ile Arg
20 25 30

Val Asn Val Val Tyr
35

<210> 783
<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 783
Lys Thr Val Leu Gly Leu Thr Arg Glu Ala Gln Ala Lys
5 10

<210> 784
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 784
Val His Arg Phe Ser Lys Arg Arg Asp Ser
5 10

<210> 785
<211> 22
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 785
Lys Thr Lys Glu Ile Arg Gln Arg Ile Leu Arg Leu Phe His Val Ala
5 10 15

Thr His Ala Ser Glu Pro
20

<210> 786
<211> 3245
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 786

gctgaccac gcgtccgcgc gagctaagca gggaggcgag gggaggcgag agggcgaggg 60
 gcggggagcg ccgcctggag cgcgccaggt catattgaac attccagata cctatcatta 120
 ctcgatcgct ttgataacag caagatggct ttgaactcag ggtcaccacc agctatttga 180
 ccttactatg aaaaaccatg ataccaaccg gaaaaccctc attccgcaca gccactgtg 240
 tctcccactg tctcacaggt gcatccggct cagtaactacc cgtcccccgt gcccaatgac 300
 gccccgaggg tccctgacgca ggcttccaac ccgctcgtct gcacgcagcc caaatcccca 360
 tccgggacag tgtgcacctc aaagactaag aaagcactgt gcatcacctt gaccctgggg 420
 accttccctg tggggagctgc gctggccgct ggcctactct ggaagttcat gggcagcaag 480
 tgctccaaact ctgggagtaga gtggagactcc tcaggtacct gcatcaaccc ctctcaactgt 540
 tgtgatggcg tbtgcactgt ccccgccggg gaggacgaga atcggtgtgt gtcctctac 600
 ggatcaaaact tcatccttca ggtgtactca tctcagagga agtctgtgca cctctgtgtgc 660
 caagcagact ggaacgagaa ctacggcgcg gggcgctgca gggacatggg ctataagaat 720
 aatttttact ctgaccaagg aatagtgatg gacagcgat ccaccagctt tatgaaactg 780
 aacacaagtg ccggcaatgt cgatatctat aaaaaactgt accacagtga tgctgttct 840
 tcaaaagcag tggtttcttt acgctgtata gctcgcgggg tcaacttgaa ctcaagccgc 900
 cagagcagga ttgtggcgcg ctagagcgcg ctcccggggg cctggccctg gcaggtcagc 960
 ctgcaactgt agaacttcca cgtgtgcgga ggctccatca tcccccgcga ttggatctgt 1020
 acagcgccct acagcttgga aaaaactctt aacaatccat ggcattggag ggcattggc 1080
 gggattttga gacaattctt catgttctat ggagccgat aaccaagtaga aaaagtgtct 1140
 tctcatccaa attatgactc caagaccaag aacaatgaca ttgcgtgat gaagctgag 1200
 aagcctctga ctttcaacga cctagtgaaa ccagtggtgc tgcccacacc aggtctgac 1260
 ctgcagccag aacgctctgt ctggatttcc ggggtggggg ccaccgagga gaaagggaa 1320
 acctcaagag tgcgtcaagc tgccaaggtg ctctcattg agacacagag atgcaacagc 1380
 agatatgtct atgcaaacct gatcacacca gccatgatct gtgccgctt cctgcagggg 1440
 aacgtcgatt cttgcagggg tgacagtggg gggcctctgg tcacttcgaa gaacaatac 1500
 tggggcctga taggggatac aagctggggg tctggctgtg ccaaaagtta cagacagga 1560
 gtgacgga atgtgatggt attcacggac tggatttato gacaaatgag gcgcagcgc 1620
 taatccacat ggtctctgtc cttgacgtcg ttttacaaga aacaatggg gctggtttg 1680
 cttcccgctg catgatttacc tcttagagat gattcaagag tcaactcatt tttattaaac 1740
 agtgaactgt tctggctttg goactctctg ccattctgtg caggctgcag tggctccct 1800
 gccacagctg ctctccctaa cccctgttcc gcaaggggtg atggccggtg ggtgtgtggc 1860
 actggcgctc aagtgtggag gagaggggtg gaggctgccc cattgagatc ttctgtgga 1920
 gtcccttcca ggggccaaat ttggatgagc atggagctgt cacctctcag ctgctggatg 1980
 acttgagatg aaaaaggaga gacatggaaa gggagacagc caggtggcac ctgcagcgcg 2040
 tgccctctgg ggcacttgg tagtgtcccc agcctacctc tccaacaggg gattttgtct 2100
 atggggtctt agagccttag cagccctgga tgggtggccag aaataaaggg accagccct 2160
 catgggtggt gacgtggtag tcaacttgtaa ggggaacaga aacatttttg tcttatggg 2220
 gtgagaatat agacagtgcc cttggtgcga gggaaagcaat tgaaaaggaa cttgcctga 2280
 gcaactctgg tgcaggtctc cacctgcaca ttgggtgggg ctccgtggag ggaagctcag 2340
 cctctctcct catcctccct gaccctgctc ctgcacccct ggaagtgcca ctgcccctt 2400
 ggctctgcca gggcgccaag tctggcacca tgttggcctc ttcaggcctg ctatgactg 2460
 gaaattgagg tccattgggg aaatcaagga tgcctcagtt aaggtacaact gtttccatgt 2520
 tatgtttcta cacatttcta cctcagtgct cctggaaact tagcttttga tgtctccaag 2580
 tagtccaact tcaattaaact ctttgaact gtatcaact tgccaagtaa gagtgtggc 2640
 ctatttccag tgctttgaca aaatgactgg ctccgtgactt gccaagtaa aagtggtgc 2700
 gctgaagcaa agtgcccatg gtggcgcgga agaagaaaa gatgtgtttt gttttgact 2760
 cctctgggto tcttccaatg ctgtgggttt ccaaccaggg gaaggttccc gctctgtgct caagcagct 2820
 ccaagtgcga taacatgag cactactcta ccatgttct gctcctggc taaccttgaa atggaaagt 2880
 ggtttgcaag aatgaatga atgattctac agctaggact ttagtagagc agcatctcca 2940
 tctcaatccc atttgcagga tccgtctgtg cacatgcctc ccaagacaca tctcaaaagg 3000
 gggaccttgg aaacagcttg cactgtaagg tgcttgtctc tcttattatg tgaacaaact 3060
 tgtgttaagt gtgaaaaagt cttcctcttt tattgcccct ctttattatg gtgacaaact 3120
 tttgtcttt ttttctatct tttttaaact gtaaaagtcca attgtgaaa atgtaactat 3180
 gcaataaata tatgcgattt ttttttcaaa gtaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaa aaaaaggcg 3240
 gccgc 3245

<210> 787
 <211> 1479
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 787
 atggctttga actcagggtc accaccagct attggacott actatgaaaa ccatggatac 60
 caaccggaaa acccctatcc cgcacagccc actgtgtgtcc ccaactgtcta cgaggtgcat 120
 ccggctcagt actaccgcgc ccccggtgcc cagtagcgcgc cgaggttcct gacgcaggct 180
 tccaaccccg tcgtctgcac gcagcccaaa tcccacatcc ggacagtggt caacctcaaa 240
 actaagaaaag cactgtgcat caccttgacc ctggggacct tcctctgtgg agctgcgctg 300
 gcgcgtggcc tactctggaa gttcatgggc agcaagtgtc ccaactctgg gatagagtg 360
 gactcctcag gtacctgcat caaccctctc aactggtgtg atggcgtgtc acactgcccc 420
 ggcggggagg acgagaatcg gtgtgttgcg ctctacggat caaacttcat ccttcagggt 480
 tactcatctc agaggaagtc ctggcacccct gtgtgccaaag acgactggaa cgagaactac 540
 gggcgggcgg cctgcaggga catgggctat aagaataatt ttactctag ccaaggaata 600
 gtggatgaca cgggatccac cagctttatg aaactgaaca caagtgcgg caatgtcgat 660
 atctataaaa aactgtacca cagtgtgcc ttgtcttcaa aagcagtggt ttctttacgc 720
 tgtatagcct gcggggtcaa cttgaactca agccgccaga gcaggattgt gggcgccgag 780
 agcgcgctcc cgggggcctg gccctggcag gtcagcctgc acgtccagaa cgtccacgtg 840
 tgcggaggct ccatcatcac ccccgagtgg atcgtgacag ccgcgccact cgtggaaaaa 900
 cctcttaaca atccattggca ttggacggca ttgctgggga ttttgagaca atctttcatg 960
 ttctatggag ccggatacca agtagaaaaa gtgattttct atccaaatta tgaactcaag 1020
 accaagaaca atgacattgc gctgatgaag ctgcagaagc ctctgacttt caacgacctta 1080
 gtgaaacccg tgtgtctgcc caaccaggc atgatgtctc agccagaaca gctctgctgg 1140
 atttccgggt gggggggcac cgaggagaaa ggaagacctc gaacgctgct gaacgctgct 1200
 aaggtgtctc tcatggagac acagagatgc aacagcagat atgtctatga caactgctac 1260
 acaccagcca tgatctgtgc cggcttctgc caggggaaac tgattcttg caaggtgtac 1320
 agtggagggc ctctgtgtac ttccaagaac aatatctggt ggctgatagg ggtatcaagc 1380
 tgggttctg cctgtgtcaa agcttacaga ccaggagtgt acgggaatgt gatggtatc 1440
 accgactgga ttatcgaca aatgaggcca gacggctaa 1479

<210> 788
 <211> 1476
 <212> DNA
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 788
 atggctttga actcagggtc accaccagct attggacott actatgaaaa ccatggatac 60
 caaccggaaa acccctatcc cgcacagccc actgtgtgtcc ccaactgtcta cgaggtgcat 120
 ccggctcagt actaccgcgc ccccggtgcc cagtagcgcgc cgaggttcct gacgcaggct 180
 tccaaccccg tcgtctgcac gcagcccaaa tcccacatcc ggacagtggt caacctcaaa 240
 actaagaaaag cactgtgcat caccttgacc ctggggacct tcctctgtgg agctgcgctg 300
 gcgcgtggcc tactctggaa gttcatgggc agcaagtgtc ccaactctgg gatagagtg 360
 gactcctcag gtacctgcat caaccctctc aactggtgtg atggcgtgtc acactgcccc 420
 ggcggggagg acgagaatcg gtgtgttgcg ctctacggat caaacttcat ccttcagggt 480
 tactcatctc agaggaagtc ctggcacccct gtgtgccaaag acgactggaa cgagaactac 540
 gggcgggcgg cctgcaggga catgggctat aagaataatt ttactctag ccaaggaata 600
 gtggatgaca cgggatccac cagctttatg aaactgaaca caagtgcgg caatgtcgat 660
 atctataaaa aactgtacca cagtgtgcc ttgtcttcaa aagcagtggt ttctttacgc 720
 tgtatagcct gcggggtcaa cttgaactca agccgccaga gtcagcctgc acgtccagaa cgtccacgtg 840
 agcgcgctcc cgggggcctg gccctggcag ccccgagtgg atcgtgacag ccgcgccact cgtggaaaaa 900
 tgcggaggct ccatcatcac ccccgagtgg atcgtgacag ccgcgccact cgtggaaaaa 960
 cctcttaaca atccattggca ttggacggca ttgctgggga ttttgagaca atctttcatg 960
 ttctatggag ccggatacca agtagaaaaa gtgattttct atccaaatta tgaactcaag 1020
 accaagaaca atgacattgc gctgatgaag ctgcagaagc ctctgacttt caacgacctta 1080
 gtgaaacccg tgtgtctgcc caaccaggc atgatgtctc agccagaaca gctctgctgg 1140

```

atttccgggt ggggggcccac cgaggagaaa gggaagacct cagaagtgt gaacgtgtcc 1200
aaggtgcttc tcattgagac acagagatgc aacagcagat atgtctatga caacctgatc 1260
acaccagcca tgatctgtgc cggcttctctg cagggggaacg tcgattcttg ccagggtgac 1320
agtggagggc ctctggtcac ttccaagaac aatatctggt ggctgatagg ggatacaagc 1380
tggggttctg gctgtgccaa agcttacaga ccaggagtgt accggaatgt gatggtattc 1440
acggactgga tttatcgaca aatgagggca gacggc 1476

```

```

<210> 789
<211> 492
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> 789
Met Ala Leu Asn Ser Gly Ser Pro Pro Ala Ile Gly Pro Tyr Tyr Glu
                    5                               10           15
Asn His Gly Tyr Gln Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Pro Ala Gln Pro Thr Val
                    20                               25           30
Val Pro Thr Val Tyr Glu Val His Pro Ala Gln Tyr Tyr Pro Ser Pro
                    35                               40           45
Val Pro Gln Tyr Ala Pro Arg Val Leu Thr Gln Ala Ser Asn Pro Val
                    50                               55           60
Val Cys Thr Gln Pro Lys Ser Pro Ser Gly Thr Val Cys Thr Ser Lys
                    65                               70           75           80
Thr Lys Lys Ala Leu Cys Ile Thr Leu Thr Leu Gly Thr Phe Leu Val
                    85                               90           95
Gly Ala Ala Leu Ala Ala Gly Leu Leu Trp Lys Phe Met Gly Ser Lys
                    100                              105          110
Cys Ser Asn Ser Gly Ile Glu Cys Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr Cys Ile Asn
                    115                              120          125
Pro Ser Asp Trp Cys Asp Gly Val Ser His Cys Pro Gly Gly Glu Asp
                    130                              135          140
Glu Asn Arg Cys Val Arg Leu Tyr Gly Ser Asn Phe Ile Leu Gln Val
                    145                              150          155          160
Tyr Ser Ser Gln Arg Lys Ser Trp His Pro Val Cys Gln Asp Asp Trp
                    165                              170          175
Asn Glu Asn Tyr Gly Arg Ala Ala Cys Arg Asp Met Gly Tyr Lys Asn
                    180                              185          190
Asn Phe Tyr Ser Ser Gln Gly Ile Val Asp Asp Ser Gly Ser Thr Ser
                    195                              200          205
Phe Met Lys Leu Asn Thr Ser Ala Gly Asn Val Asp Ile Tyr Lys Lys
                    210                              215          220
Leu Tyr His Ser Asp Ala Cys Ser Ser Lys Ala Val Val Ser Leu Arg
                    225                              230          235          240
Cys Ile Ala Cys Gly Val Asn Leu Asn Ser Ser Arg Gln Ser Arg Ile
                    245                              250          255
Val Gly Gly Glu Ser Ala Leu Pro Gly Ala Trp Pro Trp Gln Val Ser
                    260                              265          270
Leu His Val Gln Asn Val His Val Cys Gly Gly Ser Ile Ile Thr Pro
                    275                              280          285
Glu Trp Ile Val Thr Ala Ala His Cys Val Glu Lys Pro Leu Asn Asn
                    290                              295          300
Pro Trp His Trp Thr Ala Phe Ala Gly Ile Leu Arg Gln Ser Phe Met
                    305                              310          315          320
Phe Tyr Gly Ala Gly Tyr Gln Val Glu Lys Val Ile Ser His Pro Asn
                    325                              330          335
Tyr Asp Ser Lys Thr Lys Asn Asn Asp Ile Ala Leu Met Lys Leu Gln
                    340                              345          350

```

Lys Pro Leu Thr Phe Asn Asp Leu Val Lys Pro Val Cys Leu Pro Asn
 355 360 365
 Pro Gly Met Met Leu Gln Pro Glu Gln Leu Cys Trp Ile Ser Gly Trp
 370 375 380
 Gly Ala Thr Glu Glu Lys Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Val Leu Asn Ala Ala
 385 390 395 400
 Lys Val Leu Leu Ile Glu Thr Gln Arg Cys Asn Ser Arg Tyr Val Tyr
 405 410 415
 Asp Asn Leu Ile Thr Pro Ala Met Ile Cys Ala Gly Phe Leu Gln Gly
 420 425 430
 Asn Val Asp Ser Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Val Thr Ser
 435 440 445
 Lys Asn Asn Ile Trp Trp Leu Ile Gly Asp Thr Ser Trp Gly Ser Gly
 450 455 460
 Cys Ala Lys Ala Tyr Arg Pro Gly Val Tyr Gly Asn Val Met Val Phe
 465 470 475 480
 Thr Asp Trp Ile Tyr Arg Gln Met Arg Ala Asp Gly
 485 490

<210> 790
 <211> 100
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 790
 Met Ala Leu Asn Ser Gly Ser Pro Pro Ala Ile Gly Pro Tyr Tyr Glu
 5 10 15
 Asn His Gly Tyr Gln Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Pro Ala Gln Pro Thr Val
 20 25 30
 Val Pro Thr Val Tyr Glu Val His Pro Ala Gln Tyr Tyr Pro Ser Pro
 35 40 45
 Val Pro Gln Tyr Ala Pro Arg Val Leu Thr Gln Ala Ser Asn Pro Val
 50 55 60
 Val Cys Thr Gln Pro Lys Ser Pro Ser Gly Thr Val Cys Thr Ser Lys
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Lys Lys Ala Leu Cys Ile Thr Leu Thr Leu Gly Thr Phe Leu Val
 85 90 95
 Gly Ala Ala Leu
 100

<210> 791
 <211> 393
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 791
 Leu Ala Ala Gly Leu Leu Trp Lys Phe Met Gly Ser Lys Cys Ser Asn
 5 10 15
 Ser Gly Ile Glu Cys Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr Cys Ile Asn Pro Ser Asn
 20 25 30
 Trp Cys Asp Gly Val Ser His Cys Pro Gly Gly Glu Asp Glu Asn Arg
 35 40 45
 Cys Val Arg Leu Tyr Gly Ser Asn Phe Ile Leu Gln Val Tyr Ser Ser
 50 55 60
 Gln Arg Lys Ser Trp His Pro Val Cys Gln Asp Asp Trp Asn Glu Asn
 65 70 75 80

Tyr	Gly	Arg	Ala	Ala	Cys	Arg	Asp	Met	Gly	Tyr	Lys	Asn	Asn	Phe	Tyr
Ser	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Val	Asp	Asp	Ser	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ser	Phe	Met	Lys
Leu	Asn	Thr	Ser	Ala	Gly	Asn	Val	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Leu	Tyr	His
Ser	Asp	Ala	Cys	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ala	Val	Val	Ser	Leu	Arg	Cys	Ile	Ala
Cys	Gly	Val	Asn	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ser	Arg	Gln	Ser	Arg	Ile	Val	Gly	Gly
Glu	Ser	Ala	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ala	Trp	Pro	Trp	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	His	Val
Gln	Asn	Val	His	Val	Cys	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ile	Ile	Thr	Pro	Glu	Trp	Ile
Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	His	Cys	Val	Glu	Lys	Pro	Leu	Asn	Asn	Pro	Trp	His
Trp	Thr	Ala	Phe	Ala	Gly	Ile	Leu	Arg	Gln	Ser	Phe	Met	Phe	Tyr	Gly
Ala	Gly	Tyr	Gln	Val	Glu	Lys	Val	Ile	Ser	His	Pro	Asn	Tyr	Asp	Ser
Lys	Thr	Lys	Asn	Asn	Asp	Ile	Ala	Leu	Met	Lys	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Leu
Thr	Phe	Asn	Asp	Leu	Val	Lys	Pro	Val	Cys	Leu	Pro	Asn	Pro	Gly	Met
Met	Leu	Gln	Pro	Glu	Gln	Leu	Cys	Trp	Ile	Ser	Gly	Trp	Gly	Ala	Thr
Glu	Glu	Lys	Gly	Lys	Thr	Ser	Glu	Val	Leu	Asn	Ala	Ala	Lys	Val	Leu
Leu	Ile	Glu	Thr	Gln	Arg	Cys	Asn	Ser	Arg	Tyr	Val	Tyr	Asp	Asn	Leu
Ile	Thr	Pro	Ala	Met	Ile	Cys	Ala	Gly	Phe	Leu	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Asp
Ser	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Gly	Gly	Pro	Leu	Val	Thr	Ser	Lys	Asn	Asn
Ile	Trp	Trp	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asp	Thr	Ser	Trp	Gly	Ser	Gly	Cys	Ala	Lys
Ala	Tyr	Arg	Pro	Gly	Val	Tyr	Gly	Asn	Val	Met	Val	Phe	Thr	Asp	Trp
Ile	Tyr	Arg	Gln	Met	Arg	Ala	Asp	Gly							

```
<210> 792
<211> 595
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
```

```

400> 792
Met Ser Phe Leu Asn Phe Thr Ala Val Leu Phe Ala Ala Ser Ser Ala
1          5          10          15
Leu Ala Ala Pro Val Asn Thr Thr Thr Glu Asp Glu Thr Ala Gln Ile
          20          25          30
Pro Ala Glu Ala Val Ile Gly Tyr Ser Asp Leu Glu Gly Asp Phe Asp
          35          40          45
Val Ala Val Leu Pro Phe Ser Asn Ser Thr Asn Asn Gly Leu Leu Phe
50          55          60
Ile Asn Thr Thr Ile Ala Ser Ile Ala Ala Lys Glu Glu Gly Val Ser
65          70          75          80

```

Leu Glu Lys Arg Glu Ala Glu Ala Met Val Leu Gly Ile Gly Pro Val
 85 90 95
 Leu Gly Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Leu Gly Ser Ala Ser Asp His Trp
 100 105 110
 Arg Gly Arg Tyr Gly Arg Arg Arg Pro Phe Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser Leu
 115 120 125
 Gly Ile Leu Leu Ser Leu Phe Leu Ile Pro Arg Ala Gly Trp Leu Ala
 130 135 140
 Gly Leu Leu Cys Pro Asp Pro Arg Pro Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Leu Ile
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Gly Val Gly Leu Leu Asp Phe Cys Gly Gln Val Cys Phe Thr Pro
 165 170 175
 Leu Glu Ala Leu Leu Ser Asp Leu Phe Arg Asp Pro Asp His Cys Arg
 180 185 190
 Gln Ala Tyr Ser Val Tyr Ala Phe Met Ile Ser Leu Gly Gly Cys Leu
 195 200 205
 Gly Tyr Leu Leu Pro Ala Ile Asp Trp Asp Thr Ser Ala Leu Ala Pro
 210 215 220
 Tyr Leu Gly Thr Gln Glu Glu Cys Leu Phe Gly Leu Leu Thr Leu Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Phe Leu Thr Cys Val Ala Ala Thr Leu Leu Val Ala Glu Glu Ala Ala
 245 250 255
 Leu Gly Pro Thr Glu Pro Ala Glu Gly Leu Ser Ala Pro Ser Leu Ser
 260 265 270
 Pro His Cys Cys Pro Cys Arg Ala Arg Leu Ala Phe Arg Asn Leu Gly
 275 280 285
 Ala Leu Leu Pro Arg Leu His Gln Leu Cys Cys Arg Met Pro Arg Thr
 290 295 300
 Leu Arg Arg Leu Phe Val Ala Glu Leu Cys Ser Trp Met Ala Leu Met
 305 310 315 320
 Thr Phe Thr Leu Phe Tyr Thr Asp Phe Val Gly Glu Gly Leu Tyr Gln
 325 330 335
 Gly Val Pro Arg Ala Glu Pro Gly Thr Glu Ala Arg Arg His Tyr Asp
 340 345 350
 Glu Gly Val Arg Met Gly Ser Leu Gly Leu Phe Leu Gln Cys Ala Ile
 355 360 365
 Ser Leu Val Phe Ser Leu Val Met Asp Arg Leu Val Gln Arg Phe Gly
 370 375 380
 Thr Arg Ala Val Tyr Leu Ala Ser Val Ala Ala Phe Pro Val Ala Ala
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Ala Thr Cys Leu Ser His Ser Val Ala Val Val Thr Ala Ser Ala
 405 410 415
 Ala Leu Thr Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ala Leu Gln Ile Leu Pro Tyr Thr
 420 425 430
 Leu Ala Ser Leu Tyr His Arg Glu Lys Gln Val Phe Leu Pro Lys Tyr
 435 440 445
 Arg Gly Asp Thr Gly Gly Ala Ser Ser Glu Asp Ser Leu Met Thr Ser
 450 455 460
 Phe Leu Pro Gly Pro Lys Pro Gly Ala Pro Phe Pro Asn Gly His Val
 465 470 475 480
 Gly Ala Gly Gly Ser Gly Leu Leu Pro Pro Pro Pro Ala Leu Cys Gly
 485 490 495
 Ala Ser Ala Cys Asp Val Ser Val Arg Val Val Val Gly Glu Pro Thr
 500 505 510
 Glu Ala Arg Val Val Pro Gly Arg Gly Ile Cys Leu Asp Leu Ala Ile
 515 520 525
 Leu Asp Ser Ala Phe Leu Leu Ser Gln Val Ala Pro Ser Leu Phe Met
 530 535 540

[illegible]

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
19 July 2001 (19.07.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/51633 A3(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C12N 15/12,
15/11, 1/21, 5/10, C07K 14/47, 16/18, 19/00, A61K 38/17,
48/00, G01N 33/68, C12Q 1/68, C12N 5/08

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/01574

(22) International Filing Date: 16 January 2001 (16.01.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

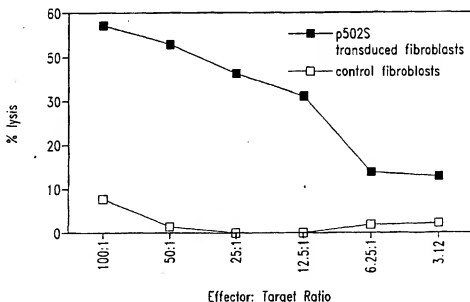
(30) Priority Data:
09/483,672 14 January 2000 (14.01.2000) US(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CORIXA
CORPORATION [US/US]: 1124 Columbia Street, Suite
200, Seattle, WA 98104 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): XU, Jiangchun
[US/US]: 15805 S.E. 43rd Place, Bellevue, WA 98006
(US); DILLON, Davin, C. [US/US]: 18112 N.W. Mon-
treux Drive, Issaquah, WA 98027 (US); MITCHAM,Jennifer, L. [US/US]: 16677 N.E. 88th Street, Redmond,
WA 98052 (US); HARLOCKER, Susan, L. [US/US]:
7522 13th Avenue W., Seattle, WA 98117 (US); JIANG,
Yugia [CN/US]: 5001 South 232nd Street, Kent, WA
98032 (US); REED, Steven, G. [US/US]: 2843 122nd
Place N.E., Bellevue, WA 98005 (US); KALOS, Michael,
D. [US/US]: 8116 Dayton Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
(US); FANGER, Gary, Richard [US/US]: 15906 29th
Drive S.E., Mill Creek, WA 98012 (US); DAY, Craig,
H. [US/US]: 11501 Stone Ave. N., C122, Seattle, WA
98133 (US); RETTER, Marc, W. [US/US]: 33402 N.E.
43rd Place, Carnation, WA 98104 (US); STOLK, John,
A. [US/US]: 7436 Northeast 144th Place, Bothell, WA
98011 (US); SKEIKY, Yasir, A.W. [LB/US]: 15106 S.E.
47th Place, Bellevue, WA 98006 (US); WANG, Aijun
[CN/US]: 3106 213th Place S.E., Issaquah, WA 98029
(US); MEAGHER, Madeleine, Joy [US/US]: 507 N.E.
71st, #1, Seattle, WA 98115 (US).(74) Agents: POTTER, Jane, E.R.: Seed Intellectual Property
Law Group PLLC, Suite 6300, 701 Fifth Avenue, Seattle,
WA 98104-7092 et al. (US).

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR THE THERAPY AND DIAGNOSIS OF PROSTATE CANCER



(57) Abstract: Compositions and methods for the therapy and diagnosis of cancer, particularly prostate cancer, are disclosed. Illustrative compositions comprise one or more prostate-specific polypeptides, immunogenic portions thereof, polynucleotides that encode such polypeptides, antigen presenting cell that expresses such polypeptides, and T cells that are specific for cells expressing such polypeptides. The disclosed compositions are useful, for example, in the diagnosis, prevention and/or treatment of diseases, particularly prostate cancer.

WO 01/51633 A3



(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR). OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:

20 June 2002

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter: International Application No

PCT/US 01/01574

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C12N15/12 C12N15/11 C12N1/21 C12N5/10 C07K14/47
C07K16/18 C07K19/00 A61K38/17 A61K48/00 G01N33/68
C12Q1/68 C12N5/08

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C12N A61K C07K G01N C12Q

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, EMBL, BIOSIS, WPI Data, SEQUENCE SEARCH

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 98 37093 A (CORIXA CORP) 27 August 1998 (1998-08-27)	1-5,7,9, 12-14
Y	the whole document	6,10,11, 15-18

X	WO 98 37418 A (CORIXA CORP) 27 August 1998 (1998-08-27)	1-6,9, 15-17
Y	the whole document	6,15-17

A	WO 97 33909 A (CORIXA CORP) 18 September 1997 (1997-09-18)	

-/--

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"B" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

4 September 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

10.01.02

Name and mailing address of the ISA
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentaan 2
NL - 2260 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 65; epo nt
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3018

Authorized officer

VAN DER SCHAAL C.A.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Internat'l Application No

PCT/US 01/01574

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	SJOGREN H O: "Therapeutic immunization against cancer antigens using genetically engineered cells" IMMUNOTECHNOLOGY, ELSEVIER SCIENCE PUBLISHERS BV, NL, vol. 3, no. 3, 1 October 1997 (1997-10-01), pages 161-172, XP004097000 ISSN: 1380-2933 the whole document	10,11,18
P,X	WO 00 04149 A (CORIXA CORP) 27 January 2000 (2000-01-27) the whole document	1-7,9-18
E	WO 01 25272 A (CORIXA CORP ; REED STEVEN G (US); XU JIANGCHUN (US); CHEEVER MARTIN) 12 April 2001 (2001-04-12) SEQ ID NO 1 claims	1-7,9-18
E	WO 01 34802 A (HARLOCKER SUSAN L ; CORIXA CORP (US); DAY CRAIG H (US); JIANG YUQIU) 17 May 2001 (2001-05-17) SEQ ID NO 1 claims	1-7,9-18

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 01/01574

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

Although claims 10 13 14 and 18 are (partially) directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☒ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

Claims 1-7, 9-18 partially.
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims, it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: Invention 1: Claims 1-7 9-18 partially

A polypeptide comprising at least an immunogenic portion of a prostate tumor protein encoded by SEQ ID 1 (according to the Description of the Sequence Identifiers), fragments and variants thereof, fusion proteins comprising it, polynucleotides or oligonucleotides derived therefrom, antibodies binding to the polypeptide, their use in the treatment of cancer, in methods for diagnosing cancer, or for expanding and/or stimulating T-cells.

2. Claims: Inventions 2-527: Claims 1-18 partially and as far as applicable

As for subject 1 but concerning respectively SEQ IDs
2-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328,
330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382, 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535
536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-6
55, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 76
5, 773-776 and 786-788

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 01/01574

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9837093	A	27-08-1998	US 6261562 B1 17-07-2001
			AU 731840 B2 05-04-2001
			AU 6181898 A 09-09-1998
			BR 9808881 A 11-09-2001
			CN 1252837 T 10-05-2000
			EP 1005546 A2 07-06-2000
			HU 0002095 A2 28-10-2000
			NO 994069 A 22-10-1999
			PL 335348 A1 25-04-2000
			TR 9902053 T2 21-04-2000
			US 6262245 B1 17-07-2001
			WO 9837093 A2 27-08-1998
			US 6329505 B1 11-12-2001
			ZA 9801585 A 04-09-1998
WO 9837418	A	27-08-1998	AU 6536898 A 09-09-1998
			BR 9807734 A 31-10-2000
			EP 0972201 A2 19-01-2000
			JP 2001513886 T 04-09-2001
			WO 9837418 A2 27-08-1998
			ZA 9801536 A 08-01-1999
WO 9733909	A	18-09-1997	AU 728186 B2 04-01-2001
			AU 2329597 A 01-10-1997
			BR 9708082 A 27-07-1999
			CA 2249742 A1 18-09-1997
			EP 0914335 A2 12-05-1999
			NO 984229 A 13-11-1998
			WO 9733909 A2 18-09-1997
			US 6034218 A 07-03-2000
WO 0004149	A	27-01-2000	AU 5314899 A 07-02-2000
			CN 1315998 T 03-10-2001
			EP 1097208 A2 09-05-2001
			NO 20010196 A 12-03-2001
			WO 0004149 A2 27-01-2000
			US 6329505 B1 11-12-2001
WO 0125272	A	12-04-2001	AU 7994200 A 10-05-2001
			WO 0125272 A2 12-04-2001
WO 0134802	A	17-05-2001	US 6329505 B1 11-12-2001
			AU 1656501 A 06-06-2001
			AU 6158700 A 30-01-2001
			WO 0104143 A2 18-01-2001
			WO 0134802 A2 17-05-2001

CORRECTED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date
19 July 2001 (19.07.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/051633 A3(51) International Patent Classification: C12N 15/12,
15/11, 1/21, 5/10, C07K 14/47, 16/18, 19/00, A61K 38/17,
48/00, G01N 33/68, C12Q 1/68, C12N 5/08

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/01574

(22) International Filing Date: 16 January 2001 (16.01.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data: 09/483,672 14 January 2000 (14.01.2000) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CORIXA
CORPORATION [US/US]; 1124 Columbia Street, Suite
200, Seattle, WA 98104 (US).

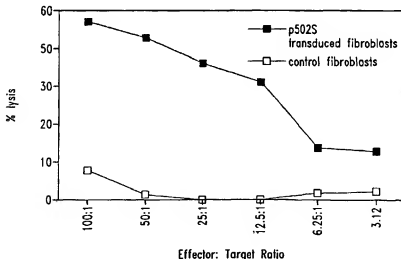
(72) Inventors: and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): XU, Jiangchun
[US/US]; 15805 S.E. 43rd Place, Bellevue, WA 98006

(US). DILLON, Davin, C. [US/US]; 18112 N.W. Montreux Drive, Issaquah, WA 98027 (US). MITCHAM, Jennifer, L. [US/US]; 16677 N.E. 88th Street, Redmond, WA 98052 (US). HARLOCKER, Susan, L. [US/US]; 7522 13th Avenue W., Seattle, WA 98117 (US). JIANG, Yaqiu [CN/US]; 5001 South 232nd Street, Kent, WA 98032 (US). REED, Steven, G. [US/US]; 2843 122nd Place N.E., Bellevue, WA 98005 (US). KALOS, Michael, D. [US/US]; 8116 Dayton Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103 (US). FANGER, Gary, Richard [US/US]; 15906 29th Drive S.E., Mill Creek, WA 98012 (US). DAY, Craig, H. [US/US]; 11501 Stone Ave. N., C122, Seattle, WA 98133 (US). RETTER, Marc, W. [US/US]; 33402 N.E. 43rd Place, Carnation, WA 98104 (US). STOLK, John, A. [US/US]; 7436 Northeast 144th Place, Bothell, WA 98011 (US). SKEIKY, Yasir, A.W. [LB/US]; 15106 S.E. 47th Place, Bellevue, WA 98006 (US). WANG, Aijun [CN/US]; 3106 213th Place S.E., Issaquah, WA 98029 (US). MEAGHER, Madeleine, Joy [US/US]; 507 N.E. 71st, #1, Seattle, WA 98115 (US).

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR THE THERAPY AND DIAGNOSIS OF PROSTATE CANCER



(57) Abstract: Compositions and methods for the therapy and diagnosis of cancer, particularly prostate cancer, are disclosed. Illustrative compositions comprise one or more prostate-specific polypeptides, immunogenic portions thereof, polynucleotides that encode such polypeptides, antigen presenting cell that expresses such polypeptides, and T cells that are specific for cells expressing such polypeptides. The disclosed compositions are useful, for example, in the diagnosis, prevention and/or treatment of diseases, particularly prostate cancer.

WO 01/051633 A3



(74) Agents: POTTER, Jane, E.R.; Seed Intellectual Property
Law Group PLLC, Suite 6300, 701 Fifth Avenue, Seattle,
WA 98104-7092 et al. (US).

Published:
with international search report

(81) Designated States (*national*): AH, AG, AI, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ,
DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM,
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
20 June 2002

(48) Date of publication of this corrected version:
31 October 2002

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(15) Information about Correction:
see PCT Gazette No. 44/2002 of 31 October 2002, Sec-
tion II

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR THE THERAPY AND DIAGNOSIS OF PROSTATE CANCER

5 TECHNICAL FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to therapy and diagnosis of cancer, such as prostate cancer. The invention is more specifically related to polypeptides, comprising at least a portion of a prostate-specific protein, and to polynucleotides encoding such polypeptides. Such polypeptides and polynucleotides
10 are useful in pharmaceutical compositions, e.g., vaccines, and other compositions for the diagnosis and treatment of prostate cancer.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Cancer is a significant health problem throughout the world. Although
Cancer is a significant health problem throughout the world. Although advances have
15 been made in detection and therapy of cancer, no vaccine or other universally successful method for prevention or treatment is currently available. Current therapies, which are generally based on a combination of chemotherapy or surgery and radiation, continue to prove inadequate in many patients.

Prostate cancer is the most common form of cancer among males, with
20 an estimated incidence of 30% in men over the age of 50. Overwhelming clinical evidence shows that human prostate cancer has the propensity to metastasize to bone, and the disease appears to progress inevitably from androgen dependent to androgen refractory status, leading to increased patient mortality. This prevalent disease is currently the second leading cause of cancer death among men in the U.S.

25 In spite of considerable research into therapies for the disease, prostate cancer remains difficult to treat. Commonly, treatment is based on surgery and/or radiation therapy, but these methods are ineffective in a significant percentage of cases. Two previously identified prostate specific proteins - prostate specific antigen (PSA)

and prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP) - have limited therapeutic and diagnostic potential. For example, PSA levels do not always correlate well with the presence of prostate cancer, being positive in a percentage of non-prostate cancer cases, including benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH). Furthermore, PSA measurements correlate with
5 prostate volume, and do not indicate the level of metastasis.

In spite of considerable research into therapies for these and other cancers, prostate cancer remains difficult to diagnose and treat effectively. Accordingly, there is a need in the art for improved methods for detecting and treating such cancers. The present invention fulfills these needs and further provides other related advantages.

10 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In one aspect, the present invention provides polynucleotide compositions comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) sequences provided in SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788;
- (b) complements of the sequences provided in SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788;
- (c) sequences consisting of at least 20 contiguous residues of a sequence provided in SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788;
- (d) sequences that hybridize to a sequence provided in SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375,

381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788, under moderately stringent conditions;

5 (e) sequences having at least 75% identity to a sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788;

10 (f) sequences having at least 90% identity to a sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788; and

15 (g) degenerate variants of a sequence provided in SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788.

20 In one preferred embodiment, the polynucleotide compositions of the invention are expressed in at least about 20%, more preferably in at least about 30%, and most preferably in at least about 50% of prostate tissue samples tested, at a level that is at least about 2-fold, preferably at least about 5-fold, and most preferably at least about 10-fold higher than that for other normal tissues.

25 The present invention, in another aspect, provides polypeptide compositions comprising an amino acid sequence that is encoded by a polynucleotide sequence described above.

The present invention further provides polypeptide compositions comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of sequences
30 recited in SEQ ID NO: 112-114, 172, 176, 178, 327, 329, 331, 336, 339, 376-380, 383,

477-483, 496, 504, 505, 519, 520, 522, 525, 527, 532, 534, 537-551, 553-568, 573-586, 588-590, 592, 627-629, 632, 633, 635, 637, 638, 656-671, 675, 683, 684, 710, 712, 714, 715, 717-719, 723-734, 736, 740-750, 752, 754, 755, 766-772, 777-785 and 789-791.

In certain preferred embodiments, the polypeptides and/or
5 polynucleotides of the present invention are immunogenic, *i.e.*, they are capable of eliciting an immune response, particularly a humoral and/or cellular immune response, as further described herein.

The present invention further provides fragments, variants and/or derivatives of the disclosed polypeptide and/or polynucleotide sequences, wherein the
10 fragments, variants and/or derivatives preferably have a level of immunogenic activity of at least about 50%, preferably at least about 70% and more preferably at least about 90% of the level of immunogenic activity of a polypeptide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 112-114, 172, 176, 178, 327, 329, 331, 336, 339, 376-380, 383, 477-483, 496, 504, 505, 519, 520, 522, 525, 527, 532, 534, 537-551, 553-568, 573-586, 588-590, 592, 627-
15 629, 632, 633, 635, 637, 638, 656-671, 675, 683, 684, 710, 712, 714, 715, 717-719, 723-734, 736, 740-750, 752, 754, 755, 766-772, 777-785 or 789-791, or a polypeptide sequence encoded by a polynucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626,
20 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788.

The present invention further provides polynucleotides that encode a polypeptide described above, expression vectors comprising such polynucleotides and host cells transformed or transfected with such expression vectors.

25 Within other aspects, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a polypeptide or polynucleotide as described above and a physiologically acceptable carrier.

Within a related aspect of the present invention, pharmaceutical compositions, *e.g.*, vaccine compositions, are provided for prophylactic or therapeutic
30 applications. Such compositions generally comprise an immunogenic polypeptide or

polynucleotide of the invention and an immunostimulant, such as an adjuvant, together with a physiologically acceptable carrier.

The present invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions that comprise: (a) an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to
5 a polypeptide of the present invention, or a fragment thereof; and (b) a physiologically acceptable carrier.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising: (a) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a polypeptide as described above and (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. Illustrative
10 antigen presenting cells include dendritic cells, macrophages, monocytes, fibroblasts and B cells.

Within related aspects, pharmaceutical compositions are provided that comprise: (a) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a polypeptide as described above and (b) an immunostimulant.

15 The present invention further provides, in other aspects, fusion proteins that comprise at least one polypeptide as described above, as well as polynucleotides encoding such fusion proteins, typically in the form of pharmaceutical compositions, *e.g.*, vaccine compositions, comprising a physiologically acceptable carrier and/or an immunostimulant. The fusions proteins may comprise multiple immunogenic
20 polypeptides or portions/variants thereof, as described herein, and may further comprise one or more polypeptide segments for facilitating and/or enhancing the expression, purification and/or immunogenicity of the polypeptide(s).

Within further aspects, the present invention provides methods for stimulating an immune response in a patient, preferably a T cell response in a human
25 patient, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition described herein. The patient may be afflicted with prostate cancer, in which case the methods provide treatment for the disease, or a patient considered to be at risk for such a disease may be treated prophylactically.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides methods for
30 inhibiting the development of a cancer in a patient, comprising administering to a

patient a pharmaceutical composition as recited above. The patient may be afflicted with prostate cancer, in which case the methods provide treatment for the disease, or a patient considered to be at risk for such a disease may be treated prophylactically.

The present invention further provides, within other aspects, methods for
5 removing tumor cells from a biological sample, comprising contacting a biological sample with T cells that specifically react with a polypeptide of the present invention, wherein the step of contacting is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the removal of cells expressing the polypeptide from the sample.

Within related aspects, methods are provided for inhibiting the
10 development of a cancer in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a biological sample treated as described above.

Methods are further provided, within other aspects, for stimulating and/or expanding T cells specific for a polypeptide of the present invention, comprising contacting T cells with one or more of: (i) a polypeptide as described above; (ii) a
15 polynucleotide encoding such a polypeptide; and (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses such a polypeptide; under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation and/or expansion of T cells. Isolated T cell populations comprising T cells prepared as described above are also provided.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides methods for
20 inhibiting the development of a cancer in a patient, comprising administering to a patient an effective amount of a T cell population as described above.

The present invention further provides methods for inhibiting the development of a cancer in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating CD4⁺ and/or CD8⁺ T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of: (i) a polypeptide
25 comprising at least an immunogenic portion of polypeptide disclosed herein; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding such a polypeptide; and (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expressed such a polypeptide; and (b) administering to the patient an effective amount of the proliferated T cells, thereby inhibiting the development of a cancer in the patient. Proliferated cells may, but need not, be cloned prior to administration to the patient.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of a cancer, preferably a prostate cancer, in a patient comprising: (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient with a binding agent that binds to a polypeptide as recited above; (b) detecting in the sample an amount of polypeptide that binds to the binding agent; and (c) comparing the amount of polypeptide with a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of a cancer in the patient. Within preferred embodiments, the binding agent is an antibody, more preferably a monoclonal antibody.

The present invention also provides, within other aspects, methods for monitoring the progression of a cancer in a patient. Such methods comprise the steps of: (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient at a first point in time with a binding agent that binds to a polypeptide as recited above; (b) detecting in the sample an amount of polypeptide that binds to the binding agent; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a biological sample obtained from the patient at a subsequent point in time; and (d) comparing the amount of polypeptide detected in step (c) with the amount detected in step (b), and therefrom monitoring the progression of the cancer in the patient.

The present invention further provides, within other aspects, methods for determining the presence or absence of a cancer in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient with an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to a polynucleotide of the present invention; (b) detecting in the sample a level of a polynucleotide, preferably mRNA, that hybridizes to the oligonucleotide; and (c) comparing the level of polynucleotide that hybridizes to the oligonucleotide with a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of a cancer in the patient. Within certain embodiments, the amount of mRNA is detected via polymerase chain reaction using, for example, at least one oligonucleotide primer that hybridizes to a polynucleotide of the present invention, or a complement of such a polynucleotide. Within other embodiments, the amount of mRNA is detected using a hybridization technique, employing an oligonucleotide probe that hybridizes to an inventive polynucleotide, or a complement of such a polynucleotide.

In related aspects, methods are provided for monitoring the progression of a cancer in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient with an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to a polynucleotide of the present invention; (b) detecting in the sample an amount of a polynucleotide that hybridizes to the oligonucleotide; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a biological sample obtained from the patient at a subsequent point in time; and (d) comparing the amount of polynucleotide detected in step (c) with the amount detected in step (b), and therefrom monitoring the progression of the cancer in the patient.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides antibodies, such as monoclonal antibodies, that bind to a polypeptide as described above, as well as diagnostic kits comprising such antibodies. Diagnostic kits comprising one or more oligonucleotide probes or primers as described above are also provided.

These and other aspects of the present invention will become apparent upon reference to the following detailed description and attached drawings. All references disclosed herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each was incorporated individually.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS AND SEQUENCE IDENTIFIERS

Figure 1 illustrates the ability of T cells to kill fibroblasts expressing the representative prostate-specific polypeptide P502S, as compared to control fibroblasts. The percentage lysis is shown as a series of effector:target ratios, as indicated.

Figures 2A and 2B illustrate the ability of T cells to recognize cells expressing the representative prostate-specific polypeptide P502S. In each case, the number of γ -interferon spots is shown for different numbers of responders. In Figure 2A, data is presented for fibroblasts pulsed with the P2S-12 peptide, as compared to fibroblasts pulsed with a control E75 peptide. In Figure 2B, data is presented for fibroblasts expressing P502S, as compared to fibroblasts expressing HER-2/*neu*.

Figure 3 represents a peptide competition binding assay showing that the P1S#10 peptide, derived from P501S, binds HLA-A2. Peptide P1S#10 inhibits HLA-A2 restricted presentation of fluM58 peptide to CTL clone D150M58 in TNF release

bioassay. D150M58 CTL is specific for the HLA-A2 binding influenza matrix peptide fluM58.

Figure 4 illustrates the ability of T cell lines generated from P1S#10 immunized mice to specifically lyse P1S#10-pulsed Jurkat A2Kb targets and P501S-transduced Jurkat A2Kb targets, as compared to EGFP-transduced Jurkat A2Kb. The percent lysis is shown as a series of effector to target ratios, as indicated.

Figure 5 illustrates the ability of a T cell clone to recognize and specifically lyse Jurkat A2Kb cells expressing the representative prostate-specific polypeptide P501S, thereby demonstrating that the P1S#10 peptide may be a naturally processed epitope of the P501S polypeptide.

Figures 6A and 6B are graphs illustrating the specificity of a CD8⁺ cell line (3A-1) for a representative prostate-specific antigen (P501S). Figure 6A shows the results of a ⁵¹Cr release assay. The percent specific lysis is shown as a series of effector:target ratios, as indicated. Figure 6B shows the production of interferon-gamma by 3A-1 cells stimulated with autologous B-LCL transduced with P501S, at varying effector:target ratios as indicated.

Figure 7 is a Western blot showing the expression of P501S in baculovirus.

Figure 8 illustrates the results of epitope mapping studies on P501S.

Figure 9 is a schematic representation of the P501S protein showing the location of transmembrane domains and predicted intracellular and extracellular domains.

Figure 10 is a genomic map showing the location of the prostate genes P775P, P704P, B305D, P712P and P774P within the Cat Eye Syndrome region of chromosome 22q11.2.

Figure 11 shows the results of an ELISA assay to determine the specificity of rabbit polyclonal antisera raised against P501S.

SEQ ID NO: 1 is the determined cDNA sequence for F1-13

SEQ ID NO: 2 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for F1-12

SEQ ID NO: 3 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for F1-12

- SEQ ID NO: 4 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for F1-16
SEQ ID NO: 5 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for H1-1
SEQ ID NO: 6 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for H1-9
SEQ ID NO: 7 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for H1-4
5 SEQ ID NO: 8 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-17
SEQ ID NO: 9 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for J1-17
SEQ ID NO: 10 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for L1-12
SEQ ID NO: 11 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for L1-12
SEQ ID NO: 12 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for N1-1862
10 SEQ ID NO: 13 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for N1-1862
SEQ ID NO: 14 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-13
SEQ ID NO: 15 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for J1-13
SEQ ID NO: 16 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-19
SEQ ID NO: 17 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for J1-19
15 SEQ ID NO: 18 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-25
SEQ ID NO: 19 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for J1-25
SEQ ID NO: 20 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for J1-24
SEQ ID NO: 21 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-24
SEQ ID NO: 22 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for K1-58
20 SEQ ID NO: 23 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for K1-58
SEQ ID NO: 24 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for K1-63
SEQ ID NO: 25 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for K1-63
SEQ ID NO: 26 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for L1-4
SEQ ID NO: 27 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for L1-4
25 SEQ ID NO: 28 is the determined 5' cDNA sequence for L1-14
SEQ ID NO: 29 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for L1-14
SEQ ID NO: 30 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-12
SEQ ID NO: 31 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-16
SEQ ID NO: 32 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for J1-21
30 SEQ ID NO: 33 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for K1-48

SEQ ID NO: 34 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for K1-55
SEQ ID NO: 35 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for L1-2
SEQ ID NO: 36 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for L1-6
SEQ ID NO: 37 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for N1-1858
5 SEQ ID NO: 38 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for N1-1860
SEQ ID NO: 39 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for N1-1861
SEQ ID NO: 40 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for N1-1864
SEQ ID NO: 41 is the determined cDNA sequence for P5
SEQ ID NO: 42 is the determined cDNA sequence for P8
10 SEQ ID NO: 43 is the determined cDNA sequence for P9
SEQ ID NO: 44 is the determined cDNA sequence for P18
SEQ ID NO: 45 is the determined cDNA sequence for P20
SEQ ID NO: 46 is the determined cDNA sequence for P29
SEQ ID NO: 47 is the determined cDNA sequence for P30
15 SEQ ID NO: 48 is the determined cDNA sequence for P34
SEQ ID NO: 49 is the determined cDNA sequence for P36
SEQ ID NO: 50 is the determined cDNA sequence for P38
SEQ ID NO: 51 is the determined cDNA sequence for P39
SEQ ID NO: 52 is the determined cDNA sequence for P42
20 SEQ ID NO: 53 is the determined cDNA sequence for P47
SEQ ID NO: 54 is the determined cDNA sequence for P49
SEQ ID NO: 55 is the determined cDNA sequence for P50
SEQ ID NO: 56 is the determined cDNA sequence for P53
SEQ ID NO: 57 is the determined cDNA sequence for P55
25 SEQ ID NO: 58 is the determined cDNA sequence for P60
SEQ ID NO: 59 is the determined cDNA sequence for P64
SEQ ID NO: 60 is the determined cDNA sequence for P65
SEQ ID NO: 61 is the determined cDNA sequence for P73
SEQ ID NO: 62 is the determined cDNA sequence for P75
30 SEQ ID NO: 63 is the determined cDNA sequence for P76

SEQ ID NO: 64 is the determined cDNA sequence for P79
SEQ ID NO: 65 is the determined cDNA sequence for P84
SEQ ID NO: 66 is the determined cDNA sequence for P68
SEQ ID NO: 67 is the determined cDNA sequence for P80 (also referred

5 to as P704P)

SEQ ID NO: 68 is the determined cDNA sequence for P82
SEQ ID NO: 69 is the determined cDNA sequence for U1-3064
SEQ ID NO: 70 is the determined cDNA sequence for U1-3065
SEQ ID NO: 71 is the determined cDNA sequence for V1-3692
10 SEQ ID NO: 72 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1A-3905
SEQ ID NO: 73 is the determined cDNA sequence for V1-3686
SEQ ID NO: 74 is the determined cDNA sequence for R1-2330
SEQ ID NO: 75 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1B-3976
SEQ ID NO: 76 is the determined cDNA sequence for V1-3679
15 SEQ ID NO: 77 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1G-4736
SEQ ID NO: 78 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1G-4738
SEQ ID NO: 79 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1G-4741
SEQ ID NO: 80 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1G-4744
SEQ ID NO: 81 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1G-4734
20 SEQ ID NO: 82 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4774
SEQ ID NO: 83 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4781
SEQ ID NO: 84 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4785
SEQ ID NO: 85 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4787
SEQ ID NO: 86 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4796
25 SEQ ID NO: 87 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1I-4807
SEQ ID NO: 88 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1I-4810
SEQ ID NO: 89 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1I-4811
SEQ ID NO: 90 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1J-4876
SEQ ID NO: 91 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1K-4884
30 SEQ ID NO: 92 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1K-4896

- SEQ ID NO: 93 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1G-4761
SEQ ID NO: 94 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1G-4762
SEQ ID NO: 95 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4766
SEQ ID NO: 96 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4770
5 SEQ ID NO: 97 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4771
SEQ ID NO: 98 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1H-4772
SEQ ID NO: 99 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D-4297
SEQ ID NO: 100 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D-4309
SEQ ID NO: 101 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D.1-4278
10 SEQ ID NO: 102 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D-4288
SEQ ID NO: 103 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D-4283
SEQ ID NO: 104 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D-4304
SEQ ID NO: 105 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D-4296
SEQ ID NO: 106 is the determined cDNA sequence for 1D-4280
15 SEQ ID NO: 107 is the determined full length cDNA sequence for F1-12
(also referred to as P504S)
SEQ ID NO: 108 is the predicted amino acid sequence for F1-12
SEQ ID NO: 109 is the determined full length cDNA sequence for J1-17
SEQ ID NO: 110 is the determined full length cDNA sequence for L1-12
20 (also referred to as P501S)
SEQ ID NO: 111 is the determined full length cDNA sequence for N1-
1862 (also referred to as P503S)
SEQ ID NO: 112 is the predicted amino acid sequence for J1-17
SEQ ID NO: 113 is the predicted amino acid sequence for L1-12 (also
25 referred to as P501S)
SEQ ID NO: 114 is the predicted amino acid sequence for N1-1862 (also
referred to as P503S)
SEQ ID NO: 115 is the determined cDNA sequence for P89
SEQ ID NO: 116 is the determined cDNA sequence for P90
30 SEQ ID NO: 117 is the determined cDNA sequence for P92

SEQ ID NO: 118 is the determined cDNA sequence for P95
SEQ ID NO: 119 is the determined cDNA sequence for P98
SEQ ID NO: 120 is the determined cDNA sequence for P102
SEQ ID NO: 121 is the determined cDNA sequence for P110
5 SEQ ID NO: 122 is the determined cDNA sequence for P111
SEQ ID NO: 123 is the determined cDNA sequence for P114
SEQ ID NO: 124 is the determined cDNA sequence for P115
SEQ ID NO: 125 is the determined cDNA sequence for P116
SEQ ID NO: 126 is the determined cDNA sequence for P124
10 SEQ ID NO: 127 is the determined cDNA sequence for P126
SEQ ID NO: 128 is the determined cDNA sequence for P130
SEQ ID NO: 129 is the determined cDNA sequence for P133
SEQ ID NO: 130 is the determined cDNA sequence for P138
SEQ ID NO: 131 is the determined cDNA sequence for P143
15 SEQ ID NO: 132 is the determined cDNA sequence for P151
SEQ ID NO: 133 is the determined cDNA sequence for P156
SEQ ID NO: 134 is the determined cDNA sequence for P157
SEQ ID NO: 135 is the determined cDNA sequence for P166
SEQ ID NO: 136 is the determined cDNA sequence for P176
20 SEQ ID NO: 137 is the determined cDNA sequence for P178
SEQ ID NO: 138 is the determined cDNA sequence for P179
SEQ ID NO: 139 is the determined cDNA sequence for P185
SEQ ID NO: 140 is the determined cDNA sequence for P192
SEQ ID NO: 141 is the determined cDNA sequence for P201
25 SEQ ID NO: 142 is the determined cDNA sequence for P204
SEQ ID NO: 143 is the determined cDNA sequence for P208
SEQ ID NO: 144 is the determined cDNA sequence for P211
SEQ ID NO: 145 is the determined cDNA sequence for P213
SEQ ID NO: 146 is the determined cDNA sequence for P219
30 SEQ ID NO: 147 is the determined cDNA sequence for P237

SEQ ID NO: 148 is the determined cDNA sequence for P239
SEQ ID NO: 149 is the determined cDNA sequence for P248
SEQ ID NO: 150 is the determined cDNA sequence for P251
SEQ ID NO: 151 is the determined cDNA sequence for P255
5 SEQ ID NO: 152 is the determined cDNA sequence for P256
SEQ ID NO: 153 is the determined cDNA sequence for P259
SEQ ID NO: 154 is the determined cDNA sequence for P260
SEQ ID NO: 155 is the determined cDNA sequence for P263
SEQ ID NO: 156 is the determined cDNA sequence for P264
10 SEQ ID NO: 157 is the determined cDNA sequence for P266
SEQ ID NO: 158 is the determined cDNA sequence for P270
SEQ ID NO: 159 is the determined cDNA sequence for P272
SEQ ID NO: 160 is the determined cDNA sequence for P278
SEQ ID NO: 161 is the determined cDNA sequence for P105
15 SEQ ID NO: 162 is the determined cDNA sequence for P107
SEQ ID NO: 163 is the determined cDNA sequence for P137
SEQ ID NO: 164 is the determined cDNA sequence for P194
SEQ ID NO: 165 is the determined cDNA sequence for P195
SEQ ID NO: 166 is the determined cDNA sequence for P196
20 SEQ ID NO: 167 is the determined cDNA sequence for P220
SEQ ID NO: 168 is the determined cDNA sequence for P234
SEQ ID NO: 169 is the determined cDNA sequence for P235
SEQ ID NO: 170 is the determined cDNA sequence for P243
SEQ ID NO: 171 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703P-DE1
25 SEQ ID NO: 172 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P703P-DE1
SEQ ID NO: 173 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703P-DE2
SEQ ID NO: 174 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703P-DE6
SEQ ID NO: 175 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703P-DE13
SEQ ID NO: 176 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P703P-DE13
30 SEQ ID NO: 177 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703P-DE14

SEQ ID NO: 178 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P703P-DE14
SEQ ID NO: 179 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1G-
4736
SEQ ID NO: 180 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1G-
5 4738
SEQ ID NO: 181 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1G-
4741
SEQ ID NO: 182 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1G-
4744
10 SEQ ID NO: 183 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1H-
4774
SEQ ID NO: 184 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1H-
4781
SEQ ID NO: 185 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1H-
15 4785
SEQ ID NO: 186 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1H-
4787
SEQ ID NO: 187 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1H-
4796
20 SEQ ID NO: 188 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1I-
4807
SEQ ID NO: 189 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for 1I-4810
SEQ ID NO: 190 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for 1I-4811
SEQ ID NO: 191 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1I-
25 4876
SEQ ID NO: 192 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1K-
4884
SEQ ID NO: 193 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1K-
4896

- 4761 SEQ ID NO: 194 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1G-
- 4762 SEQ ID NO: 195 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1G-
- 5 4766 SEQ ID NO: 196 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1H-
- SEQ ID NO: 197 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for 1H-4770
- SEQ ID NO: 198 is the determined 3' cDNA sequence for 1H-4771
- SEQ ID NO: 199 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1H-
- 10 4772 SEQ ID NO: 200 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1D-
- 4309 SEQ ID NO: 201 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1D.1-
- 4278 SEQ ID NO: 202 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1D-
- 15 4288 SEQ ID NO: 203 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1D-
- 4283 SEQ ID NO: 204 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1D-
- 20 4304 SEQ ID NO: 205 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1D-
- 4296 SEQ ID NO: 206 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for 1D-
- 4280 SEQ ID NO: 207 is the determined cDNA sequence for 10-d8fwd
- 25 SEQ ID NO: 208 is the determined cDNA sequence for 10-H10con
- SEQ ID NO: 209 is the determined cDNA sequence for 11-C8rev
- SEQ ID NO: 210 is the determined cDNA sequence for 7.g6fwd
- SEQ ID NO: 211 is the determined cDNA sequence for 7.g6rev
- 30 SEQ ID NO: 212 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-b5fwd

SEQ ID NO: 213 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-b5rev
SEQ ID NO: 214 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-b6fwd
SEQ ID NO: 215 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-b6 rev
SEQ ID NO: 216 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-d4fwd
5 SEQ ID NO: 217 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-d9rev
SEQ ID NO: 218 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-g3fwd
SEQ ID NO: 219 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-g3rev
SEQ ID NO: 220 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-h11rev
SEQ ID NO: 221 is the determined cDNA sequence for g-f12fwd
10 SEQ ID NO: 222 is the determined cDNA sequence for g-f3rev
SEQ ID NO: 223 is the determined cDNA sequence for P509S
SEQ ID NO: 224 is the determined cDNA sequence for P510S
SEQ ID NO: 225 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703DE5
SEQ ID NO: 226 is the determined cDNA sequence for 9-A11
15 SEQ ID NO: 227 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-C6
SEQ ID NO: 228 is the determined cDNA sequence for 8-H7
SEQ ID NO: 229 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN13
SEQ ID NO: 230 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN14
SEQ ID NO: 231 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN23
20 SEQ ID NO: 232 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN24
SEQ ID NO: 233 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN25
SEQ ID NO: 234 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN30
SEQ ID NO: 235 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN34
SEQ ID NO: 236 is the determined cDNA sequence for PTPN35
25 SEQ ID NO: 237 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN36
SEQ ID NO: 238 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN38
SEQ ID NO: 239 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN39
SEQ ID NO: 240 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN40
SEQ ID NO: 241 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN41
30 SEQ ID NO: 242 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN42

SEQ ID NO: 243 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN45
SEQ ID NO: 244 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN46
SEQ ID NO: 245 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN51
SEQ ID NO: 246 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN56
5 SEQ ID NO: 247 is the determined cDNA sequence for PTPN64
SEQ ID NO: 248 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN65
SEQ ID NO: 249 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN67
SEQ ID NO: 250 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN76
SEQ ID NO: 251 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN84
10 SEQ ID NO: 252 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN85
SEQ ID NO: 253 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN86
SEQ ID NO: 254 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN87
SEQ ID NO: 255 is the determined cDNA sequence for JPTPN88
SEQ ID NO: 256 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1F1
15 SEQ ID NO: 257 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1F2
SEQ ID NO: 258 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1C2
SEQ ID NO: 259 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1B1
SEQ ID NO: 260 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1B2
SEQ ID NO: 261 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1D3
20 SEQ ID NO: 262 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1A4
SEQ ID NO: 263 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1F5
SEQ ID NO: 264 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1E6
SEQ ID NO: 265 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1D6
SEQ ID NO: 266 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1B5
25 SEQ ID NO: 267 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1A6
SEQ ID NO: 268 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1E8
SEQ ID NO: 269 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1D7
SEQ ID NO: 270 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1D9
SEQ ID NO: 271 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1C10
30 SEQ ID NO: 272 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1A9

SEQ ID NO: 273 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1F12
SEQ ID NO: 274 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1E12
SEQ ID NO: 275 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1D11
SEQ ID NO: 276 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1C11
5 SEQ ID NO: 277 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1C12
SEQ ID NO: 278 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1B12
SEQ ID NO: 279 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP1A12
SEQ ID NO: 280 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8G2
SEQ ID NO: 281 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8H1
10 SEQ ID NO: 282 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8H2
SEQ ID NO: 283 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8A3
SEQ ID NO: 284 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8A4
SEQ ID NO: 285 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8C3
SEQ ID NO: 286 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8G4
15 SEQ ID NO: 287 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8B6
SEQ ID NO: 288 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8D6
SEQ ID NO: 289 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8F5
SEQ ID NO: 290 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8A8
SEQ ID NO: 291 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8C7
20 SEQ ID NO: 292 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8D7
SEQ ID NO: 293 is the determined cDNA sequence for P8D8
SEQ ID NO: 294 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8E7
SEQ ID NO: 295 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8F8
SEQ ID NO: 296 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8G8
25 SEQ ID NO: 297 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8B10
SEQ ID NO: 298 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8C10
SEQ ID NO: 299 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8E9
SEQ ID NO: 300 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8E10
SEQ ID NO: 301 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8F9
30 SEQ ID NO: 302 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8H9

- SEQ ID NO: 303 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8C12
SEQ ID NO: 304 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8E11
SEQ ID NO: 305 is the determined cDNA sequence for JP8E12
SEQ ID NO: 306 is the amino acid sequence for the peptide PS2#12
5 SEQ ID NO: 307 is the determined cDNA sequence for P711P
SEQ ID NO: 308 is the determined cDNA sequence for P712P
SEQ ID NO: 309 is the determined cDNA sequence for CLONE23
SEQ ID NO: 310 is the determined cDNA sequence for P774P
SEQ ID NO: 311 is the determined cDNA sequence for P775P
10 SEQ ID NO: 312 is the determined cDNA sequence for P715P
SEQ ID NO: 313 is the determined cDNA sequence for P710P
SEQ ID NO: 314 is the determined cDNA sequence for P767P
SEQ ID NO: 315 is the determined cDNA sequence for P768P
SEQ ID NO: 316-325 are the determined cDNA sequences of previously
15 isolated genes
SEQ ID NO: 326 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703PDE5
SEQ ID NO: 327 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P703PDE5
SEQ ID NO: 328 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703P6.26
SEQ ID NO: 329 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P703P6.26
20 SEQ ID NO: 330 is the determined cDNA sequence for P703PX-23
SEQ ID NO: 331 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P703PX-23
SEQ ID NO: 332 is the determined full length cDNA sequence for
P509S
SEQ ID NO: 333 is the determined extended cDNA sequence for P707P
25 (also referred to as 11-C9)
SEQ ID NO: 334 is the determined cDNA sequence for P714P
SEQ ID NO: 335 is the determined cDNA sequence for P705P (also
referred to as 9-F3)
SEQ ID NO: 336 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P705P
30 SEQ ID NO: 337 is the amino acid sequence of the peptide P1S#10

- SEQ ID NO: 338 is the amino acid sequence of the peptide p5
- SEQ ID NO: 339 is the predicted amino acid sequence of P509S
- SEQ ID NO: 340 is the determined cDNA sequence for P778P
- SEQ ID NO: 341 is the determined cDNA sequence for P786P
- 5 SEQ ID NO: 342 is the determined cDNA sequence for P789P
- SEQ ID NO: 343 is the determined cDNA sequence for a clone showing
homology to Homo sapiens MM46 mRNA
- SEQ ID NO: 344 is the determined cDNA sequence for a clone showing
homology to Homo sapiens TNF-alpha stimulated ABC protein (ABC50) mRNA
- 10 SEQ ID NO: 345 is the determined cDNA sequence for a clone showing
homology to Homo sapiens mRNA for E-cadherin
- SEQ ID NO: 346 is the determined cDNA sequence for a clone showing
homology to Human nuclear-encoded mitochondrial serine hydroxymethyltransferase
(SHMT)
- 15 SEQ ID NO: 347 is the determined cDNA sequence for a clone showing
homology to Homo sapiens natural resistance-associated macrophage protein2
(NRAMP2)
- SEQ ID NO: 348 is the determined cDNA sequence for a clone showing
homology to Homo sapiens phosphoglucomutase-related protein (PGMRP)
- 20 SEQ ID NO: 349 is the determined cDNA sequence for a clone showing
homology to Human mRNA for proteosome subunit p40
- SEQ ID NO: 350 is the determined cDNA sequence for P777P
- SEQ ID NO: 351 is the determined cDNA sequence for P779P
- SEQ ID NO: 352 is the determined cDNA sequence for P790P
- 25 SEQ ID NO: 353 is the determined cDNA sequence for P784P
- SEQ ID NO: 354 is the determined cDNA sequence for P776P
- SEQ ID NO: 355 is the determined cDNA sequence for P780P
- SEQ ID NO: 356 is the determined cDNA sequence for P544S
- SEQ ID NO: 357 is the determined cDNA sequence for P745S
- 30 SEQ ID NO: 358 is the determined cDNA sequence for P782P

- SEQ ID NO: 359 is the determined cDNA sequence for P783P
SEQ ID NO: 360 is the determined cDNA sequence for unknown 17984
SEQ ID NO: 361 is the determined cDNA sequence for P787P
SEQ ID NO: 362 is the determined cDNA sequence for P788P
5 SEQ ID NO: 363 is the determined cDNA sequence for unknown 17994
SEQ ID NO: 364 is the determined cDNA sequence for P781P
SEQ ID NO: 365 is the determined cDNA sequence for P785P
SEQ ID NO: 366-375 are the determined cDNA sequences for splice variants of B305D.
- 10 SEQ ID NO: 376 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 366.
SEQ ID NO: 377 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 372.
SEQ ID NO: 378 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the
15 sequence of SEQ ID NO: 373.
SEQ ID NO: 379 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 374.
SEQ ID NO: 380 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 375.
- 20 SEQ ID NO: 381 is the determined cDNA sequence for B716P.
SEQ ID NO: 382 is the determined full-length cDNA sequence for P711P.
SEQ ID NO: 383 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P711P.
SEQ ID NO: 384 is the cDNA sequence for P1000C.
- 25 SEQ ID NO: 385 is the cDNA sequence for CGI-82.
SEQ ID NO: 386 is the cDNA sequence for 23320.
SEQ ID NO: 387 is the cDNA sequence for CGI-69.
SEQ ID NO: 388 is the cDNA sequence for L-iditol-2-dehydrogenase.
SEQ ID NO: 389 is the cDNA sequence for 23379.
30 SEQ ID NO: 390 is the cDNA sequence for 23381.

SEQ ID NO:391 is the cDNA sequence for KIAA0122.

SEQ ID NO:392 is the cDNA sequence for 23399.

SEQ ID NO:393 is the cDNA sequence for a previously identified gene.

SEQ ID NO:394 is the cDNA sequence for HCLBP.

5 SEQ ID NO:395 is the cDNA sequence for transglutaminase.

SEQ ID NO:396 is the cDNA sequence for a previously identified gene.

SEQ ID NO:397 is the cDNA sequence for PAP.

SEQ ID NO:398 is the cDNA sequence for Ets transcription factor

PDEF.

10 SEQ ID NO:399 is the cDNA sequence for hTGR.

SEQ ID NO:400 is the cDNA sequence for KIAA0295.

SEQ ID NO:401 is the cDNA sequence for 22545.

SEQ ID NO:402 is the cDNA sequence for 22547.

SEQ ID NO:403 is the cDNA sequence for 22548.

15 SEQ ID NO:404 is the cDNA sequence for 22550.

SEQ ID NO:405 is the cDNA sequence for 22551.

SEQ ID NO:406 is the cDNA sequence for 22552.

SEQ ID NO:407 is the cDNA sequence for 22553 (also known as

P1020C).

20 SEQ ID NO:408 is the cDNA sequence for 22558.

SEQ ID NO:409 is the cDNA sequence for 22562.

SEQ ID NO:410 is the cDNA sequence for 22565.

SEQ ID NO:411 is the cDNA sequence for 22567.

SEQ ID NO:412 is the cDNA sequence for 22568.

25 SEQ ID NO:413 is the cDNA sequence for 22570.

SEQ ID NO:414 is the cDNA sequence for 22571.

SEQ ID NO:415 is the cDNA sequence for 22572.

SEQ ID NO:416 is the cDNA sequence for 22573.

SEQ ID NO:417 is the cDNA sequence for 22573.

30 SEQ ID NO:418 is the cDNA sequence for 22575.

SEQ ID NO:419 is the cDNA sequence for 22580.
SEQ ID NO:420 is the cDNA sequence for 22581.
SEQ ID NO:421 is the cDNA sequence for 22582.
SEQ ID NO:422 is the cDNA sequence for 22583.
5 SEQ ID NO:423 is the cDNA sequence for 22584.
SEQ ID NO:424 is the cDNA sequence for 22585.
SEQ ID NO:425 is the cDNA sequence for 22586.
SEQ ID NO:426 is the cDNA sequence for 22587.
SEQ ID NO:427 is the cDNA sequence for 22588.
10 SEQ ID NO:428 is the cDNA sequence for 22589.
SEQ ID NO:429 is the cDNA sequence for 22590.
SEQ ID NO:430 is the cDNA sequence for 22591.
SEQ ID NO:431 is the cDNA sequence for 22592.
SEQ ID NO:432 is the cDNA sequence for 22593.
15 SEQ ID NO:433 is the cDNA sequence for 22594.
SEQ ID NO:434 is the cDNA sequence for 22595.
SEQ ID NO:435 is the cDNA sequence for 22596.
SEQ ID NO:436 is the cDNA sequence for 22847.
SEQ ID NO:437 is the cDNA sequence for 22848.
20 SEQ ID NO:438 is the cDNA sequence for 22849.
SEQ ID NO:439 is the cDNA sequence for 22851.
SEQ ID NO:440 is the cDNA sequence for 22852.
SEQ ID NO:441 is the cDNA sequence for 22853.
SEQ ID NO:442 is the cDNA sequence for 22854.
25 SEQ ID NO:443 is the cDNA sequence for 22855.
SEQ ID NO:444 is the cDNA sequence for 22856.
SEQ ID NO:445 is the cDNA sequence for 22857.
SEQ ID NO:446 is the cDNA sequence for 23601.
SEQ ID NO:447 is the cDNA sequence for 23602.
30 SEQ ID NO:448 is the cDNA sequence for 23605.

- SEQ ID NO:449 is the cDNA sequence for 23606.
SEQ ID NO:450 is the cDNA sequence for 23612.
SEQ ID NO:451 is the cDNA sequence for 23614.
SEQ ID NO:452 is the cDNA sequence for 23618.
5 SEQ ID NO:453 is the cDNA sequence for 23622.
SEQ ID NO:454 is the cDNA sequence for folate hydrolase.
SEQ ID NO:455 is the cDNA sequence for LIM protein.
SEQ ID NO:456 is the cDNA sequence for a known gene.
SEQ ID NO:457 is the cDNA sequence for a known gene.
10 SEQ ID NO:458 is the cDNA sequence for a previously identified gene.
SEQ ID NO:459 is the cDNA sequence for 23045.
SEQ ID NO:460 is the cDNA sequence for 23032.
SEQ ID NO:461 is the cDNA sequence for clone 23054.
SEQ ID NO:462-467 are cDNA sequences for known genes.
15 SEQ ID NO:468-471 are cDNA sequences for P710P.
SEQ ID NO:472 is a cDNA sequence for P1001C.
SEQ ID NO: 473 is the determined cDNA sequence for a first splice
variant of P775P (referred to as 27505).
SEQ ID NO: 474 is the determined cDNA sequence for a second splice
20 variant of P775P (referred to as 19947).
SEQ ID NO: 475 is the determined cDNA sequence for a third splice
variant of P775P (referred to as 19941).
SEQ ID NO: 476 is the determined cDNA sequence for a fourth splice
variant of P775P (referred to as 19937).
25 SEQ ID NO: 477 is a first predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the
sequence of SEQ ID NO: 474.
SEQ ID NO: 478 is a second predicted amino acid sequence encoded by
the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 474.
SEQ ID NO: 479 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the
30 sequence of SEQ ID NO: 475.

SEQ ID NO: 480 is a first predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 473.

SEQ ID NO: 481 is a second predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 473.

5 SEQ ID NO: 482 is a third predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 473.

SEQ ID NO: 483 is a fourth predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 473.

10 SEQ ID NO: 484 is the first 30 amino acids of the *M. tuberculosis* antigen Ra12.

SEQ ID NO: 485 is the PCR primer AW025.

SEQ ID NO: 486 is the PCR primer AW003.

SEQ ID NO: 487 is the PCR primer AW027.

SEQ ID NO: 488 is the PCR primer AW026.

15 SEQ ID NO: 489-501 are peptides employed in epitope mapping studies.

SEQ ID NO: 502 is the determined cDNA sequence of the complementarity determining region for the anti-P503S monoclonal antibody 20D4.

SEQ ID NO: 503 is the determined cDNA sequence of the complementarity determining region for the anti-P503S monoclonal antibody JA1.

20 SEQ ID NO: 504 & 505 are peptides employed in epitope mapping studies.

SEQ ID NO: 506 is the determined cDNA sequence of the complementarity determining region for the anti-P703P monoclonal antibody 8H2.

25 SEQ ID NO: 507 is the determined cDNA sequence of the complementarity determining region for the anti-P703P monoclonal antibody 7H8.

SEQ ID NO: 508 is the determined cDNA sequence of the complementarity determining region for the anti-P703P monoclonal antibody 2D4.

SEQ ID NO: 509-522 are peptides employed in epitope mapping studies.

30 SEQ ID NO: 523 is a mature form of P703P used to raise antibodies against P703P.

- SEQ ID NO: 524 is the putative full-length cDNA sequence of P703P.
SEQ ID NO: 525 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ
ID NO: 524.
- 5 SEQ ID NO: 526 is the full-length cDNA sequence for P790P.
SEQ ID NO: 527 is the predicted amino acid sequence for P790P.
SEQ ID NO: 528 & 529 are PCR primers.
SEQ ID NO: 530 is the cDNA sequence of a splice variant of SEQ ID
NO: 366.
- 10 SEQ ID NO: 531 is the cDNA sequence of the open reading frame of
SEQ ID NO: 530.
SEQ ID NO: 532 is the predicted amino acid encoded by the sequence of
SEQ ID NO: 531.
SEQ ID NO: 533 is the DNA sequence of a putative ORF of P775P.
SEQ ID NO: 534 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ
15 ID NO: 533.
SEQ ID NO: 535 is a first full-length cDNA sequence for P510S.
SEQ ID NO: 536 is a second full-length cDNA sequence for P510S.
SEQ ID NO: 537 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ
ID NO: 535.
- 20 SEQ ID NO: 538 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ
ID NO: 536.
SEQ ID NO: 539 is the peptide P501S-370.
SEQ ID NO: 540 is the peptide P501S-376.
SEQ ID NO: 541-551 are epitopes of P501S.
- 25 SEQ ID NO: 552 is an extended cDNA sequence for P712P.
SEQ ID NO: 553-568 are the amino acid sequences encoded by
predicted open reading frames within SEQ ID NO: 552.
SEQ ID NO: 569 is an extended cDNA sequence for P776P.
SEQ ID NO: 570 is the determined cDNA sequence for a splice variant
30 of P776P referred to as contig 6.

SEQ ID NO: 571 is the determined cDNA sequence for a splice variant of P776P referred to as contig 7.

SEQ ID NO: 572 is the determined cDNA sequence for a splice variant of P776P referred to as contig 14.

5 SEQ ID NO: 573 is the amino acid sequence encoded by a first predicted ORF of SEQ ID NO: 570.

SEQ ID NO: 574 is the amino acid sequence encoded by a second predicted ORF of SEQ ID NO: 570.

10 SEQ ID NO: 575 is the amino acid sequence encoded by a predicted ORF of SEQ ID NO: 571.

SEQ ID NO: 576-586 are amino acid sequences encoded by predicted ORFs of SEQ ID NO: 569.

SEQ ID NO: 587 is a DNA consensus sequence of the sequences of P767P and P777P.

15 SEQ ID NO: 588-590 are amino acid sequences encoded by predicted ORFs of SEQ ID NO: 587.

SEQ ID NO: 591 is an extended cDNA sequence for P1020C.

SEQ ID NO: 592 is the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of SEQ ID NO: P1020C.

20 SEQ ID NO: 593 is a splice variant of P775P referred to as 50748.

SEQ ID NO: 594 is a splice variant of P775P referred to as 50717.

SEQ ID NO: 595 is a splice variant of P775P referred to as 45985.

SEQ ID NO: 596 is a splice variant of P775P referred to as 38769.

SEQ ID NO: 597 is a splice variant of P775P referred to as 37922.

25 SEQ ID NO: 598 is a splice variant of P510S referred to as 49274.

SEQ ID NO: 599 is a splice variant of P510S referred to as 39487.

SEQ ID NO: 600 is a splice variant of P504S referred to as 5167.16.

SEQ ID NO: 601 is a splice variant of P504S referred to as 5167.1.

SEQ ID NO: 602 is a splice variant of P504S referred to as 5163.46.

30 SEQ ID NO: 603 is a splice variant of P504S referred to as 5163.42.

SEQ ID NO: 604 is a splice variant of P504S referred to as 5163.34.

SEQ ID NO: 605 is a splice variant of P504S referred to as 5163.17.

SEQ ID NO: 606 is a splice variant of P501S referred to as 10640.

SEQ ID NO: 607-615 are the sequences of PCR primers.

5 SEQ ID NO: 616 is the determined cDNA sequence of a fusion of P703P
and PSA.

SEQ ID NO: 617 is the amino acid sequence of the fusion of P703P and
PSA.

SEQ ID NO: 618 is the cDNA sequence of the gene DD3.

10 SEQ ID NO: 619 is an extended cDNA sequence for P714P.

SEQ ID NO: 620-622 are the cDNA sequences for splice variants of
P704P.

SEQ ID NO: 623 is the cDNA sequence of a splice variant of P553S
referred to as P553S-14.

15 SEQ ID NO: 624 is the cDNA sequence of a splice variant of P553S
referred to as P553S-12.

SEQ ID NO: 625 is the cDNA sequence of a splice variant of P553S
referred to as P553S-10.

20 SEQ ID NO: 626 is the cDNA sequence of a splice variant of P553S
referred to as P553S-6.

SEQ ID NO: 627 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:
626.

SEQ ID NO: 628 is a first amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:
623.

25 SEQ ID NO: 629 is a second amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID
NO: 623.

SEQ ID NO: 630 is a first full-length cDNA sequence for prostate-
specific transglutaminase gene (also referred to herein as P558S).

30 SEQ ID NO: 631 is a second full-length cDNA sequence for prostate-
specific transglutaminase gene.

SEQ ID NO: 632 is the amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of
SEQ ID NO: 630.

SEQ ID NO: 633 is the amino acid sequence encoded by the sequence of
SEQ ID NO: 631.

5 SEQ ID NO: 634 is the full-length cDNA sequence for P788P.

SEQ ID NO: 635 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:
634.

SEQ ID NO: 636 is the determined cDNA sequence for a polymorphic
variant of P788P.

10 SEQ ID NO: 637 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO:
636.

SEQ ID NO: 638 is the amino acid sequence of peptide 4 from P703P.

SEQ ID NO: 639 is the cDNA sequence that encodes peptide 4 from
P703P.

15 SEQ ID NO: 640-655 are cDNA sequences encoding epitopes of P703P.
SEQ ID NO: 656-671 are the amino acid sequences of epitopes of
P703P.

SEQ ID NO: 672 and 673 are PCR primers.

20 SEQ ID NO: 674 is the cDNA sequence encoding an N-terminal portion
of P788P expressed in *E. coli*.

SEQ ID NO: 675 is the amino acid sequence of the N-terminal portion of
P788P expressed in *E. coli*.

SEQ ID NO: 676 is the amino acid sequence of the *M. tuberculosis*
antigen Ra12.

25 SEQ ID NO: 677 and 678 are PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 679 is the cDNA sequence for the Ra12-P510S-C
construct.

SEQ ID NO: 680 is the cDNA sequence for the P510S-C construct.

SEQ ID NO: 681 is the cDNA sequence for the P510S-E3 construct.

SEQ ID NO: 682 is the amino acid sequence for the Ra12-P510S-C construct.

SEQ ID NO: 683 is the amino acid sequence for the P510S-C construct.

SEQ ID NO: 684 is the amino acid sequence for the P510S-E3 construct.

5 SEQ ID NO: 685-690 are PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 691 is the cDNA sequence of the construct Ra12-P775P-ORF3.

SEQ ID NO: 692 is the amino acid sequence of the construct Ra12-P775P-ORF3.

10 SEQ ID NO: 693 and 694 are PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 695 is the determined amino acid sequence for a P703P His tag fusion protein.

SEQ ID NO: 696 is the determined cDNA sequence for a P703P His tag fusion protein.

15 SEQ ID NO: 697 and 698 are PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 699 is the determined amino acid sequence for a P705P His tag fusion protein.

SEQ ID NO: 700 is the determined cDNA sequence for a P705P His tag fusion protein.

20 SEQ ID NO: 701 and 702 are PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 703 is the determined amino acid sequence for a P711P His tag fusion protein.

SEQ ID NO: 704 is the determined cDNA sequence for a P711P His tag fusion protein.

25 SEQ ID NO: 705 is the amino acid sequence of the *M. tuberculosis* antigen Ra12.

SEQ ID NO: 706 and 707 are PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 708 is the determined cDNA sequence for the construct Ra12-P501S-E2.

SEQ ID NO: 709 is the determined amino acid sequence for the construct Ra12-P501S-E2.

SEQ ID NO: 710 is the amino acid sequence for an epitope of P501S.

SEQ ID NO: 711 is the DNA sequence encoding SEQ ID NO: 710.

5 SEQ ID NO: 712 is the amino acid sequence for an epitope of P501S.

SEQ ID NO: 713 is the DNA sequence encoding SEQ ID NO: 712.

SEQ ID NO: 714 is a peptide employed in epitope mapping studies.

SEQ ID NO: 715 is the amino acid sequence for an epitope of P501S.

SEQ ID NO: 716 is the DNA sequence encoding SEQ ID NO: 715.

10 SEQ ID NO: 717-719 are the amino acid sequences for CD4 epitopes of P501S.

SEQ ID NO: 720-722 are the DNA sequences encoding the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 717-719.

15 SEQ ID NO: 723-734 are the amino acid sequences for putative CTL epitopes of P703P.

SEQ ID NO: 735 is the full-length cDNA sequence for P789P.

SEQ ID NO: 736 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO: 735.

20 SEQ ID NO: 737 is the determined full-length cDNA sequence for the splice variant of P776P referred to as contig 6.

SEQ ID NO: 738-739 are determined full-length cDNA sequences for the splice variant of P776P referred to as contig 7.

SEQ ID NO: 740-744 are amino acid sequences encoded by SEQ ID NO: 737.

25 SEQ ID NO: 745-750 are amino acid sequences encoded by the splice variant of P776P referred to as contig 7.

SEQ ID NO: 751 is the full-length cDNA sequence for human transmembrane protease serine 2.

30 SEQ ID NO: 752 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO: 751.

SEQ ID NO: 753 is the cDNA sequence encoding the first 209 amino acids of human transmembrane protease serine 2.

SEQ ID NO: 754 is the first 209 amino acids of human transmembrane protease serine 2.

- 5 SEQ ID NO: 755 is the amino acid sequence of peptide 296-322 of P501S.

SEQ ID NO: 756-759 are PCR primers.

SEQ ID NO: 760 is the determined cDNA sequence of the Vb chain of a T cell receptor for the P501S-specific T cell clone 4E5.

- 10 SEQ ID NO: 761 is the determined cDNA sequence of the Va chain of a T cell receptor for the P501S-specific T cell clone 4E5.

SEQ ID NO: 762 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO 760.

- 15 SEQ ID NO: 763 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO 761.

SEQ ID NO: 764 is the full-length open reading frame for P768P including stop codon.

SEQ ID NO: 765 is the full-length open reading frame for P768P without stop codon.

- 20 SEQ ID NO: 766 is the amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO: 765.

SEQ ID NO: 767-772 are the amino acid sequences for predicted domains of P768P.

SEQ ID NO: 773 is the full-length cDNA sequence of P835P.

- 25 SEQ ID NO: 774 is the cDNA sequence of the previously identified clone FLJ13581.

SEQ ID NO: 775 is the cDNA sequence of the open reading frame for P835P with stop codon.

- 30 SEQ ID NO: 776 is the cDNA sequence of the open reading frame for P835P without stop codon.

SEQ ID NO: 777 is the full-length amino acid sequence for P835P.

SEQ ID NO: 778-785 are the amino acid sequences of extracellular and intracellular domains of P835P.

SEQ ID NO: 786 is the full-length cDNA sequence for P1000C.

5 SEQ ID NO: 787 is the cDNA sequence of the open reading frame for P1000C, including stop codon.

SEQ ID NO: 788 is the cDNA sequence of the open reading frame for P1000C, without stop codon.

SEQ ID NO: 789 is the full-length amino acid sequence for P1000C.

10 SEQ ID NO: 790 is amino acids 1-100 of SEQ ID NO: 789.

SEQ ID NO: 791 is amino acids 100-492 of SEQ ID NO: 789.

SEQ ID NO: 792 is the amino acid sequence of an α prepro-P501S recombinant protein.

15 DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed generally to compositions and their use in the therapy and diagnosis of cancer, particularly prostate cancer. As described further below, illustrative compositions of the present invention include, but are not restricted to, polypeptides, particularly immunogenic polypeptides, polynucleotides encoding such
20 polypeptides, antibodies and other binding agents, antigen presenting cells (APCs) and immune system cells (e.g., T cells).

The practice of the present invention will employ, unless indicated specifically to the contrary, conventional methods of virology, immunology, microbiology, molecular biology and recombinant DNA techniques within the skill of
25 the art, many of which are described below for the purpose of illustration. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature. See, e.g., Sambrook, et al. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (2nd Edition, 1989); Maniatis et al. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (1982); DNA Cloning: A Practical Approach, vol. I & II (D. Glover, ed.); Oligonucleotide Synthesis (N. Gait, ed., 1984); Nucleic Acid

Hybridization (B. Hames & S. Higgins, eds., 1985); Transcription and Translation (B. Hames & S. Higgins, eds., 1984); Animal Cell Culture (R. Freshney, ed., 1986); Perbal, A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning (1984).

All publications, patents and patent applications cited herein, whether
5 supra or infra, are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

As used in this specification and the appended claims, the singular forms
"a," "an" and "the" include plural references unless the content clearly dictates
otherwise.

Polypeptide Compositions

10 As used herein, the term "polypeptide" " is used in its conventional
meaning, *i.e.*, as a sequence of amino acids. The polypeptides are not limited to a
specific length of the product; thus, peptides, oligopeptides, and proteins are included
within the definition of polypeptide, and such terms may be used interchangeably herein
unless specifically indicated otherwise. This term also does not refer to or exclude post-
15 expression modifications of the polypeptide, for example, glycosylations, acetylations,
phosphorylations and the like, as well as other modifications known in the art, both
naturally occurring and non-naturally occurring. A polypeptide may be an entire
protein, or a subsequence thereof. Particular polypeptides of interest in the context of
this invention are amino acid subsequences comprising epitopes, *i.e.*, antigenic
20 determinants substantially responsible for the immunogenic properties of a polypeptide
and being capable of evoking an immune response.

Particularly illustrative polypeptides of the present invention comprise
those encoded by a polynucleotide sequence set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-111,
115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382
25 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-
626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739,
751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788, or a sequence that hybridizes under
moderately stringent conditions, or, alternatively, under highly stringent conditions, to a
polynucleotide sequence set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175,

177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788. In specific embodiments, the polypeptides of the invention
5 comprise amino acid sequences as set forth in any one of SEQ ID NO: 112-114, 172, 176, 178, 327, 329, 331, 336, 339, 376-380, 383, 477-483, 496, 504, 505, 519, 520, 522, 525, 527, 532, 534, 537-551, 553-568, 573-586, 588-590, 592, 627-629, 632, 633, 635, 637, 638, 656-671, 675, 683, 684, 710, 712, 714, 715, 717-719, 723-734, 736, 740-750, 752, 754, 755, 766-772, 777-785 and 789-791.

10 The polypeptides of the present invention are sometimes herein referred to as prostate-specific proteins or prostate-specific polypeptides, as an indication that their identification has been based at least in part upon their increased levels of expression in prostate tissue samples. Thus, a "prostate-specific polypeptide" or "prostate-specific protein," refers generally to a polypeptide sequence of the present
15 invention, or a polynucleotide sequence encoding such a polypeptide, that is expressed in a substantial proportion of prostate tissue samples, for example preferably greater than about 20%, more preferably greater than about 30%, and most preferably greater than about 50% or more of prostate tissue samples tested, at a level that is at least two fold, and preferably at least five fold, greater than the level of expression in other
20 normal tissues, as determined using a representative assay provided herein. A prostate-specific polypeptide sequence of the invention, based upon its increased level of expression in tumor cells, has particular utility both as a diagnostic marker as well as a therapeutic target, as further described below.

In certain preferred embodiments, the polypeptides of the invention are
25 immunogenic, *i.e.*, they react detectably within an immunoassay (such as an ELISA or T-cell stimulation assay) with antisera and/or T-cells from a patient with prostate cancer. Screening for immunogenic activity can be performed using techniques well known to the skilled artisan. For example, such screens can be performed using methods such as those described in Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory*
30 *Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988. In one illustrative example, a

polypeptide may be immobilized on a solid support and contacted with patient sera to allow binding of antibodies within the sera to the immobilized polypeptide. Unbound sera may then be removed and bound antibodies detected using, for example, ^{125}I -labeled Protein A.

- 5 As would be recognized by the skilled artisan, immunogenic portions of the polypeptides disclosed herein are also encompassed by the present invention. An "immunogenic portion," as used herein, is a fragment of an immunogenic polypeptide of the invention that itself is immunologically reactive (*i.e.*, specifically binds) with the B-cells and/or T-cell surface antigen receptors that recognize the polypeptide.
- 10 Immunogenic portions may generally be identified using well known techniques, such as those summarized in Paul, *Fundamental Immunology*, 3rd ed., 243-247 (Raven Press, 1993) and references cited therein. Such techniques include screening polypeptides for the ability to react with antigen-specific antibodies, antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones. As used herein, antisera and antibodies are "antigen-specific" if they
- 15 specifically bind to an antigen (*i.e.*, they react with the protein in an ELISA or other immunoassay, and do not react detectably with unrelated proteins). Such antisera and antibodies may be prepared as described herein, and using well-known techniques.

- In one preferred embodiment, an immunogenic portion of a polypeptide of the present invention is a portion that reacts with antisera and/or T-cells at a level that
- 20 is not substantially less than the reactivity of the full-length polypeptide (*e.g.*, in an ELISA and/or T-cell reactivity assay). Preferably, the level of immunogenic activity of the immunogenic portion is at least about 50%, preferably at least about 70% and most preferably greater than about 90% of the immunogenicity for the full-length polypeptide. In some instances, preferred immunogenic portions will be identified that
- 25 have a level of immunogenic activity greater than that of the corresponding full-length polypeptide, *e.g.*, having greater than about 100% or 150% or more immunogenic activity.

- In certain other embodiments, illustrative immunogenic portions may include peptides in which an N-terminal leader sequence and/or transmembrane domain
- 30 has been deleted. Other illustrative immunogenic portions will contain a small N-

and/or C-terminal deletion (e.g., 1-30 amino acids, preferably 5-15 amino acids), relative to the mature protein.

In another embodiment, a polypeptide composition of the invention may also comprise one or more polypeptides that are immunologically reactive with T cells
5 and/or antibodies generated against a polypeptide of the invention, particularly a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence disclosed herein, or to an immunogenic fragment or variant thereof.

In another embodiment of the invention, polypeptides are provided that comprise one or more polypeptides that are capable of eliciting T cells and/or antibodies
10 that are immunologically reactive with one or more polypeptides described herein, or one or more polypeptides encoded by contiguous nucleic acid sequences contained in the polynucleotide sequences disclosed herein, or immunogenic fragments or variants thereof, or to one or more nucleic acid sequences which hybridize to one or more of these sequences under conditions of moderate to high stringency.

The present invention, in another aspect, provides polypeptide fragments comprising at least about 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 50, or 100 contiguous amino acids, or more, including all intermediate lengths, of a polypeptide composition set forth herein, such as those set forth in SEQ ID NO: 112-114, 172, 176, 178, 327, 329, 331, 336, 339, 376-
15 380, 383, 477-483, 496, 504, 505, 519, 520, 522, 525, 527, 532, 534, 537-551, 553-568, 573-586, 588-590, 592, 627-629, 632, 633, 635, 637, 638, 656-671, 675, 683, 684, 710, 712, 714, 715, 717-719, 723-734, 736, 740-750, 752, 754, 755, 766-772, 777-785 and 789-791, or those encoded by a polynucleotide sequence set forth in a sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-
20 375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788.

In another aspect, the present invention provides variants of the polypeptide compositions described herein. Polypeptide variants generally encompassed by the present invention will typically exhibit at least about 70%, 75%,
30 80%, 85%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% or more identity

(determined as described below), along its length, to a polypeptide sequence set forth herein.

In one preferred embodiment, the polypeptide fragments and variants provided by the present invention are immunologically reactive with an antibody and/or
5 T-cell that reacts with a full-length polypeptide specifically set forth herein.

In another preferred embodiment, the polypeptide fragments and variants provided by the present invention exhibit a level of immunogenic activity of at least about 50%, preferably at least about 70%, and most preferably at least about 90% or more of that exhibited by a full-length polypeptide sequence specifically set forth
10 herein.

A polypeptide "variant," as the term is used herein, is a polypeptide that typically differs from a polypeptide specifically disclosed herein in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions. Such variants may be naturally occurring or may be synthetically generated, for example, by modifying one or more of
15 the above polypeptide sequences of the invention and evaluating their immunogenic activity as described herein using any of a number of techniques well known in the art.

For example, certain illustrative variants of the polypeptides of the invention include those in which one or more portions, such as an N-terminal leader sequence or transmembrane domain, have been removed. Other illustrative variants
20 include variants in which a small portion (e.g., 1-30 amino acids, preferably 5-15 amino acids) has been removed from the N- and/or C-terminal of the mature protein.

In many instances, a variant will contain conservative substitutions. A "conservative substitution" is one in which an amino acid is substituted for another amino acid that has similar properties, such that one skilled in the art of peptide
25 chemistry would expect the secondary structure and hydropathic nature of the polypeptide to be substantially unchanged. As described above, modifications may be made in the structure of the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention and still obtain a functional molecule that encodes a variant or derivative polypeptide with desirable characteristics, e.g., with immunogenic characteristics. When it is
30 desired to alter the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide to create an equivalent, or

even an improved, immunogenic variant or portion of a polypeptide of the invention, one skilled in the art will typically change one or more of the codons of the encoding DNA sequence according to Table 1.

For example, certain amino acids may be substituted for other amino acids in a protein structure without appreciable loss of interactive binding capacity with structures such as, for example, antigen-binding regions of antibodies or binding sites on substrate molecules. Since it is the interactive capacity and nature of a protein that defines that protein's biological functional activity, certain amino acid sequence substitutions can be made in a protein sequence, and, of course, its underlying DNA coding sequence, and nevertheless obtain a protein with like properties. It is thus contemplated that various changes may be made in the peptide sequences of the disclosed compositions, or corresponding DNA sequences which encode said peptides without appreciable loss of their biological utility or activity.

TABLE I

Amino Acids			Codons					
Alanine	Ala	A	GCA	GCC	GCG	GCU		
Cysteine	Cys	C	UGC	UGU				
Aspartic acid	Asp	D	GAC	GAU				
Glutamic acid	Glu	E	GAA	GAG				
Phenylalanine	Phe	F	UUC	UUU				
Glycine	Gly	G	GGA	GGC	GGG	GGU		
Histidine	His	H	CAC	CAU				
Isoleucine	Ile	I	AUA	AUC	AUU			
Lysine	Lys	K	AAA	AAG				
Leucine	Leu	L	UUA	UUG	CUA	CUC	CUG	CUU
Methionine	Met	M	AUG					
Asparagine	Asn	N	AAC	AAU				
Proline	Pro	P	CCA	CCC	CCG	CCU		
Glutamine	Gln	Q	CAA	CAG				
Arginine	Arg	R	AGA	AGG	CGA	CGC	CGG	CGU
Serine	Ser	S	AGC	AGU	UCA	UCC	UCG	UCU
Threonine	Thr	T	ACA	ACC	ACG	ACU		
Valine	Val	V	GUA	GUC	GUG	GUU		
Tryptophan	Trp	W	UGG					
Tyrosine	Tyr	Y	UAC	UAU				

- In making such changes, the hydropathic index of amino acids may be considered. The importance of the hydropathic amino acid index in conferring interactive biologic function on a protein is generally understood in the art (Kyte and Doolittle, 1982, incorporated herein by reference). It is accepted that the relative hydropathic character of the amino acid contributes to the secondary structure of the resultant protein, which in turn defines the interaction of the protein with other molecules, for example, enzymes, substrates, receptors, DNA, antibodies, antigens, and the like. Each amino acid has been assigned a hydropathic index on the basis of its

hydrophobicity and charge characteristics (Kyte and Doolittle, 1982). These values are: isoleucine (+4.5); valine (+4.2); leucine (+3.8); phenylalanine (+2.8); cysteine/cystine (+2.5); methionine (+1.9); alanine (+1.8); glycine (-0.4); threonine (-0.7); serine (-0.8); tryptophan (-0.9); tyrosine (-1.3); proline (-1.6); histidine (-3.2); glutamate (-3.5);
5 glutamine (-3.5); aspartate (-3.5); asparagine (-3.5); lysine (-3.9); and arginine (-4.5).

It is known in the art that certain amino acids may be substituted by other amino acids having a similar hydropathic index or score and still result in a protein with similar biological activity, *i.e.* still obtain a biological functionally equivalent protein. In making such changes, the substitution of amino acids whose hydropathic indices are
10 within ± 2 is preferred, those within ± 1 are particularly preferred, and those within ± 0.5 are even more particularly preferred. It is also understood in the art that the substitution of like amino acids can be made effectively on the basis of hydrophilicity. U. S. Patent 4,554,101 (specifically incorporated herein by reference in its entirety), states that the greatest local average hydrophilicity of a protein, as governed by the hydrophilicity of
15 its adjacent amino acids, correlates with a biological property of the protein.

As detailed in U. S. Patent 4,554,101, the following hydrophilicity values have been assigned to amino acid residues: arginine (+3.0); lysine (+3.0); aspartate (+3.0 \pm 1); glutamate (+3.0 \pm 1); serine (+0.3); asparagine (+0.2); glutamine (+0.2); glycine (0); threonine (-0.4); proline (-0.5 \pm 1); alanine (-0.5); histidine (-0.5); cysteine
20 (-1.0); methionine (-1.3); valine (-1.5); leucine (-1.8); isoleucine (-1.8); tyrosine (-2.3); phenylalanine (-2.5); tryptophan (-3.4). It is understood that an amino acid can be substituted for another having a similar hydrophilicity value and still obtain a biologically equivalent, and in particular, an immunologically equivalent protein. In such changes, the substitution of amino acids whose hydrophilicity values are within ± 2
25 is preferred, those within ± 1 are particularly preferred, and those within ± 0.5 are even more particularly preferred.

As outlined above, amino acid substitutions are generally therefore based on the relative similarity of the amino acid side-chain substituents, for example, their hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, charge, size, and the like. Exemplary substitutions that
30 take various of the foregoing characteristics into consideration are well known to those

of skill in the art and include: arginine and lysine; glutamate and aspartate; serine and threonine; glutamine and asparagine; and valine, leucine and isoleucine.

In addition, any polynucleotide may be further modified to increase stability *in vivo*. Possible modifications include, but are not limited to, the addition of
5 flanking sequences at the 5' and/or 3' ends; the use of phosphorothioate or 2' O-methyl rather than phosphodiesterase linkages in the backbone; and/or the inclusion of nontraditional bases such as inosine, queosine and wybutosine, as well as acetyl-methyl-, thio- and other modified forms of adenine, cytidine, guanine, thymine and uridine.

10 Amino acid substitutions may further be made on the basis of similarity in polarity, charge, solubility, hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity and/or the amphipathic nature of the residues. For example, negatively charged amino acids include aspartic acid and glutamic acid; positively charged amino acids include lysine and arginine; and amino acids with uncharged polar head groups having similar hydrophilicity values
15 include leucine, isoleucine and valine; glycine and alanine; asparagine and glutamine; and serine, threonine, phenylalanine and tyrosine. Other groups of amino acids that may represent conservative changes include: (1) ala, pro, gly, glu, asp, gln, asn, ser, thr; (2) cys, ser, tyr, thr; (3) val, ile, leu, met, ala, phe; (4) lys, arg, his; and (5) phe, tyr, trp, his. A variant may also, or alternatively, contain nonconservative changes. In a
20 preferred embodiment, variant polypeptides differ from a native sequence by substitution, deletion or addition of five amino acids or fewer. Variants may also (or alternatively) be modified by, for example, the deletion or addition of amino acids that have minimal influence on the immunogenicity, secondary structure and hydrophobic nature of the polypeptide.

25 As noted above, polypeptides may comprise a signal (or leader) sequence at the N-terminal end of the protein, which co-translationally or post-translationally directs transfer of the protein. The polypeptide may also be conjugated to a linker or other sequence for ease of synthesis, purification or identification of the polypeptide (e.g., poly-His), or to enhance binding of the polypeptide to a solid support. For
30 example, a polypeptide may be conjugated to an immunoglobulin Fc region.

- When comparing polypeptide sequences, two sequences are said to be "identical" if the sequence of amino acids in the two sequences is the same when aligned for maximum correspondence, as described below. Comparisons between two sequences are typically performed by comparing the sequences over a comparison window to identify and compare local regions of sequence similarity. A "comparison window" as used herein, refers to a segment of at least about 20 contiguous positions, usually 30 to about 75, 40 to about 50, in which a sequence may be compared to a reference sequence of the same number of contiguous positions after the two sequences are optimally aligned.
- Optimal alignment of sequences for comparison may be conducted using the Megalign program in the Lasergene suite of bioinformatics software (DNASTAR, Inc., Madison, WI), using default parameters. This program embodies several alignment schemes described in the following references: Dayhoff, M.O. (1978) A model of evolutionary change in proteins - Matrices for detecting distant relationships. In Dayhoff, M.O. (ed.) *Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure*, National Biomedical Research Foundation, Washington DC Vol. 5, Suppl. 3, pp. 345-358; Hein J. (1990) Unified Approach to Alignment and Phylogenies pp. 626-645 *Methods in Enzymology* vol. 183, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, CA; Higgins, D.G. and Sharp, P.M. (1989) *CABIOS* 5:151-153; Myers, E.W. and Muller W. (1988) *CABIOS* 4:11-17; Robinson, E.D. (1971) *Comb. Theor* 11:105; Santou, N. Nes, M. (1987) *Mol. Biol. Evol.* 4:406-425; Sneath, P.H.A. and Sokal, R.R. (1973) *Numerical Taxonomy - the Principles and Practice of Numerical Taxonomy*, Freeman Press, San Francisco, CA; Wilbur, W.J. and Lipman, D.J. (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:726-730.

- Alternatively, optimal alignment of sequences for comparison may be conducted by the local identity algorithm of Smith and Waterman (1981) *Add. APL. Math* 2:482, by the identity alignment algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443, by the search for similarity methods of Pearson and Lipman (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85: 2444, by computerized implementations of these algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, BLAST, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics

Software Package, Genetics Computer Group (GCG), 575 Science Dr., Madison, WI), or by inspection.

One preferred example of algorithms that are suitable for determining percent sequence identity and sequence similarity are the BLAST and BLAST 2.0 algorithms, which are described in Altschul et al. (1977) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 25:3389-3402 and Altschul et al. (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410, respectively. BLAST and BLAST 2.0 can be used, for example with the parameters described herein, to determine percent sequence identity for the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention. Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information. For amino acid sequences, a scoring matrix can be used to calculate the cumulative score. Extension of the word hits in each direction are halted when: the cumulative alignment score falls off by the quantity X from its maximum achieved value; the cumulative score goes to zero or below, due to the accumulation of one or more negative-scoring residue alignments; or the end of either sequence is reached. The BLAST algorithm parameters W, T and X determine the sensitivity and speed of the alignment.

In one preferred approach, the "percentage of sequence identity" is determined by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over a window of comparison of at least 20 positions, wherein the portion of the polypeptide sequence in the comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (*i.e.*, gaps) of 20 percent or less, usually 5 to 15 percent, or 10 to 12 percent, as compared to the reference sequences (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. The percentage is calculated by determining the number of positions at which the identical amino acid residue occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the reference sequence (*i.e.*, the window size) and multiplying the results by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity.

Within other illustrative embodiments, a polypeptide may be a fusion polypeptide that comprises multiple polypeptides as described herein, or that comprises at least one polypeptide as described herein and an unrelated sequence, such as a known

tumor protein. A fusion partner may, for example, assist in providing T helper epitopes (an immunological fusion partner), preferably T helper epitopes recognized by humans, or may assist in expressing the protein (an expression enhancer) at higher yields than the native recombinant protein. Certain preferred fusion partners are both immunological
5 and expression enhancing fusion partners. Other fusion partners may be selected so as to increase the solubility of the polypeptide or to enable the polypeptide to be targeted to desired intracellular compartments. Still further fusion partners include affinity tags, which facilitate purification of the polypeptide.

Fusion polypeptides may generally be prepared using standard
10 techniques, including chemical conjugation. Preferably, a fusion polypeptide is expressed as a recombinant polypeptide, allowing the production of increased levels, relative to a non-fused polypeptide, in an expression system. Briefly, DNA sequences encoding the polypeptide components may be assembled separately, and ligated into an appropriate expression vector. The 3' end of the DNA sequence encoding one
15 polypeptide component is ligated, with or without a peptide linker, to the 5' end of a DNA sequence encoding the second polypeptide component so that the reading frames of the sequences are in phase. This permits translation into a single fusion polypeptide that retains the biological activity of both component polypeptides.

A peptide linker sequence may be employed to separate the first and
20 second polypeptide components by a distance sufficient to ensure that each polypeptide folds into its secondary and tertiary structures. Such a peptide linker sequence is incorporated into the fusion polypeptide using standard techniques well known in the art. Suitable peptide linker sequences may be chosen based on the following factors:
(1) their ability to adopt a flexible extended conformation; (2) their inability to adopt a
25 secondary structure that could interact with functional epitopes on the first and second polypeptides; and (3) the lack of hydrophobic or charged residues that might react with the polypeptide functional epitopes. Preferred peptide linker sequences contain Gly, Asn and Ser residues. Other near neutral amino acids, such as Thr and Ala may also be used in the linker sequence. Amino acid sequences which may be usefully employed as
30 linkers include those disclosed in Maratea et al., *Gene* 40:39-46, 1985; Murphy et al.,

Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:8258-8262, 1986; U.S. Patent No. 4,935,233 and U.S. Patent No. 4,751,180. The linker sequence may generally be from 1 to about 50 amino acids in length. Linker sequences are not required when the first and second polypeptides have non-essential N-terminal amino acid regions that can be used to
5 separate the functional domains and prevent steric interference.

The ligated DNA sequences are operably linked to suitable transcriptional or translational regulatory elements. The regulatory elements responsible for expression of DNA are located only 5' to the DNA sequence encoding the first polypeptides. Similarly, stop codons required to end translation and
10 transcription termination signals are only present 3' to the DNA sequence encoding the second polypeptide.

The fusion polypeptide can comprise a polypeptide as described herein together with an unrelated immunogenic protein, such as an immunogenic protein capable of eliciting a recall response. Examples of such proteins include tetanus,
15 tuberculosis and hepatitis proteins (*see, for example, Stoute et al. New Engl. J. Med., 336:86-91, 1997*).

In one preferred embodiment, the immunological fusion partner is derived from a *Mycobacterium* sp., such as a *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-derived Ra12 fragment. Ra12 compositions and methods for their use in enhancing the expression
20 and/or immunogenicity of heterologous polynucleotide/polypeptide sequences is described in U.S. Patent Application 60/158,585, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Briefly, Ra12 refers to a polynucleotide region that is a subsequence of a *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* MTB32A nucleic acid. MTB32A is a serine protease of 32 KD molecular weight encoded by a gene in virulent
25 and avirulent strains of *M. tuberculosis*. The nucleotide sequence and amino acid sequence of MTB32A have been described (for example, U.S. Patent Application 60/158,585; *see also, Skeiky et al., Infection and Immun.* (1999) 67:3998-4007, incorporated herein by reference). C-terminal fragments of the MTB32A coding sequence express at high levels and remain as a soluble polypeptides throughout the
30 purification process. Moreover, Ra12 may enhance the immunogenicity of heterologous

immunogenic polypeptides with which it is fused. One preferred Ra12 fusion polypeptide comprises a 14 KD C-terminal fragment corresponding to amino acid residues 192 to 323 of MTB32A. Other preferred Ra12 polynucleotides generally comprise at least about 15 consecutive nucleotides, at least about 30 nucleotides, at least about 60 nucleotides, at least about 100 nucleotides, at least about 200 nucleotides, or at least about 300 nucleotides that encode a portion of a Ra12 polypeptide. Ra12 polynucleotides may comprise a native sequence (*i.e.*, an endogenous sequence that encodes a Ra12 polypeptide or a portion thereof) or may comprise a variant of such a sequence. Ra12 polynucleotide variants may contain one or more substitutions, additions, deletions and/or insertions such that the biological activity of the encoded fusion polypeptide is not substantially diminished, relative to a fusion polypeptide comprising a native Ra12 polypeptide. Variants preferably exhibit at least about 70% identity, more preferably at least about 80% identity and most preferably at least about 90% identity to a polynucleotide sequence that encodes a native Ra12 polypeptide or a portion thereof.

Within other preferred embodiments, an immunological fusion partner is derived from protein D, a surface protein of the gram-negative bacterium *Haemophilus influenza B* (WO 91/18926). Preferably, a protein D derivative comprises approximately the first third of the protein (*e.g.*, the first N-terminal 100-110 amino acids), and a protein D derivative may be lipidated. Within certain preferred embodiments, the first 109 residues of a Lipoprotein D fusion partner is included on the N-terminus to provide the polypeptide with additional exogenous T-cell epitopes and to increase the expression level in *E. coli* (thus functioning as an expression enhancer). The lipid tail ensures optimal presentation of the antigen to antigen presenting cells. Other fusion partners include the non-structural protein from influenzae virus, NS1 (hemagglutinin). Typically, the N-terminal 81 amino acids are used, although different fragments that include T-helper epitopes may be used.

In another embodiment, the immunological fusion partner is the protein known as LYTA, or a portion thereof (preferably a C-terminal portion). LYTA is derived from *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, which synthesizes an N-acetyl-L-alanine

amidase known as amidase LYTA (encoded by the *LytA* gene; *Gene* 43:265-292, 1986). LYTA is an autolysin that specifically degrades certain bonds in the peptidoglycan backbone. The C-terminal domain of the LYTA protein is responsible for the affinity to the choline or to some choline analogues such as DEAE. This property has been
5 exploited for the development of *E. coli* C-LYTA expressing plasmids useful for expression of fusion proteins. Purification of hybrid proteins containing the C-LYTA fragment at the amino terminus has been described (see *Biotechnology* 10:795-798, 1992). Within a preferred embodiment, a repeat portion of LYTA may be incorporated into a fusion polypeptide. A repeat portion is found in the C-terminal region starting at
10 residue 178. A particularly preferred repeat portion incorporates residues 188-305.

Yet another illustrative embodiment involves fusion polypeptides, and the polynucleotides encoding them, wherein the fusion partner comprises a targeting signal capable of directing a polypeptide to the endosomal/lysosomal compartment, as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,633,234. An immunogenic polypeptide of the invention,
15 when fused with this targeting signal, will associate more efficiently with MHC class II molecules and thereby provide enhanced in vivo stimulation of CD4⁺ T-cells specific for the polypeptide.

Polypeptides of the invention are prepared using any of a variety of well known synthetic and/or recombinant techniques, the latter of which are further
20 described below. Polypeptides, portions and other variants generally less than about 150 amino acids can be generated by synthetic means, using techniques well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. In one illustrative example, such polypeptides are synthesized using any of the commercially available solid-phase techniques, such as the Merrifield solid-phase synthesis method, where amino acids are sequentially added to a
25 growing amino acid chain. See Merrifield, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 85:2149-2146, 1963. Equipment for automated synthesis of polypeptides is commercially available from suppliers such as Perkin Elmer/Applied BioSystems Division (Foster City, CA), and may be operated according to the manufacturer's instructions.

In general, polypeptide compositions (including fusion polypeptides) of
30 the invention are isolated. An "isolated" polypeptide is one that is removed from its

original environment. For example, a naturally-occurring protein or polypeptide is isolated if it is separated from some or all of the coexisting materials in the natural system. Preferably, such polypeptides are also purified, *e.g.*, are at least about 90% pure, more preferably at least about 95% pure and most preferably at least about 99% pure.

Polynucleotide Compositions

The present invention, in other aspects, provides polynucleotide compositions. The terms "DNA" and "polynucleotide" are used essentially interchangeably herein to refer to a DNA molecule that has been isolated free of total genomic DNA of a particular species. "Isolated," as used herein, means that a polynucleotide is substantially away from other coding sequences, and that the DNA molecule does not contain large portions of unrelated coding DNA, such as large chromosomal fragments or other functional genes or polypeptide coding regions. Of course, this refers to the DNA molecule as originally isolated, and does not exclude genes or coding regions later added to the segment by the hand of man.

As will be understood by those skilled in the art, the polynucleotide compositions of this invention can include genomic sequences, extra-genomic and plasmid-encoded sequences and smaller engineered gene segments that express, or may be adapted to express, proteins, polypeptides, peptides and the like. Such segments may be naturally isolated, or modified synthetically by the hand of man.

As will be also recognized by the skilled artisan, polynucleotides of the invention may be single-stranded (coding or antisense) or double-stranded, and may be DNA (genomic, cDNA or synthetic) or RNA molecules. RNA molecules may include HnRNA molecules, which contain introns and correspond to a DNA molecule in a one-to-one manner, and mRNA molecules, which do not contain introns. Additional coding or non-coding sequences may, but need not, be present within a polynucleotide of the present invention, and a polynucleotide may, but need not, be linked to other molecules and/or support materials.

Polynucleotides may comprise a native sequence (*i.e.*, an endogenous sequence that encodes a polypeptide/protein of the invention or a portion thereof) or may comprise a sequence that encodes a variant or derivative, preferably an immunogenic variant or derivative, of such a sequence.

- 5 Therefore, according to another aspect of the present invention, polynucleotide compositions are provided that comprise some or all of a polynucleotide sequence set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 10 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788, complements of a polynucleotide sequence set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 15 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788, and degenerate variants of a polynucleotide sequence set forth in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332-335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 20 773-776 and 786-788. In certain preferred embodiments, the polynucleotide sequences set forth herein encode immunogenic polypeptides, as described above.

- In other related embodiments, the present invention provides polynucleotide variants having substantial identity to the sequences disclosed herein in SEQ ID NOs: 1-111, 115-171, 173-175, 177, 179-305, 307-315, 326, 328, 330, 332- 25 335, 340-375, 381, 382 and 384-476, 524, 526, 530, 531, 533, 535, 536, 552, 569-572, 587, 591, 593-606, 618-626, 630, 631, 634, 636, 639-655, 674, 680, 681, 711, 713, 716, 720-722, 735, 737-739, 751, 753, 764, 765, 773-776 and 786-788, for example those comprising at least 70% sequence identity, preferably at least 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% or higher, sequence identity compared to a 30 polynucleotide sequence of this invention using the methods described herein, (*e.g.*,

BLAST analysis using standard parameters, as described below). One skilled in this art will recognize that these values can be appropriately adjusted to determine corresponding identity of proteins encoded by two nucleotide sequences by taking into account codon degeneracy, amino acid similarity, reading frame positioning and the
5 like.

Typically, polynucleotide variants will contain one or more substitutions, additions, deletions and/or insertions, preferably such that the immunogenicity of the polypeptide encoded by the variant polynucleotide is not substantially diminished relative to a polypeptide encoded by a polynucleotide sequence specifically set forth
10 herein). The term "variants" should also be understood to encompass homologous genes of xenogenic origin.

In additional embodiments, the present invention provides polynucleotide fragments comprising various lengths of contiguous stretches of sequence identical to, or complementary to, one or more of the sequences disclosed
15 herein. For example, polynucleotides are provided by this invention that comprise at least about 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 150, 200, 300, 400, 500 or 1000 or more contiguous nucleotides of one or more of the sequences disclosed herein as well as all intermediate lengths there between. It will be readily understood that "intermediate lengths", in this context, means any length between the quoted values, such as 16, 17,
20 18, 19, *etc.*; 21, 22, 23, *etc.*; 30, 31, 32, *etc.*; 50, 51, 52, 53, *etc.*; 100, 101, 102, 103, *etc.*; 150, 151, 152, 153, *etc.*; including all integers through 200-500; 500-1,000, and the like.

In another embodiment of the invention, polynucleotide compositions are provided that are capable of hybridizing under moderate to high stringency conditions to
25 a polynucleotide sequence provided herein, or a fragment thereof, or a complementary sequence thereof. Hybridization techniques are well known in the art of molecular biology. For purposes of illustration, suitable moderately stringent conditions for testing the hybridization of a polynucleotide of this invention with other polynucleotides include prewashing in a solution of 5 X SSC, 0.5% SDS, 1.0 mM EDTA (pH 8.0);
30 hybridizing at 50°C-60°C, 5 X SSC, overnight; followed by washing twice at 65°C for

20 minutes with each of 2X, 0.5X and 0.2X SSC containing 0.1% SDS. One skilled in the art will understand that the stringency of hybridization can be readily manipulated, such as by altering the salt content of the hybridization solution and/or the temperature at which the hybridization is performed. For example, in another embodiment, suitable highly stringent hybridization conditions include those described above, with the exception that the temperature of hybridization is increased, *e.g.*, to 60-65°C or 65-70°C.

In certain preferred embodiments, the polynucleotides described above, *e.g.*, polynucleotide variants, fragments and hybridizing sequences, encode polypeptides that are immunologically cross-reactive with a polypeptide sequence specifically set forth herein. In other preferred embodiments, such polynucleotides encode polypeptides that have a level of immunogenic activity of at least about 50%, preferably at least about 70%, and more preferably at least about 90% of that for a polypeptide sequence specifically set forth herein.

The polynucleotides of the present invention, or fragments thereof, regardless of the length of the coding sequence itself, may be combined with other DNA sequences, such as promoters, polyadenylation signals, additional restriction enzyme sites, multiple cloning sites, other coding segments, and the like, such that their overall length may vary considerably. It is therefore contemplated that a nucleic acid fragment of almost any length may be employed, with the total length preferably being limited by the ease of preparation and use in the intended recombinant DNA protocol. For example, illustrative polynucleotide segments with total lengths of about 10,000, about 5000, about 3000, about 2,000, about 1,000, about 500, about 200, about 100, about 50 base pairs in length, and the like, (including all intermediate lengths) are contemplated to be useful in many implementations of this invention.

When comparing polynucleotide sequences, two sequences are said to be "identical" if the sequence of nucleotides in the two sequences is the same when aligned for maximum correspondence, as described below. Comparisons between two sequences are typically performed by comparing the sequences over a comparison window to identify and compare local regions of sequence similarity. A "comparison

window" as used herein, refers to a segment of at least about 20 contiguous positions, usually 30 to about 75, preferably 40 to about 50, in which a sequence may be compared to a reference sequence of the same number of contiguous positions after the two sequences are optimally aligned.

- 5 Optimal alignment of sequences for comparison may be conducted using the Megalign program in the Lasergene suite of bioinformatics software (DNASTAR, Inc., Madison, WI), using default parameters. This program embodies several alignment schemes described in the following references: Dayhoff, M.O. (1978) A model of evolutionary change in proteins – Matrices for detecting distant relationships.
- 10 In Dayhoff, M.O. (ed.) Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure, National Biomedical Research Foundation, Washington DC Vol. 5, Suppl. 3, pp. 345-358; Hein J. (1990) Unified Approach to Alignment and Phylogenies pp. 626-645 *Methods in Enzymology* vol. 183, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, CA; Higgins, D.G. and Sharp, P.M. (1989) *CABIOS* 5:151-153; Myers, E.W. and Muller W. (1988) *CABIOS* 4:11-17; Robinson,
- 15 E.D. (1971) *Comb. Theor* 11:105; Santou, N. Nes, M. (1987) *Mol. Biol. Evol.* 4:406-425; Sneath, P.H.A. and Sokal, R.R. (1973) *Numerical Taxonomy – the Principles and Practice of Numerical Taxonomy*, Freeman Press, San Francisco, CA; Wilbur, W.J. and Lipman, D.J. (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:726-730.

- Alternatively, optimal alignment of sequences for comparison may be
- 20 conducted by the local identity algorithm of Smith and Waterman (1981) *Add. APL. Math* 2:482, by the identity alignment algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443, by the search for similarity methods of Pearson and Lipman (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85: 2444, by computerized implementations of these algorithms (GAP, BESTFIT, BLAST, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics
- 25 Software Package, Genetics Computer Group (GCG), 575 Science Dr., Madison, WI), or by inspection.

- One preferred example of algorithms that are suitable for determining percent sequence identity and sequence similarity are the BLAST and BLAST 2.0 algorithms, which are described in Altschul et al. (1977) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 25:3389-3402
- 30 and Altschul et al. (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410, respectively. BLAST and BLAST

2.0 can be used, for example with the parameters described herein, to determine percent sequence identity for the polynucleotides of the invention. Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information. In one illustrative example, cumulative scores can be calculated using, for
5 nucleotide sequences, the parameters M (reward score for a pair of matching residues; always >0) and N (penalty score for mismatching residues; always <0). Extension of the word hits in each direction are halted when: the cumulative alignment score falls off by the quantity X from its maximum achieved value; the cumulative score goes to zero or below, due to the accumulation of one or more negative-scoring residue alignments;
10 or the end of either sequence is reached. The BLAST algorithm parameters W, T and X determine the sensitivity and speed of the alignment. The BLASTN program (for nucleotide sequences) uses as defaults a wordlength (W) of 11, and expectation (E) of 10, and the BLOSUM62 scoring matrix (see Henikoff and Henikoff (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:10915) alignments, (B) of 50, expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=-4 and
15 a comparison of both strands.

Preferably, the "percentage of sequence identity" is determined by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over a window of comparison of at least 20 positions, wherein the portion of the polynucleotide sequence in the comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (*i.e.*, gaps) of 20 percent or less, usually 5
20 to 15 percent, or 10 to 12 percent, as compared to the reference sequences (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. The percentage is calculated by determining the number of positions at which the identical nucleic acid bases occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the reference sequence (*i.e.*, the window size) and multiplying the results by 100 to yield the
25 percentage of sequence identity.

It will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art that, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, there are many nucleotide sequences that encode a polypeptide as described herein. Some of these polynucleotides bear minimal
30 homology to the nucleotide sequence of any native gene. Nonetheless, polynucleotides

that vary due to differences in codon usage are specifically contemplated by the present invention. Further, alleles of the genes comprising the polynucleotide sequences provided herein are within the scope of the present invention. Alleles are endogenous genes that are altered as a result of one or more mutations, such as deletions, additions
5 and/or substitutions of nucleotides. The resulting mRNA and protein may, but need not, have an altered structure or function. Alleles may be identified using standard techniques (such as hybridization, amplification and/or database sequence comparison).

Therefore, in another embodiment of the invention, a mutagenesis approach, such as site-specific mutagenesis, is employed for the preparation of
10 immunogenic variants and/or derivatives of the polypeptides described herein. By this approach, specific modifications in a polypeptide sequence can be made through mutagenesis of the underlying polynucleotides that encode them. These techniques provides a straightforward approach to prepare and test sequence variants, for example, incorporating one or more of the foregoing considerations, by introducing one or more
15 nucleotide sequence changes into the polynucleotide.

Site-specific mutagenesis allows the production of mutants through the use of specific oligonucleotide sequences which encode the DNA sequence of the desired mutation, as well as a sufficient number of adjacent nucleotides, to provide a primer sequence of sufficient size and sequence complexity to form a stable duplex on
20 both sides of the deletion junction being traversed. Mutations may be employed in a selected polynucleotide sequence to improve, alter, decrease, modify, or otherwise change the properties of the polynucleotide itself, and/or alter the properties, activity, composition, stability, or primary sequence of the encoded polypeptide.

In certain embodiments of the present invention, the inventors
25 contemplate the mutagenesis of the disclosed polynucleotide sequences to alter one or more properties of the encoded polypeptide, such as the immunogenicity of a polypeptide vaccine. The techniques of site-specific mutagenesis are well-known in the art, and are widely used to create variants of both polypeptides and polynucleotides. For example, site-specific mutagenesis is often used to alter a specific portion of a DNA
30 molecule. In such embodiments, a primer comprising typically about 14 to about 25

nucleotides or so in length is employed, with about 5 to about 10 residues on both sides of the junction of the sequence being altered.

As will be appreciated by those of skill in the art, site-specific mutagenesis techniques have often employed a phage vector that exists in both a single stranded and double stranded form. Typical vectors useful in site-directed mutagenesis include vectors such as the M13 phage. These phage are readily commercially-available and their use is generally well-known to those skilled in the art. Double-stranded plasmids are also routinely employed in site directed mutagenesis that eliminates the step of transferring the gene of interest from a plasmid to a phage.

10 In general, site-directed mutagenesis in accordance herewith is performed by first obtaining a single-stranded vector or melting apart of two strands of a double-stranded vector that includes within its sequence a DNA sequence that encodes the desired peptide. An oligonucleotide primer bearing the desired mutated sequence is prepared, generally synthetically. This primer is then annealed with the single-stranded
15 vector, and subjected to DNA polymerizing enzymes such as *E. coli* polymerase I Klenow fragment, in order to complete the synthesis of the mutation-bearing strand. Thus, a heteroduplex is formed wherein one strand encodes the original non-mutated sequence and the second strand bears the desired mutation. This heteroduplex vector is then used to transform appropriate cells, such as *E. coli* cells, and clones are selected
20 which include recombinant vectors bearing the mutated sequence arrangement.

The preparation of sequence variants of the selected peptide-encoding DNA segments using site-directed mutagenesis provides a means of producing potentially useful species and is not meant to be limiting as there are other ways in which sequence variants of peptides and the DNA sequences encoding them may be
25 obtained. For example, recombinant vectors encoding the desired peptide sequence may be treated with mutagenic agents, such as hydroxylamine, to obtain sequence variants. Specific details regarding these methods and protocols are found in the teachings of Maloy *et al.*, 1994; Segal, 1976; Prokop and Bajpai, 1991; Kuby, 1994; and Maniatis *et al.*, 1982, each incorporated herein by reference, for that purpose.

As used herein, the term "oligonucleotide directed mutagenesis procedure" refers to template-dependent processes and vector-mediated propagation which result in an increase in the concentration of a specific nucleic acid molecule relative to its initial concentration, or in an increase in the concentration of a detectable
5 signal, such as amplification. As used herein, the term "oligonucleotide directed mutagenesis procedure" is intended to refer to a process that involves the template-dependent extension of a primer molecule. The term template dependent process refers to nucleic acid synthesis of an RNA or a DNA molecule wherein the sequence of the newly synthesized strand of nucleic acid is dictated by the well-known
10 rules of complementary base pairing (see, for example, Watson, 1987). Typically, vector mediated methodologies involve the introduction of the nucleic acid fragment into a DNA or RNA vector, the clonal amplification of the vector, and the recovery of the amplified nucleic acid fragment. Examples of such methodologies are provided by U. S. Patent No. 4,237,224, specifically incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

15 In another approach for the production of polypeptide variants of the present invention, recursive sequence recombination, as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,837,458, may be employed. In this approach, iterative cycles of recombination and screening or selection are performed to "evolve" individual polynucleotide variants of the invention having, for example, enhanced immunogenic activity.

20 In other embodiments of the present invention, the polynucleotide sequences provided herein can be advantageously used as probes or primers for nucleic acid hybridization. As such, it is contemplated that nucleic acid segments that comprise a sequence region of at least about 15 contiguous nucleotides that has the same sequence as, or is complementary to, a 15 nucleotide long contiguous sequence
25 disclosed herein will find particular utility. Longer contiguous identical or complementary sequences, *e.g.*, those of about 20, 30, 40, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000 (including all intermediate lengths) and even up to full length sequences will also be of use in certain embodiments.

The ability of such nucleic acid probes to specifically hybridize to a
30 sequence of interest will enable them to be of use in detecting the presence of

complementary sequences in a given sample. However, other uses are also envisioned, such as the use of the sequence information for the preparation of mutant species primers, or primers for use in preparing other genetic constructions.

Polynucleotide molecules having sequence regions consisting of
5 contiguous nucleotide stretches of 10-14, 15-20, 30, 50, or even of 100-200 nucleotides or so (including intermediate lengths as well), identical or complementary to a polynucleotide sequence disclosed herein, are particularly contemplated as hybridization probes for use in, *e.g.*, Southern and Northern blotting. This would allow a gene product, or fragment thereof, to be analyzed, both in diverse cell types and also in
10 various bacterial cells. The total size of fragment, as well as the size of the complementary stretch(es), will ultimately depend on the intended use or application of the particular nucleic acid segment. Smaller fragments will generally find use in hybridization embodiments, wherein the length of the contiguous complementary region may be varied, such as between about 15 and about 100 nucleotides, but larger
15 contiguous complementarity stretches may be used, according to the length complementary sequences one wishes to detect.

The use of a hybridization probe of about 15-25 nucleotides in length allows the formation of a duplex molecule that is both stable and selective. Molecules having contiguous complementary sequences over stretches greater than 15 bases in
20 length are generally preferred, though, in order to increase stability and selectivity of the hybrid, and thereby improve the quality and degree of specific hybrid molecules obtained. One will generally prefer to design nucleic acid molecules having gene-complementary stretches of 15 to 25 contiguous nucleotides, or even longer where desired.

25 Hybridization probes may be selected from any portion of any of the sequences disclosed herein. All that is required is to review the sequences set forth herein, or to any continuous portion of the sequences, from about 15-25 nucleotides in length up to and including the full length sequence, that one wishes to utilize as a probe or primer. The choice of probe and primer sequences may be governed by various

factors. For example, one may wish to employ primers from towards the termini of the total sequence.

Small polynucleotide segments or fragments may be readily prepared by, for example, directly synthesizing the fragment by chemical means, as is commonly
5 practiced using an automated oligonucleotide synthesizer. Also, fragments may be obtained by application of nucleic acid reproduction technology, such as the PCR™ technology of U. S. Patent 4,683,202 (incorporated herein by reference), by introducing selected sequences into recombinant vectors for recombinant production, and by other recombinant DNA techniques generally known to those of skill in the art of molecular
10 biology.

The nucleotide sequences of the invention may be used for their ability to selectively form duplex molecules with complementary stretches of the entire gene or gene fragments of interest. Depending on the application envisioned, one will typically desire to employ varying conditions of hybridization to achieve varying degrees of
15 selectivity of probe towards target sequence. For applications requiring high selectivity, one will typically desire to employ relatively stringent conditions to form the hybrids, *e.g.*, one will select relatively low salt and/or high temperature conditions, such as provided by a salt concentration of from about 0.02 M to about 0.15 M salt at temperatures of from about 50°C to about 70°C. Such selective conditions tolerate
20 little, if any, mismatch between the probe and the template or target strand, and would be particularly suitable for isolating related sequences.

Of course, for some applications, for example, where one desires to prepare mutants employing a mutant primer strand hybridized to an underlying template, less stringent (reduced stringency) hybridization conditions will typically be
25 needed in order to allow formation of the heteroduplex. In these circumstances, one may desire to employ salt conditions such as those of from about 0.15 M to about 0.9 M salt, at temperatures ranging from about 20°C to about 55°C. Cross-hybridizing species can thereby be readily identified as positively hybridizing signals with respect to control hybridizations. In any case, it is generally appreciated that conditions can be rendered
30 more stringent by the addition of increasing amounts of formamide, which serves to

destabilize the hybrid duplex in the same manner as increased temperature. Thus, hybridization conditions can be readily manipulated, and thus will generally be a method of choice depending on the desired results.

According to another embodiment of the present invention, 5 polynucleotide compositions comprising antisense oligonucleotides are provided. Antisense oligonucleotides have been demonstrated to be effective and targeted inhibitors of protein synthesis, and, consequently, provide a therapeutic approach by which a disease can be treated by inhibiting the synthesis of proteins that contribute to the disease. The efficacy of antisense oligonucleotides for inhibiting protein synthesis 10 is well established. For example, the synthesis of polygalacturonase and the muscarine type 2 acetylcholine receptor are inhibited by antisense oligonucleotides directed to their respective mRNA sequences (U. S. Patent 5,739,119 and U. S. Patent 5,759,829). Further, examples of antisense inhibition have been demonstrated with the nuclear protein cyclin, the multiple drug resistance gene (MDG1), ICAM-1, E-selectin, STK-1, 15 striatal GABA_A receptor and human EGF (Jaskulski *et al.*, Science. 1988 Jun 10;240(4858):1544-6; Vasanthakumar and Ahmed, Cancer Commun. 1989;1(4):225-32; Peris *et al.*, Brain Res Mol Brain Res. 1998 Jun 15;57(2):310-20; U. S. Patent 5,801,154; U.S. Patent 5,789,573; U. S. Patent 5,718,709 and U.S. Patent 5,610,288). Antisense constructs have also been described that inhibit and can be used to treat a variety of abnormal cellular proliferations, e.g. cancer (U. S. Patent 5,747,470; U. S. 20 Patent 5,591,317 and U. S. Patent 5,783,683).

Therefore, in certain embodiments, the present invention provides oligonucleotide sequences that comprise all, or a portion of, any sequence that is capable of specifically binding to polynucleotide sequence described herein, or a 25 complement thereof. In one embodiment, the antisense oligonucleotides comprise DNA or derivatives thereof. In another embodiment, the oligonucleotides comprise RNA or derivatives thereof. In a third embodiment, the oligonucleotides are modified DNAs comprising a phosphorothioated modified backbone. In a fourth embodiment, the oligonucleotide sequences comprise peptide nucleic acids or derivatives thereof. In 30 each case, preferred compositions comprise a sequence region that is complementary,

and more preferably substantially-complementary, and even more preferably, completely complementary to one or more portions of polynucleotides disclosed herein. Selection of antisense compositions specific for a given gene sequence is based upon analysis of the chosen target sequence and determination of secondary structure, T_m ,
5 binding energy, and relative stability. Antisense compositions may be selected based upon their relative inability to form dimers, hairpins, or other secondary structures that would reduce or prohibit specific binding to the target mRNA in a host cell. Highly preferred target regions of the mRNA, are those which are at or near the AUG translation initiation codon, and those sequences which are substantially complementary
10 to 5' regions of the mRNA. These secondary structure analyses and target site selection considerations can be performed, for example, using v.4 of the OLIGO primer analysis software and/or the BLASTN 2.0.5 algorithm software (Altschul *et al.*, Nucleic Acids Res. 1997 Sep 1;25(17):3389-402).

The use of an antisense delivery method employing a short peptide
15 vector, termed MPG (27 residues), is also contemplated. The MPG peptide contains a hydrophobic domain derived from the fusion sequence of HIV gp41 and a hydrophilic domain from the nuclear localization sequence of SV40 T-antigen (Morris *et al.*, Nucleic Acids Res. 1997 Jul 15;25(14):2730-6). It has been demonstrated that several molecules of the MPG peptide coat the antisense oligonucleotides and can be delivered
20 into cultured mammalian cells in less than 1 hour with relatively high efficiency (90%). Further, the interaction with MPG strongly increases both the stability of the oligonucleotide to nuclease and the ability to cross the plasma membrane.

According to another embodiment of the invention, the polynucleotide compositions described herein are used in the design and preparation of ribozyme
25 molecules for inhibiting expression of the tumor polypeptides and proteins of the present invention in tumor cells. Ribozymes are RNA-protein complexes that cleave nucleic acids in a site-specific fashion. Ribozymes have specific catalytic domains that possess endonuclease activity (Kim and Cech, Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1987 Dec;84(24):8788-92; Forster and Symons, Cell. 1987 Apr 24;49(2):211-20). For
30 example, a large number of ribozymes accelerate phosphoester transfer reactions with a

high degree of specificity, often cleaving only one of several phosphoesters in an oligonucleotide substrate (Cech *et al.*, Cell. 1981 Dec;27(3 Pt 2):487-96; Michel and Westhof, J Mol Biol. 1990 Dec 5;216(3):585-610; Reinhold-Hurek and Shub, Nature. 1992 May 14;357(6374):173-6). This specificity has been attributed to the requirement
5 that the substrate bind via specific base-pairing interactions to the internal guide sequence ("IGS") of the ribozyme prior to chemical reaction.

Six basic varieties of naturally-occurring enzymatic RNAs are known presently. Each can catalyze the hydrolysis of RNA phosphodiester bonds *in trans* (and thus can cleave other RNA molecules) under physiological conditions. In general,
10 enzymatic nucleic acids act by first binding to a target RNA. Such binding occurs through the target binding portion of an enzymatic nucleic acid which is held in close proximity to an enzymatic portion of the molecule that acts to cleave the target RNA. Thus, the enzymatic nucleic acid first recognizes and then binds a target RNA through complementary base-pairing, and once bound to the correct site, acts enzymatically to
15 cut the target RNA. Strategic cleavage of such a target RNA will destroy its ability to direct synthesis of an encoded protein. After an enzymatic nucleic acid has bound and cleaved its RNA target, it is released from that RNA to search for another target and can repeatedly bind and cleave new targets.

The enzymatic nature of a ribozyme is advantageous over many
20 technologies, such as antisense technology (where a nucleic acid molecule simply binds to a nucleic acid target to block its translation) since the concentration of ribozyme necessary to affect a therapeutic treatment is lower than that of an antisense oligonucleotide. This advantage reflects the ability of the ribozyme to act enzymatically. Thus, a single ribozyme molecule is able to cleave many molecules of
25 target RNA. In addition, the ribozyme is a highly specific inhibitor, with the specificity of inhibition depending not only on the base pairing mechanism of binding to the target RNA, but also on the mechanism of target RNA cleavage. Single mismatches, or base-substitutions, near the site of cleavage can completely eliminate catalytic activity of a ribozyme. Similar mismatches in antisense molecules do not prevent their action
30 (Woollf *et al.*, Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1992 Aug 15;89(16):7305-9). Thus, the

specificity of action of a ribozyme is greater than that of an antisense oligonucleotide binding the same RNA site.

The enzymatic nucleic acid molecule may be formed in a hammerhead, hairpin, a hepatitis δ virus, group I intron or RNaseP RNA (in association with an RNA guide sequence) or Neurospora VS RNA motif. Examples of hammerhead motifs are described by Rossi *et al.* Nucleic Acids Res. 1992 Sep 11;20(17):4559-65. Examples of hairpin motifs are described by Hampel *et al.* (Eur. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. EP 0360257), Hampel and Tritz, Biochemistry 1989 Jun 13;28(12):4929-33; Hampel *et al.*, Nucleic Acids Res. 1990 Jan 25;18(2):299-304 and U. S. Patent 5,631,359. An example of the hepatitis δ virus motif is described by Perrotta and Been, Biochemistry. 1992 Dec 1;31(47):11843-52; an example of the RNaseP motif is described by Guerrier-Takada *et al.*, Cell. 1983 Dec;35(3 Pt 2):849-57; Neurospora VS RNA ribozyme motif is described by Collins (Saville and Collins, Cell. 1990 May 18;61(4):685-96; Saville and Collins, Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1991 Oct 1;88(19):8826-30; Collins and Olive, Biochemistry. 1993 Mar 23;32(11):2795-9); and an example of the Group I intron is described in (U. S. Patent 4,987,071). All that is important in an enzymatic nucleic acid molecule of this invention is that it has a specific substrate binding site which is complementary to one or more of the target gene RNA regions, and that it have nucleotide sequences within or surrounding that substrate binding site which impart an RNA cleaving activity to the molecule. Thus the ribozyme constructs need not be limited to specific motifs mentioned herein.

Ribozymes may be designed as described in Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 93/23569 and Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 94/02595, each specifically incorporated herein by reference) and synthesized to be tested *in vitro* and *in vivo*, as described. Such ribozymes can also be optimized for delivery. While specific examples are provided, those in the art will recognize that equivalent RNA targets in other species can be utilized when necessary.

Ribozyme activity can be optimized by altering the length of the ribozyme binding arms, or chemically synthesizing ribozymes with modifications that prevent their degradation by serum ribonucleases (see *e.g.*, Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO

92/07065; Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 93/15187; Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 91/03162; Eur. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. 92110298.4; U. S. Patent 5,334,711; and Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 94/13688, which describe various chemical modifications that can be made to the sugar moieties of enzymatic RNA molecules), modifications which
5 enhance their efficacy in cells, and removal of stem II bases to shorten RNA synthesis times and reduce chemical requirements.

Sullivan *et al.* (Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 94/02595) describes the general methods for delivery of enzymatic RNA molecules. Ribozymes may be administered to cells by a variety of methods known to those familiar to the art,
10 including, but not restricted to, encapsulation in liposomes, by iontophoresis, or by incorporation into other vehicles, such as hydrogels, cyclodextrins, biodegradable nanocapsules, and bioadhesive microspheres. For some indications, ribozymes may be directly delivered *ex vivo* to cells or tissues with or without the aforementioned vehicles. Alternatively, the RNA/vehicle combination may be locally delivered by direct
15 inhalation, by direct injection or by use of a catheter, infusion pump or stent. Other routes of delivery include, but are not limited to, intravascular, intramuscular, subcutaneous or joint injection, aerosol inhalation, oral (tablet or pill form), topical, systemic, ocular, intraperitoneal and/or intrathecal delivery. More detailed descriptions of ribozyme delivery and administration are provided in Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO
20 94/02595 and Int. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 93/23569, each specifically incorporated herein by reference.

Another means of accumulating high concentrations of a ribozyme(s) within cells is to incorporate the ribozyme-encoding sequences into a DNA expression vector. Transcription of the ribozyme sequences are driven from a promoter for
25 eukaryotic RNA polymerase I (pol I), RNA polymerase II (pol II), or RNA polymerase III (pol III). Transcripts from pol II or pol III promoters will be expressed at high levels in all cells; the levels of a given pol II promoter in a given cell type will depend on the nature of the gene regulatory sequences (enhancers, silencers, *etc.*) present nearby. Prokaryotic RNA polymerase promoters may also be used, providing that the
30 prokaryotic RNA polymerase enzyme is expressed in the appropriate cells. Ribozymes

expressed from such promoters have been shown to function in mammalian cells. Such transcription units can be incorporated into a variety of vectors for introduction into mammalian cells, including but not restricted to, plasmid DNA vectors, viral DNA vectors (such as adenovirus or adeno-associated vectors), or viral RNA vectors (such as retroviral, semliki forest virus, sindbis virus vectors).

In another embodiment of the invention, peptide nucleic acids (PNAs) compositions are provided. PNA is a DNA mimic in which the nucleobases are attached to a pseudopeptide backbone (Good and Nielsen, *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev.* 1997 7(4) 431-37). PNA is able to be utilized in a number methods that traditionally have used RNA or DNA. Often PNA sequences perform better in techniques than the corresponding RNA or DNA sequences and have utilities that are not inherent to RNA or DNA. A review of PNA including methods of making, characteristics of, and methods of using, is provided by Corey (*Trends Biotechnol* 1997 Jun;15(6):224-9). As such, in certain embodiments, one may prepare PNA sequences that are complementary to one or more portions of the ACE mRNA sequence, and such PNA compositions may be used to regulate, alter, decrease, or reduce the translation of ACE-specific mRNA, and thereby alter the level of ACE activity in a host cell to which such PNA compositions have been administered.

PNAs have 2-aminoethyl-glycine linkages replacing the normal phosphodiester backbone of DNA (Nielsen *et al.*, *Science* 1991 Dec 6;254(5037):1497-500; Hanvey *et al.*, *Science*. 1992 Nov 27;258(5087):1481-5; Hyrup and Nielsen, *Bioorg Med Chem.* 1996 Jan;4(1):5-23). This chemistry has three important consequences: firstly, in contrast to DNA or phosphorothioate oligonucleotides, PNAs are neutral molecules; secondly, PNAs are achiral, which avoids the need to develop a stereoselective synthesis; and thirdly, PNA synthesis uses standard Boc or Fmoc protocols for solid-phase peptide synthesis, although other methods, including a modified Merrifield method, have been used.

PNA monomers or ready-made oligomers are commercially available from PerSeptive Biosystems (Framingham, MA). PNA syntheses by either Boc or Fmoc protocols are straightforward using manual or automated protocols (Norton *et al.*,

Bioorg Med Chem. 1995 Apr;3(4):437-45). The manual protocol lends itself to the production of chemically modified PNAs or the simultaneous synthesis of families of closely related PNAs.

- As with peptide synthesis, the success of a particular PNA synthesis will
- 5 depend on the properties of the chosen sequence. For example, while in theory PNAs can incorporate any combination of nucleotide bases, the presence of adjacent purines can lead to deletions of one or more residues in the product. In expectation of this difficulty, it is suggested that, in producing PNAs with adjacent purines, one should repeat the coupling of residues likely to be added inefficiently. This should be followed
- 10 by the purification of PNAs by reverse-phase high-pressure liquid chromatography, providing yields and purity of product similar to those observed during the synthesis of peptides.

- Modifications of PNAs for a given application may be accomplished by coupling amino acids during solid-phase synthesis or by attaching compounds that
- 15 contain a carboxylic acid group to the exposed N-terminal amine. Alternatively, PNAs can be modified after synthesis by coupling to an introduced lysine or cysteine. The ease with which PNAs can be modified facilitates optimization for better solubility or for specific functional requirements. Once synthesized, the identity of PNAs and their derivatives can be confirmed by mass spectrometry. Several studies have made and
- 20 utilized modifications of PNAs (for example, Norton *et al.*, Bioorg Med Chem. 1995 Apr;3(4):437-45; Petersen *et al.*, J Pept Sci. 1995 May-Jun;1(3):175-83; Orum *et al.*, Biotechniques. 1995 Sep;19(3):472-80; Footer *et al.*, Biochemistry. 1996 Aug 20;35(33):10673-9; Griffith *et al.*, Nucleic Acids Res. 1995 Aug 11;23(15):3003-8; Pardridge *et al.*, Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1995 Jun 6;92(12):5592-6; Boffa *et al.*,
- 25 Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1995 Mar 14;92(6):1901-5; Gambacorti-Passerini *et al.*, Blood. 1996 Aug 15;88(4):1411-7; Armitage *et al.*, Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1997 Nov 11;94(23):12320-5; Seeger *et al.*, Biotechniques. 1997 Sep;23(3):512-7). U.S. Patent No. 5,700,922 discusses PNA-DNA-PNA chimeric molecules and their uses in diagnostics, modulating protein in organisms, and treatment of conditions susceptible to
- 30 therapeutics.

Methods of characterizing the antisense binding properties of PNAs are discussed in Rose (Anal Chem. 1993 Dec 15;65(24):3545-9) and Jensen *et al.* (Biochemistry. 1997 Apr 22;36(16):5072-7). Rose uses capillary gel electrophoresis to determine binding of PNAs to their complementary oligonucleotide, measuring the
5 relative binding kinetics and stoichiometry. Similar types of measurements were made by Jensen *et al.* using BIAcore™ technology.

Other applications of PNAs that have been described and will be apparent to the skilled artisan include use in DNA strand invasion, antisense inhibition, mutational analysis, enhancers of transcription, nucleic acid purification, isolation of
10 transcriptionally active genes, blocking of transcription factor binding, genome cleavage, biosensors, *in situ* hybridization, and the like.

Polynucleotide Identification, Characterization and Expression

Polynucleotide compositions of the present invention may be identified, prepared and/or manipulated using any of a variety of well established techniques (see
15 generally, Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989, and other like references). For example, a polynucleotide may be identified, as described in more detail below, by screening a microarray of cDNAs for tumor-associated expression (*i.e.*, expression that is at least two fold greater in a tumor than in normal tissue, as determined using a
20 representative assay provided herein). Such screens may be performed, for example, using the microarray technology of Affymetrix, Inc. (Santa Clara, CA) according to the manufacturer's instructions (and essentially as described by Schena *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:10614-10619, 1996 and Heller *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 94:2150-2155, 1997). Alternatively, polynucleotides may be amplified from cDNA
25 prepared from cells expressing the proteins described herein, such as tumor cells.

Many template dependent processes are available to amplify a target sequences of interest present in a sample. One of the best known amplification methods is the polymerase chain reaction (PCR™) which is described in detail in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,683,195, 4,683,202 and 4,800,159, each of which is incorporated herein by

reference in its entirety. Briefly, in PCR™, two primer sequences are prepared which are complementary to regions on opposite complementary strands of the target sequence. An excess of deoxynucleoside triphosphates is added to a reaction mixture along with a DNA polymerase (e.g., *Taq* polymerase). If the target sequence is present
5 in a sample, the primers will bind to the target and the polymerase will cause the primers to be extended along the target sequence by adding on nucleotides. By raising and lowering the temperature of the reaction mixture, the extended primers will dissociate from the target to form reaction products, excess primers will bind to the target and to the reaction product and the process is repeated. Preferably reverse
10 transcription and PCR™ amplification procedure may be performed in order to quantify the amount of mRNA amplified. Polymerase chain reaction methodologies are well known in the art.

Any of a number of other template dependent processes, many of which are variations of the PCR™ amplification technique, are readily known and available in
15 the art. Illustratively, some such methods include the ligase chain reaction (referred to as LCR), described, for example, in Eur. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. 320,308 and U.S. Patent No. 4,883,750; Qbeta Replicase, described in PCT Intl. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. PCT/US87/00880; Strand Displacement Amplification (SDA) and Repair Chain Reaction (RCR). Still other amplification methods are described in Great Britain Pat.
20 Appl. No. 2 202 328, and in PCT Intl. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. PCT/US89/01025. Other nucleic acid amplification procedures include transcription-based amplification systems (TAS) (PCT Intl. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 88/10315), including nucleic acid sequence based amplification (NASBA) and 3SR. Eur. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. 329,822 describes a nucleic acid amplification process involving cyclically synthesizing single-stranded
25 RNA ("ssRNA"), ssDNA, and double-stranded DNA (dsDNA). PCT Intl. Pat. Appl. Publ. No. WO 89/06700 describes a nucleic acid sequence amplification scheme based on the hybridization of a promoter/primer sequence to a target single-stranded DNA ("ssDNA") followed by transcription of many RNA copies of the sequence. Other amplification methods such as "RACE" (Frohman, 1990), and "one-sided PCR" (Ohara,
30 1989) are also well-known to those of skill in the art.

An amplified portion of a polynucleotide of the present invention may be used to isolate a full length gene from a suitable library (e.g., a tumor cDNA library) using well known techniques. Within such techniques, a library (cDNA or genomic) is screened using one or more polynucleotide probes or primers suitable for amplification.

5 Preferably, a library is size-selected to include larger molecules. Random primed libraries may also be preferred for identifying 5' and upstream regions of genes. Genomic libraries are preferred for obtaining introns and extending 5' sequences.

For hybridization techniques, a partial sequence may be labeled (e.g., by nick-translation or end-labeling with ³²P) using well known techniques. A bacterial or

10 bacteriophage library is then generally screened by hybridizing filters containing denatured bacterial colonies (or lawns containing phage plaques) with the labeled probe (see Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1989). Hybridizing colonies or plaques are selected and expanded, and the DNA is isolated for further analysis. cDNA clones may

15 be analyzed to determine the amount of additional sequence by, for example, PCR using a primer from the partial sequence and a primer from the vector. Restriction maps and partial sequences may be generated to identify one or more overlapping clones. The complete sequence may then be determined using standard techniques, which may involve generating a series of deletion clones. The resulting overlapping sequences can

20 then assembled into a single contiguous sequence. A full length cDNA molecule can be generated by ligating suitable fragments, using well known techniques.

Alternatively, amplification techniques, such as those described above, can be useful for obtaining a full length coding sequence from a partial cDNA sequence. One such amplification technique is inverse PCR (see Triglia et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.*

25 *16:8186*, 1988), which uses restriction enzymes to generate a fragment in the known region of the gene. The fragment is then circularized by intramolecular ligation and used as a template for PCR with divergent primers derived from the known region. Within an alternative approach, sequences adjacent to a partial sequence may be retrieved by amplification with a primer to a linker sequence and a primer specific to a

30 known region. The amplified sequences are typically subjected to a second round of

- amplification with the same linker primer and a second primer specific to the known region. A variation on this procedure, which employs two primers that initiate extension in opposite directions from the known sequence, is described in WO 96/38591. Another such technique is known as "rapid amplification of cDNA ends" or
- 5 RACE. This technique involves the use of an internal primer and an external primer, which hybridizes to a polyA region or vector sequence, to identify sequences that are 5' and 3' of a known sequence. Additional techniques include capture PCR (Lagerstrom et al., *PCR Methods Applic. 1*:111-19, 1991) and walking PCR (Parker et al., *Nucl. Acids. Res. 19*:3055-60, 1991). Other methods employing amplification may also be employed
- 10 to obtain a full length cDNA sequence.

In certain instances, it is possible to obtain a full length cDNA sequence by analysis of sequences provided in an expressed sequence tag (EST) database, such as that available from GenBank. Searches for overlapping ESTs may generally be performed using well known programs (*e.g.*, NCBI BLAST searches), and such ESTs

15 may be used to generate a contiguous full length sequence. Full length DNA sequences may also be obtained by analysis of genomic fragments.

In other embodiments of the invention, polynucleotide sequences or fragments thereof which encode polypeptides of the invention, or fusion proteins or functional equivalents thereof, may be used in recombinant DNA molecules to direct

20 expression of a polypeptide in appropriate host cells. Due to the inherent degeneracy of the genetic code, other DNA sequences that encode substantially the same or a functionally equivalent amino acid sequence may be produced and these sequences may be used to clone and express a given polypeptide.

As will be understood by those of skill in the art, it may be advantageous

25 in some instances to produce polypeptide-encoding nucleotide sequences possessing non-naturally occurring codons. For example, codons preferred by a particular prokaryotic or eukaryotic host can be selected to increase the rate of protein expression or to produce a recombinant RNA transcript having desirable properties, such as a half-life which is longer than that of a transcript generated from the naturally occurring

30 sequence.

Moreover, the polynucleotide sequences of the present invention can be engineered using methods generally known in the art in order to alter polypeptide encoding sequences for a variety of reasons, including but not limited to, alterations which modify the cloning, processing, and/or expression of the gene product. For example, DNA shuffling by random fragmentation and PCR reassembly of gene fragments and synthetic oligonucleotides may be used to engineer the nucleotide sequences. In addition, site-directed mutagenesis may be used to insert new restriction sites, alter glycosylation patterns, change codon preference, produce splice variants, or introduce mutations, and so forth.

- 10 In another embodiment of the invention, natural, modified, or recombinant nucleic acid sequences may be ligated to a heterologous sequence to encode a fusion protein. For example, to screen peptide libraries for inhibitors of polypeptide activity, it may be useful to encode a chimeric protein that can be recognized by a commercially available antibody. A fusion protein may also be engineered to contain a cleavage site located between the polypeptide-encoding sequence and the heterologous protein sequence, so that the polypeptide may be cleaved and purified away from the heterologous moiety.

- Sequences encoding a desired polypeptide may be synthesized, in whole or in part, using chemical methods well known in the art (see Caruthers, M. H. et al. (1980) *Nucl. Acids Res. Symp. Ser.* 215-223, Horn, T. et al. (1980) *Nucl. Acids Res. Symp. Ser.* 225-232). Alternatively, the protein itself may be produced using chemical methods to synthesize the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide, or a portion thereof. For example, peptide synthesis can be performed using various solid-phase techniques (Roberge, J. Y. et al. (1995) *Science* 269:202-204) and automated synthesis may be achieved, for example, using the ABI 431A Peptide Synthesizer (Perkin Elmer, Palo Alto, CA).

- A newly synthesized peptide may be substantially purified by preparative high performance liquid chromatography (e.g., Creighton, T. (1983) *Proteins, Structures and Molecular Principles*, WH Freeman and Co., New York, N.Y.) or other comparable techniques available in the art. The composition of the synthetic peptides may be

confirmed by amino acid analysis or sequencing (e.g., the Edman degradation procedure). Additionally, the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide, or any part thereof, may be altered during direct synthesis and/or combined using chemical methods with sequences from other proteins, or any part thereof, to produce a variant polypeptide.

- 5 In order to express a desired polypeptide, the nucleotide sequences encoding the polypeptide, or functional equivalents, may be inserted into appropriate expression vector, i.e., a vector which contains the necessary elements for the transcription and translation of the inserted coding sequence. Methods which are well known to those skilled in the art may be used to construct expression vectors containing
- 10 sequences encoding a polypeptide of interest and appropriate transcriptional and translational control elements. These methods include *in vitro* recombinant DNA techniques, synthetic techniques, and *in vivo* genetic recombination. Such techniques are described, for example, in Sambrook, J. et al. (1989) Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Plainview, N.Y., and Ausubel, F. M. et al. (1989) Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y.

- A variety of expression vector/host systems may be utilized to contain and express polynucleotide sequences. These include, but are not limited to, microorganisms such as bacteria transformed with recombinant bacteriophage, plasmid,
- 20 or cosmid DNA expression vectors; yeast transformed with yeast expression vectors; insect cell systems infected with virus expression vectors (e.g., baculovirus); plant cell systems transformed with virus expression vectors (e.g., cauliflower mosaic virus, CaMV; tobacco mosaic virus, TMV) or with bacterial expression vectors (e.g., Ti or pBR322 plasmids); or animal cell systems.

- 25 The "control elements" or "regulatory sequences" present in an expression vector are those non-translated regions of the vector--enhancers, promoters, 5' and 3' untranslated regions--which interact with host cellular proteins to carry out transcription and translation. Such elements may vary in their strength and specificity. Depending on the vector system and host utilized, any number of suitable transcription
- 30 and translation elements, including constitutive and inducible promoters, may be used.

For example, when cloning in bacterial systems, inducible promoters such as the hybrid lacZ promoter of the PBLUESCRIPT phagemid (Stratagene, La Jolla, Calif.) or PSPORT1 plasmid (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) and the like may be used. In mammalian cell systems, promoters from mammalian genes or from mammalian viruses are generally preferred. If it is necessary to generate a cell line that contains multiple copies of the sequence encoding a polypeptide, vectors based on SV40 or EBV may be advantageously used with an appropriate selectable marker.

In bacterial systems, any of a number of expression vectors may be selected depending upon the use intended for the expressed polypeptide. For example, when large quantities are needed, for example for the induction of antibodies, vectors which direct high level expression of fusion proteins that are readily purified may be used. Such vectors include, but are not limited to, the multifunctional *E. coli* cloning and expression vectors such as BLUESCRIPT (Stratagene), in which the sequence encoding the polypeptide of interest may be ligated into the vector in frame with sequences for the amino-terminal Met and the subsequent 7 residues of β -galactosidase so that a hybrid protein is produced; pIN vectors (Van Heeke, G. and S. M. Schuster (1989) *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:5503-5509); and the like. pGEX Vectors (Promega, Madison, Wis.) may also be used to express foreign polypeptides as fusion proteins with glutathione S-transferase (GST). In general, such fusion proteins are soluble and can easily be purified from lysed cells by adsorption to glutathione-agarose beads followed by elution in the presence of free glutathione. Proteins made in such systems may be designed to include heparin, thrombin, or factor XA protease cleavage sites so that the cloned polypeptide of interest can be released from the GST moiety at will.

In the yeast, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, a number of vectors containing constitutive or inducible promoters such as alpha factor, alcohol oxidase, and PGH may be used. For reviews, see Ausubel et al. (supra) and Grant et al. (1987) *Methods Enzymol.* 153:516-544.

In cases where plant expression vectors are used, the expression of sequences encoding polypeptides may be driven by any of a number of promoters. For

example, viral promoters such as the 35S and 19S promoters of CaMV may be used alone or in combination with the omega leader sequence from TMV (Takamatsu, N. (1987) *EMBO J.* 6:307-311. Alternatively, plant promoters such as the small subunit of RUBISCO or heat shock promoters may be used (Coruzzi, G. et al. (1984) *EMBO J.* 3:1671-1680; Broglie, R. et al. (1984) *Science* 224:838-843; and Winter, J. et al. (1991) *Results Probl. Cell Differ.* 17:85-105). These constructs can be introduced into plant cells by direct DNA transformation or pathogen-mediated transfection. Such techniques are described in a number of generally available reviews (see, for example, Hobbs, S. or Murry, L. E. in McGraw Hill Yearbook of Science and Technology (1992) McGraw Hill, New York, N.Y.; pp. 191-196).

An insect system may also be used to express a polypeptide of interest. For example, in one such system, *Autographa californica* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcNPV) is used as a vector to express foreign genes in *Spodoptera frugiperda* cells or in *Trichoplusia* larvae. The sequences encoding the polypeptide may be cloned into a non-essential region of the virus, such as the polyhedrin gene, and placed under control of the polyhedrin promoter. Successful insertion of the polypeptide-encoding sequence will render the polyhedrin gene inactive and produce recombinant virus lacking coat protein. The recombinant viruses may then be used to infect, for example, *S. frugiperda* cells or *Trichoplusia* larvae in which the polypeptide of interest may be expressed (Engelhard, E. K. et al. (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 91 :3224-3227).

In mammalian host cells, a number of viral-based expression systems are generally available. For example, in cases where an adenovirus is used as an expression vector, sequences encoding a polypeptide of interest may be ligated into an adenovirus transcription/translation complex consisting of the late promoter and tripartite leader sequence. Insertion in a non-essential E1 or E3 region of the viral genome may be used to obtain a viable virus which is capable of expressing the polypeptide in infected host cells (Logan, J. and Shenk, T. (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 81:3655-3659). In addition, transcription enhancers, such as the Rous sarcoma virus (RSV) enhancer, may be used to increase expression in mammalian host cells.

Specific initiation signals may also be used to achieve more efficient translation of sequences encoding a polypeptide of interest. Such signals include the ATG initiation codon and adjacent sequences. In cases where sequences encoding the polypeptide, its initiation codon, and upstream sequences are inserted into the appropriate expression vector, no additional transcriptional or translational control signals may be needed. However, in cases where only coding sequence, or a portion thereof, is inserted, exogenous translational control signals including the ATG initiation codon should be provided. Furthermore, the initiation codon should be in the correct reading frame to ensure translation of the entire insert. Exogenous translational elements and initiation codons may be of various origins, both natural and synthetic. The efficiency of expression may be enhanced by the inclusion of enhancers which are appropriate for the particular cell system which is used, such as those described in the literature (Scharf, D. et al. (1994) *Results Probl. Cell Differ.* 20:125-162).

In addition, a host cell strain may be chosen for its ability to modulate the expression of the inserted sequences or to process the expressed protein in the desired fashion. Such modifications of the polypeptide include, but are not limited to, acetylation, carboxylation, glycosylation, phosphorylation, lipidation, and acylation. Post-translational processing which cleaves a "prepro" form of the protein may also be used to facilitate correct insertion, folding and/or function. Different host cells such as CHO, COS, HeLa, MDCK, HEK293, and WI38, which have specific cellular machinery and characteristic mechanisms for such post-translational activities, may be chosen to ensure the correct modification and processing of the foreign protein.

For long-term, high-yield production of recombinant proteins, stable expression is generally preferred. For example, cell lines which stably express a polynucleotide of interest may be transformed using expression vectors which may contain viral origins of replication and/or endogenous expression elements and a selectable marker gene on the same or on a separate vector. Following the introduction of the vector, cells may be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched media before they are switched to selective media. The purpose of the selectable marker is to confer resistance to selection, and its presence allows growth and recovery of cells which

successfully express the introduced sequences. Resistant clones of stably transformed cells may be proliferated using tissue culture techniques appropriate to the cell type.

- Any number of selection systems may be used to recover transformed cell lines. These include, but are not limited to, the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (Wigler, M. et al. (1977) *Cell* 11:223-32) and adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (Lowy, I. et al. (1990) *Cell* 22:817-23) genes which can be employed in tk.sup.- or aprt.sup.- cells, respectively. Also, antimetabolite, antibiotic or herbicide resistance can be used as the basis for selection; for example, dhfr which confers resistance to methotrexate (Wigler, M. et al. (1980) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 77:3567-70); npt, which confers resistance to the aminoglycosides, neomycin and G-418 (Colbere-Garapin, F. et al (1981) *J. Mol. Biol.* 150:1-14); and als or pat, which confer resistance to chlorsulfuron and phosphinotricin acetyltransferase, respectively (Murry, *supra*). Additional selectable genes have been described, for example, trpB, which allows cells to utilize indole in place of tryptophan, or hisD, which allows cells to utilize histinol in place of histidine (Hartman, S. C. and R. C. Mulligan (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 85:8047-51). The use of visible markers has gained popularity with such markers as anthocyanins, beta-glucuronidase and its substrate GUS, and luciferase and its substrate luciferin, being widely used not only to identify transformants, but also to quantify the amount of transient or stable protein expression attributable to a specific vector system (Rhodes, C. A. et al. (1995) *Methods Mol. Biol.* 55:121-131).

- Although the presence/absence of marker gene expression suggests that the gene of interest is also present, its presence and expression may need to be confirmed. For example, if the sequence encoding a polypeptide is inserted within a marker gene sequence, recombinant cells containing sequences can be identified by the absence of marker gene function. Alternatively, a marker gene can be placed in tandem with a polypeptide-encoding sequence under the control of a single promoter. Expression of the marker gene in response to induction or selection usually indicates expression of the tandem gene as well.

- Alternatively, host cells that contain and express a desired polynucleotide sequence may be identified by a variety of procedures known to those of

skill in the art. These procedures include, but are not limited to, DNA-DNA or DNA-RNA hybridizations and protein bioassay or immunoassay techniques which include, for example, membrane, solution, or chip based technologies for the detection and/or quantification of nucleic acid or protein.

5 A variety of protocols for detecting and measuring the expression of polynucleotide-encoded products, using either polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies specific for the product are known in the art. Examples include enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), radioimmunoassay (RIA), and fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS). A two-site, monoclonal-based immunoassay utilizing monoclonal
10 antibodies reactive to two non-interfering epitopes on a given polypeptide may be preferred for some applications, but a competitive binding assay may also be employed. These and other assays are described, among other places, in Hampton, R. et al. (1990; *Serological Methods, a Laboratory Manual*, APS Press, St Paul, Minn.) and Maddox, D. E. et al. (1983; *J. Exp. Med.* 158:1211-1216).

15 A wide variety of labels and conjugation techniques are known by those skilled in the art and may be used in various nucleic acid and amino acid assays. Means for producing labeled hybridization or PCR probes for detecting sequences related to polynucleotides include oligolabeling, nick translation, end-labeling or PCR amplification using a labeled nucleotide. Alternatively, the sequences, or any portions
20 thereof may be cloned into a vector for the production of an mRNA probe. Such vectors are known in the art, are commercially available, and may be used to synthesize RNA probes in vitro by addition of an appropriate RNA polymerase such as T7, T3, or SP6 and labeled nucleotides. These procedures may be conducted using a variety of commercially available kits. Suitable reporter molecules or labels, which may be used
25 include radionuclides, enzymes, fluorescent, chemiluminescent, or chromogenic agents as well as substrates, cofactors, inhibitors, magnetic particles, and the like.

Host cells transformed with a polynucleotide sequence of interest may be cultured under conditions suitable for the expression and recovery of the protein from cell culture. The protein produced by a recombinant cell may be secreted or contained
30 intracellularly depending on the sequence and/or the vector used. As will be understood

by those of skill in the art, expression vectors containing polynucleotides of the invention may be designed to contain signal sequences which direct secretion of the encoded polypeptide through a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell membrane. Other recombinant constructions may be used to join sequences encoding a polypeptide of interest to nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide domain which will facilitate purification of soluble proteins. Such purification facilitating domains include, but are not limited to, metal chelating peptides such as histidine-tryptophan modules that allow purification on immobilized metals, protein A domains that allow purification on immobilized immunoglobulin, and the domain utilized in the FLAGS extension/affinity purification system (Immunex Corp., Seattle, Wash.). The inclusion of cleavable linker sequences such as those specific for Factor XA or enterokinase (Invitrogen, San Diego, Calif.) between the purification domain and the encoded polypeptide may be used to facilitate purification. One such expression vector provides for expression of a fusion protein containing a polypeptide of interest and a nucleic acid encoding 6 histidine residues preceding a thioredoxin or an enterokinase cleavage site. The histidine residues facilitate purification on IMIAC (immobilized metal ion affinity chromatography) as described in Porath, J. et al. (1992, *Prot. Exp. Purif.* 3:263-281) while the enterokinase cleavage site provides a means for purifying the desired polypeptide from the fusion protein. A discussion of vectors which contain fusion proteins is provided in Kroll, D. J. et al. (1993; *DNA Cell Biol.* 12:441-453).

In addition to recombinant production methods, polypeptides of the invention, and fragments thereof, may be produced by direct peptide synthesis using solid-phase techniques (Merrifield J. (1963) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 85:2149-2154). Protein synthesis may be performed using manual techniques or by automation. Automated synthesis may be achieved, for example, using Applied Biosystems 431A Peptide Synthesizer (Perkin Elmer). Alternatively, various fragments may be chemically synthesized separately and combined using chemical methods to produce the full length molecule.

Antibody Compositions, Fragments Thereof and Other Binding Agents

According to another aspect, the present invention further provides binding agents, such as antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof, that exhibit immunological binding to a tumor polypeptide disclosed herein, or to a portion, variant or derivative thereof. An antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, is said to "specifically bind," "immunologically bind," and/or is "immunologically reactive" to a polypeptide of the invention if it reacts at a detectable level (within, for example, an ELISA assay) with the polypeptide, and does not react detectably with unrelated polypeptides under similar conditions.

Immunological binding, as used in this context, generally refers to the non-covalent interactions of the type which occur between an immunoglobulin molecule and an antigen for which the immunoglobulin is specific. The strength, or affinity of immunological binding interactions can be expressed in terms of the dissociation constant (K_d) of the interaction, wherein a smaller K_d represents a greater affinity. Immunological binding properties of selected polypeptides can be quantified using methods well known in the art. One such method entails measuring the rates of antigen-binding site/antigen complex formation and dissociation, wherein those rates depend on the concentrations of the complex partners, the affinity of the interaction, and on geometric parameters that equally influence the rate in both directions. Thus, both the "on rate constant" (K_{on}) and the "off rate constant" (K_{off}) can be determined by calculation of the concentrations and the actual rates of association and dissociation. The ratio of K_{off}/K_{on} enables cancellation of all parameters not related to affinity, and is thus equal to the dissociation constant K_d . See, generally, Davies et al. (1990) Annual Rev. Biochem. 59:439-473.

An "antigen-binding site," or "binding portion" of an antibody refers to the part of the immunoglobulin molecule that participates in antigen binding. The antigen binding site is formed by amino acid residues of the N-terminal variable ("V") regions of the heavy ("H") and light ("L") chains. Three highly divergent stretches within the V regions of the heavy and light chains are referred to as "hypervariable regions" which are interposed between more conserved flanking stretches known as

"framework regions," or "FRs". Thus the term "FR" refers to amino acid sequences which are naturally found between and adjacent to hypervariable regions in immunoglobulins. In an antibody molecule, the three hypervariable regions of a light chain and the three hypervariable regions of a heavy chain are disposed relative to each other in three dimensional space to form an antigen-binding surface. The antigen-binding surface is complementary to the three-dimensional surface of a bound antigen, and the three hypervariable regions of each of the heavy and light chains are referred to as "complementarity-determining regions," or "CDRs."

Binding agents may be further capable of differentiating between patients with and without a cancer, such as prostate cancer, using the representative assays provided herein. For example, antibodies or other binding agents that bind to a tumor protein will preferably generate a signal indicating the presence of a cancer in at least about 20% of patients with the disease, more preferably at least about 30% of patients. Alternatively, or in addition, the antibody will generate a negative signal indicating the absence of the disease in at least about 90% of individuals without the cancer. To determine whether a binding agent satisfies this requirement, biological samples (e.g., blood, sera, sputum, urine and/or tumor biopsies) from patients with and without a cancer (as determined using standard clinical tests) may be assayed as described herein for the presence of polypeptides that bind to the binding agent. Preferably, a statistically significant number of samples with and without the disease will be assayed. Each binding agent should satisfy the above criteria; however, those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that binding agents may be used in combination to improve sensitivity.

Any agent that satisfies the above requirements may be a binding agent. For example, a binding agent may be a ribosome, with or without a peptide component, an RNA molecule or a polypeptide. In a preferred embodiment, a binding agent is an antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Antibodies may be prepared by any of a variety of techniques known to those of ordinary skill in the art. See, e.g., Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988. In general, antibodies can be produced by cell culture techniques, including the generation

of monoclonal antibodies as described herein, or via transfection of antibody genes into suitable bacterial or mammalian cell hosts, in order to allow for the production of recombinant antibodies. In one technique, an immunogen comprising the polypeptide is initially injected into any of a wide variety of mammals (e.g., mice, rats, rabbits, sheep or goats). In this step, the polypeptides of this invention may serve as the immunogen without modification. Alternatively, particularly for relatively short polypeptides, a superior immune response may be elicited if the polypeptide is joined to a carrier protein, such as bovine serum albumin or keyhole limpet hemocyanin. The immunogen is injected into the animal host, preferably according to a predetermined schedule incorporating one or more booster immunizations, and the animals are bled periodically. Polyclonal antibodies specific for the polypeptide may then be purified from such antisera by, for example, affinity chromatography using the polypeptide coupled to a suitable solid support.

Monoclonal antibodies specific for an antigenic polypeptide of interest may be prepared, for example, using the technique of Kohler and Milstein, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 6:511-519, 1976, and improvements thereto. Briefly, these methods involve the preparation of immortal cell lines capable of producing antibodies having the desired specificity (i.e., reactivity with the polypeptide of interest). Such cell lines may be produced, for example, from spleen cells obtained from an animal immunized as described above. The spleen cells are then immortalized by, for example, fusion with a myeloma cell fusion partner, preferably one that is syngeneic with the immunized animal. A variety of fusion techniques may be employed. For example, the spleen cells and myeloma cells may be combined with a nonionic detergent for a few minutes and then plated at low density on a selective medium that supports the growth of hybrid cells, but not myeloma cells. A preferred selection technique uses HAT (hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine) selection. After a sufficient time, usually about 1 to 2 weeks, colonies of hybrids are observed. Single colonies are selected and their culture supernatants tested for binding activity against the polypeptide. Hybridomas having high reactivity and specificity are preferred.

Monoclonal antibodies may be isolated from the supernatants of growing hybridoma colonies. In addition, various techniques may be employed to enhance the yield, such as injection of the hybridoma cell line into the peritoneal cavity of a suitable vertebrate host, such as a mouse. Monoclonal antibodies may then be harvested from the ascites fluid or the blood. Contaminants may be removed from the antibodies by conventional techniques, such as chromatography, gel filtration, precipitation, and extraction. The polypeptides of this invention may be used in the purification process in, for example, an affinity chromatography step.

A number of therapeutically useful molecules are known in the art which comprise antigen-binding sites that are capable of exhibiting immunological binding properties of an antibody molecule. The proteolytic enzyme papain preferentially cleaves IgG molecules to yield several fragments, two of which (the "F(ab)" fragments) each comprise a covalent heterodimer that includes an intact antigen-binding site. The enzyme pepsin is able to cleave IgG molecules to provide several fragments, including the "F(ab')₂" fragment which comprises both antigen-binding sites. An "Fv" fragment can be produced by preferential proteolytic cleavage of an IgM, and on rare occasions IgG or IgA immunoglobulin molecule. Fv fragments are, however, more commonly derived using recombinant techniques known in the art. The Fv fragment includes a non-covalent V_H::V_L heterodimer including an antigen-binding site which retains much of the antigen recognition and binding capabilities of the native antibody molecule. Inbar et al. (1972) Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 69:2659-2662; Hochman et al. (1976) Biochem 15:2706-2710; and Ehrlich et al. (1980) Biochem 19:4091-4096.

A single chain Fv ("sFv") polypeptide is a covalently linked V_H::V_L heterodimer which is expressed from a gene fusion including V_H- and V_L-encoding genes linked by a peptide-encoding linker. Huston et al. (1988) Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 85(16):5879-5883. A number of methods have been described to discern chemical structures for converting the naturally aggregated--but chemically separated--light and heavy polypeptide chains from an antibody V region into an sFv molecule which will fold into a three dimensional structure substantially similar to the structure of an

antigen-binding site. See, *e.g.*, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,091,513 and 5,132,405, to Huston et al.; and U.S. Pat. No. 4,946,778, to Ladner et al.

Each of the above-described molecules includes a heavy chain and a light chain CDR set, respectively interposed between a heavy chain and a light chain FR set which provide support to the CDRS and define the spatial relationship of the CDRs relative to each other. As used herein, the term "CDR set" refers to the three hypervariable regions of a heavy or light chain V region. Proceeding from the N-terminus of a heavy or light chain, these regions are denoted as "CDR1," "CDR2," and "CDR3" respectively. An antigen-binding site, therefore, includes six CDRs, comprising the CDR set from each of a heavy and a light chain V region. A polypeptide comprising a single CDR, (*e.g.*, a CDR1, CDR2 or CDR3) is referred to herein as a "molecular recognition unit." Crystallographic analysis of a number of antigen-antibody complexes has demonstrated that the amino acid residues of CDRs form extensive contact with bound antigen, wherein the most extensive antigen contact is with the heavy chain CDR3. Thus, the molecular recognition units are primarily responsible for the specificity of an antigen-binding site.

As used herein, the term "FR set" refers to the four flanking amino acid sequences which frame the CDRs of a CDR set of a heavy or light chain V region. Some FR residues may contact bound antigen; however, FRs are primarily responsible for folding the V region into the antigen-binding site, particularly the FR residues directly adjacent to the CDRS. Within FRs, certain amino residues and certain structural features are very highly conserved. In this regard, all V region sequences contain an internal disulfide loop of around 90 amino acid residues. When the V regions fold into a binding-site, the CDRs are displayed as projecting loop motifs which form an antigen-binding surface. It is generally recognized that there are conserved structural regions of FRs which influence the folded shape of the CDR loops into certain "canonical" structures--regardless of the precise CDR amino acid sequence. Further, certain FR residues are known to participate in non-covalent interdomain contacts which stabilize the interaction of the antibody heavy and light chains.

A number of "humanized" antibody molecules comprising an antigen-binding site derived from a non-human immunoglobulin have been described, including chimeric antibodies having rodent V regions and their associated CDRs fused to human constant domains (Winter et al. (1991) *Nature* 349:293-299; Lobuglio et al. (1989) *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:4220-4224; Shaw et al. (1987) *J Immunol.* 138:4534-4538; and Brown et al. (1987) *Cancer Res.* 47:3577-3583), rodent CDRs grafted into a human supporting FR prior to fusion with an appropriate human antibody constant domain (Riechmann et al. (1988) *Nature* 332:323-327; Verhoeven et al. (1988) *Science* 239:1534-1536; and Jones et al. (1986) *Nature* 321:522-525), and rodent CDRs supported by recombinantly veneered rodent FRs (European Patent Publication No. 519,596, published Dec. 23, 1992). These "humanized" molecules are designed to minimize unwanted immunological response toward rodent antihuman antibody molecules which limits the duration and effectiveness of therapeutic applications of those moieties in human recipients.

As used herein, the terms "veneered FRs" and "recombinantly veneered FRs" refer to the selective replacement of FR residues from, e.g., a rodent heavy or light chain V region, with human FR residues in order to provide a xenogeneic molecule comprising an antigen-binding site which retains substantially all of the native FR polypeptide folding structure. Veneering techniques are based on the understanding that the ligand binding characteristics of an antigen-binding site are determined primarily by the structure and relative disposition of the heavy and light chain CDR sets within the antigen-binding surface. Davies et al. (1990) *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 59:439-473. Thus, antigen binding specificity can be preserved in a humanized antibody only wherein the CDR structures, their interaction with each other, and their interaction with the rest of the V region domains are carefully maintained. By using veneering techniques, exterior (e.g., solvent-accessible) FR residues which are readily encountered by the immune system are selectively replaced with human residues to provide a hybrid molecule that comprises either a weakly immunogenic, or substantially non-immunogenic veneered surface.

The process of veneering makes use of the available sequence data for human antibody variable domains compiled by Kabat et al., in Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 4th ed., (U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1987), updates to the Kabat database, and other accessible U.S. and foreign databases (both nucleic acid and protein). Solvent accessibilities of V region amino acids can be deduced from the known three-dimensional structure for human and murine antibody fragments. There are two general steps in veneering a murine antigen-binding site. Initially, the FRs of the variable domains of an antibody molecule of interest are compared with corresponding FR sequences of human variable domains obtained from the above-identified sources. The most homologous human V regions are then compared residue by residue to corresponding murine amino acids. The residues in the murine FR which differ from the human counterpart are replaced by the residues present in the human moiety using recombinant techniques well known in the art. Residue switching is only carried out with moieties which are at least partially exposed (solvent accessible), and care is exercised in the replacement of amino acid residues which may have a significant effect on the tertiary structure of V region domains, such as proline, glycine and charged amino acids.

In this manner, the resultant "veneered" murine antigen-binding sites are thus designed to retain the murine CDR residues, the residues substantially adjacent to the CDRs, the residues identified as buried or mostly buried (solvent inaccessible), the residues believed to participate in non-covalent (e.g., electrostatic and hydrophobic) contacts between heavy and light chain domains, and the residues from conserved structural regions of the FRs which are believed to influence the "canonical" tertiary structures of the CDR loops. These design criteria are then used to prepare recombinant nucleotide sequences which combine the CDRs of both the heavy and light chain of a murine antigen-binding site into human-appearing FRs that can be used to transfect mammalian cells for the expression of recombinant human antibodies which exhibit the antigen specificity of the murine antibody molecule.

In another embodiment of the invention, monoclonal antibodies of the present invention may be coupled to one or more therapeutic agents. Suitable agents in

this regard include radionuclides, differentiation inducers, drugs, toxins, and derivatives thereof. Preferred radionuclides include ^{90}Y , ^{123}I , ^{125}I , ^{131}I , ^{186}Re , ^{188}Re , ^{211}At , and ^{212}Bi . Preferred drugs include methotrexate, and pyrimidine and purine analogs. Preferred differentiation inducers include phorbol esters and butyric acid. Preferred toxins include ricin, abrin, diphtheria toxin, cholera toxin, gelonin, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin, *Shigella* toxin, and pokeweed antiviral protein.

A therapeutic agent may be coupled (*e.g.*, covalently bonded) to a suitable monoclonal antibody either directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, via a linker group). A direct reaction between an agent and an antibody is possible when each possesses a substituent capable of reacting with the other. For example, a nucleophilic group, such as an amino or sulfhydryl group, on one may be capable of reacting with a carbonyl-containing group, such as an anhydride or an acid halide, or with an alkyl group containing a good leaving group (*e.g.*, a halide) on the other.

Alternatively, it may be desirable to couple a therapeutic agent and an antibody via a linker group. A linker group can function as a spacer to distance an antibody from an agent in order to avoid interference with binding capabilities. A linker group can also serve to increase the chemical reactivity of a substituent on an agent or an antibody, and thus increase the coupling efficiency. An increase in chemical reactivity may also facilitate the use of agents, or functional groups on agents, which otherwise would not be possible.

It will be evident to those skilled in the art that a variety of bifunctional or polyfunctional reagents, both homo- and hetero-functional (such as those described in the catalog of the Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL), may be employed as the linker group. Coupling may be effected, for example, through amino groups, carboxyl groups, sulfhydryl groups or oxidized carbohydrate residues. There are numerous references describing such methodology, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,671,958, to Rodwell et al.

Where a therapeutic agent is more potent when free from the antibody portion of the immunoconjugates of the present invention, it may be desirable to use a linker group which is cleavable during or upon internalization into a cell. A number of different cleavable linker groups have been described. The mechanisms for the

- intracellular release of an agent from these linker groups include cleavage by reduction of a disulfide bond (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,489,710, to Spitler), by irradiation of a photolabile bond (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,625,014, to Senter et al.), by hydrolysis of derivatized amino acid side chains (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,638,045, to Kohn et al.), by
- 5 serum complement-mediated hydrolysis (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,671,958, to Rodwell et al.), and acid-catalyzed hydrolysis (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,569,789, to Blattler et al.).

- It may be desirable to couple more than one agent to an antibody. In one embodiment, multiple molecules of an agent are coupled to one antibody molecule. In another embodiment, more than one type of agent may be coupled to one antibody.
- 10 Regardless of the particular embodiment, immunoconjugates with more than one agent may be prepared in a variety of ways. For example, more than one agent may be coupled directly to an antibody molecule, or linkers that provide multiple sites for attachment can be used. Alternatively, a carrier can be used.

- A carrier may bear the agents in a variety of ways, including covalent
- 15 bonding either directly or via a linker group. Suitable carriers include proteins such as albumins (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,507,234, to Kato et al.), peptides and polysaccharides such as aminodextran (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,699,784, to Shih et al.). A carrier may also bear an agent by noncovalent bonding or by encapsulation, such as within a liposome vesicle (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,429,008 and 4,873,088). Carriers specific for
- 20 radionuclide agents include radiohalogenated small molecules and chelating compounds. For example, U.S. Patent No. 4,735,792 discloses representative radiohalogenated small molecules and their synthesis. A radionuclide chelate may be formed from chelating compounds that include those containing nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the donor atoms for binding the metal, or metal oxide, radionuclide. For
- 25 example, U.S. Patent No. 4,673,562, to Davison et al. discloses representative chelating compounds and their synthesis.

T Cell Compositions

The present invention, in another aspect, provides T cells specific for a tumor polypeptide disclosed herein, or for a variant or derivative thereof. Such cells

may generally be prepared *in vitro* or *ex vivo*, using standard procedures. For example, T cells may be isolated from bone marrow, peripheral blood, or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood of a patient, using a commercially available cell separation system, such as the Isolex™ System, available from Nexell Therapeutics, Inc. (Irvine, CA; see also U.S. Patent No. 5,240,856; U.S. Patent No. 5,215,926; WO 89/06280; WO 91/16116 and WO 92/07243). Alternatively, T cells may be derived from related or unrelated humans, non-human mammals, cell lines or cultures.

T cells may be stimulated with a polypeptide, polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide and/or an antigen presenting cell (APC) that expresses such a polypeptide.

10 Such stimulation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the generation of T cells that are specific for the polypeptide of interest. Preferably, a tumor polypeptide or polynucleotide of the invention is present within a delivery vehicle, such as a microsphere, to facilitate the generation of specific T cells.

T cells are considered to be specific for a polypeptide of the present invention if the T cells specifically proliferate, secrete cytokines or kill target cells coated with the polypeptide or expressing a gene encoding the polypeptide. T cell specificity may be evaluated using any of a variety of standard techniques. For example, within a chromium release assay or proliferation assay, a stimulation index of more than two fold increase in lysis and/or proliferation, compared to negative controls, indicates T cell specificity. Such assays may be performed, for example, as described in Chen et al., *Cancer Res.* 54:1065-1070, 1994. Alternatively, detection of the proliferation of T cells may be accomplished by a variety of known techniques. For example, T cell proliferation can be detected by measuring an increased rate of DNA synthesis (e.g., by pulse-labeling cultures of T cells with tritiated thymidine and

15 measuring the amount of tritiated thymidine incorporated into DNA). Contact with a tumor polypeptide (100 ng/ml - 100 µg/ml, preferably 200 ng/ml - 25 µg/ml) for 3 - 7 days will typically result in at least a two fold increase in proliferation of the T cells. Contact as described above for 2-3 hours should result in activation of the T cells, as measured using standard cytokine assays in which a two fold increase in the level of

20 cytokine release (e.g., TNF or IFN-γ) is indicative of T cell activation (see Coligan et

al., Current Protocols in Immunology, vol. 1, Wiley Interscience (Greene 1998)). T cells that have been activated in response to a tumor polypeptide, polynucleotide or polypeptide-expressing APC may be CD4⁺ and/or CD8⁺. Tumor polypeptide-specific T cells may be expanded using standard techniques. Within preferred embodiments, the T cells are derived from a patient, a related donor or an unrelated donor, and are administered to the patient following stimulation and expansion.

For therapeutic purposes, CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells that proliferate in response to a tumor polypeptide, polynucleotide or APC can be expanded in number either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Proliferation of such T cells *in vitro* may be accomplished in a variety of ways. For example, the T cells can be re-exposed to a tumor polypeptide, or a short peptide corresponding to an immunogenic portion of such a polypeptide, with or without the addition of T cell growth factors, such as interleukin-2, and/or stimulator cells that synthesize a tumor polypeptide. Alternatively, one or more T cells that proliferate in the presence of the tumor polypeptide can be expanded in number by cloning. Methods for cloning cells are well known in the art, and include limiting dilution.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

In additional embodiments, the present invention concerns formulation of one or more of the polynucleotide, polypeptide, T-cell and/or antibody compositions disclosed herein in pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers for administration to a cell or an animal, either alone, or in combination with one or more other modalities of therapy.

It will be understood that, if desired, a composition as disclosed herein may be administered in combination with other agents as well, such as, *e.g.*, other proteins or polypeptides or various pharmaceutically-active agents. In fact, there is virtually no limit to other components that may also be included, given that the additional agents do not cause a significant adverse effect upon contact with the target cells or host tissues. The compositions may thus be delivered along with various other agents as required in the particular instance. Such compositions may be purified from host cells or other biological sources, or alternatively may be chemically synthesized as

described herein. Likewise, such compositions may further comprise substituted or derivatized RNA or DNA compositions.

Therefore, in another aspect of the present invention, pharmaceutical compositions are provided comprising one or more of the polynucleotide, polypeptide, antibody, and/or T-cell compositions described herein in combination with a physiologically acceptable carrier. In certain preferred embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention comprise immunogenic polynucleotide and/or polypeptide compositions of the invention for use in prophylactic and therapeutic vaccine applications. Vaccine preparation is generally described in, for example, M.F. Powell and M.J. Newman, eds., "Vaccine Design (the subunit and adjuvant approach)," Plenum Press (NY, 1995). Generally, such compositions will comprise one or more polynucleotide and/or polypeptide compositions of the present invention in combination with one or more immunostimulants.

It will be apparent that any of the pharmaceutical compositions described herein can contain pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the invention. Such salts can be prepared, for example, from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic bases, including organic bases (e.g., salts of primary, secondary and tertiary amines and basic amino acids) and inorganic bases (e.g., sodium, potassium, lithium, ammonium, calcium and magnesium salts).

In another embodiment, illustrative immunogenic compositions, e.g., vaccine compositions, of the present invention comprise DNA encoding one or more of the polypeptides as described above, such that the polypeptide is generated *in situ*. As noted above, the polynucleotide may be administered within any of a variety of delivery systems known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Indeed, numerous gene delivery techniques are well known in the art, such as those described by Rolland, *Crit. Rev. Therap. Drug Carrier Systems* 15:143-198, 1998, and references cited therein. Appropriate polynucleotide expression systems will, of course, contain the necessary regulatory DNA regulatory sequences for expression in a patient (such as a suitable promoter and terminating signal). Alternatively, bacterial delivery systems may involve

the administration of a bacterium (such as *Bacillus-Calmette-Guerrin*) that expresses an immunogenic portion of the polypeptide on its cell surface or secretes such an epitope.

Therefore, in certain embodiments, polynucleotides encoding immunogenic polypeptides described herein are introduced into suitable mammalian host cells for expression using any of a number of known viral-based systems. In one illustrative embodiment, retroviruses provide a convenient and effective platform for gene delivery systems. A selected nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide of the present invention can be inserted into a vector and packaged in retroviral particles using techniques known in the art. The recombinant virus can then be isolated and delivered to a subject. A number of illustrative retroviral systems have been described (e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,219,740; Miller and Rosman (1989) *BioTechniques* 7:980-990; Miller, A. D. (1990) *Human Gene Therapy* 1:5-14; Scarpa et al. (1991) *Virology* 180:849-852; Burns et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:8033-8037; and Boris-Lawrie and Temin (1993) *Cur. Opin. Genet. Develop.* 3:102-109.

In addition, a number of illustrative adenovirus-based systems have also been described. Unlike retroviruses which integrate into the host genome, adenoviruses persist extrachromosomally thus minimizing the risks associated with insertional mutagenesis (Haj-Ahmad and Graham (1986) *J. Virol.* 57:267-274; Bett et al. (1993) *J. Virol.* 67:5911-5921; Mittereder et al. (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:717-729; Seth et al. (1994) *J. Virol.* 68:933-940; Barr et al. (1994) *Gene Therapy* 1:51-58; Berkner, K. L. (1988) *BioTechniques* 6:616-629; and Rich et al. (1993) *Human Gene Therapy* 4:461-476).

Various adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector systems have also been developed for polynucleotide delivery. AAV vectors can be readily constructed using techniques well known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,173,414 and 5,139,941; International Publication Nos. WO 92/01070 and WO 93/03769; Lebkowski et al. (1988) *Molec. Cell. Biol.* 8:3988-3996; Vincent et al. (1990) *Vaccines* 90 (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); Carter, B. J. (1992) *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 3:533-539; Muzyczka, N. (1992) *Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol.* 158:97-129;

Kotin, R. M. (1994) Human Gene Therapy 5:793-801; Shelling and Smith (1994) Gene Therapy 1:165-169; and Zhou et al. (1994) J. Exp. Med. 179:1867-1875.

Additional viral vectors useful for delivering the polynucleotides encoding polypeptides of the present invention by gene transfer include those derived from the pox family of viruses, such as vaccinia virus and avian poxvirus. By way of example, vaccinia virus recombinants expressing the novel molecules can be constructed as follows. The DNA encoding a polypeptide is first inserted into an appropriate vector so that it is adjacent to a vaccinia promoter and flanking vaccinia DNA sequences, such as the sequence encoding thymidine kinase (TK). This vector is then used to transfect cells which are simultaneously infected with vaccinia. Homologous recombination serves to insert the vaccinia promoter plus the gene encoding the polypeptide of interest into the viral genome. The resulting TK_{sup}(-) recombinant can be selected by culturing the cells in the presence of 5-bromodeoxyuridine and picking viral plaques resistant thereto.

A vaccinia-based infection/transfection system can be conveniently used to provide for inducible, transient expression or coexpression of one or more polypeptides described herein in host cells of an organism. In this particular system, cells are first infected in vitro with a vaccinia virus recombinant that encodes the bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase. This polymerase displays exquisite specificity in that it only transcribes templates bearing T7 promoters. Following infection, cells are transfected with the polynucleotide or polynucleotides of interest, driven by a T7 promoter. The polymerase expressed in the cytoplasm from the vaccinia virus recombinant transcribes the transfected DNA into RNA which is then translated into polypeptide by the host translational machinery. The method provides for high level, transient, cytoplasmic production of large quantities of RNA and its translation products. See, e.g., Elroy-Stein and Moss, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1990) 87:6743-6747; Fuerst et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1986) 83:8122-8126.

Alternatively, avipoxviruses, such as the fowlpox and canarypox viruses, can also be used to deliver the coding sequences of interest. Recombinant avipox viruses, expressing immunogens from mammalian pathogens, are known to confer

- protective immunity when administered to non-avian species. The use of an Avipox vector is particularly desirable in human and other mammalian species since members of the Avipox genus can only productively replicate in susceptible avian species and therefore are not infective in mammalian cells. Methods for producing recombinant
- 5 Avipoxviruses are known in the art and employ genetic recombination, as described above with respect to the production of vaccinia viruses. See, e.g., WO 91/12882; WO 89/03429; and WO 92/03545.

- Any of a number of alphavirus vectors can also be used for delivery of polynucleotide compositions of the present invention, such as those vectors described in
- 10 U.S. Patent Nos. 5,843,723; 6,015,686; 6,008,035 and 6,015,694. Certain vectors based on Venezuelan Equine Encephalitis (VEE) can also be used, illustrative examples of which can be found in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,505,947 and 5,643,576.

- Moreover, molecular conjugate vectors, such as the adenovirus chimeric vectors described in Michael et al. J. Biol. Chem. (1993) 268:6866-6869 and Wagner et
- 15 al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (1992) 89:6099-6103, can also be used for gene delivery under the invention.

- Additional illustrative information on these and other known viral-based delivery systems can be found, for example, in Fisher-Hoch et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:317-321, 1989; Flexner et al., *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 569:86-103, 1989; Flexner
- 20 et al., *Vaccine* 8:17-21, 1990; U.S. Patent Nos. 4,603,112, 4,769,330, and 5,017,487; WO 89/01973; U.S. Patent No. 4,777,127; GB 2,200,651; EP 0,345,242; WO 91/02805; Berkner, *Biotechniques* 6:616-627, 1988; Rosenfeld et al., *Science* 252:431-434, 1991; Kolls et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:215-219, 1994; Kass-Eisler et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:11498-11502, 1993; Guzman et al.,
- 25 *Circulation* 88:2838-2848, 1993; and Guzman et al., *Cir. Res.* 73:1202-1207, 1993.

- In certain embodiments, a polynucleotide may be integrated into the genome of a target cell. This integration may be in a specific location and orientation via homologous recombination (gene replacement) or it may be integrated in a random, non-specific location (gene augmentation). In yet further embodiments, the
- 30 polynucleotide may be stably maintained in the cell as a separate, episomal segment of

DNA. Such polynucleotide segments or "episomes" encode sequences sufficient to permit maintenance and replication independent of or in synchronization with the host cell cycle. The manner in which the expression construct is delivered to a cell and where in the cell the polynucleotide remains is dependent on the type of expression
5 construct employed.

In another embodiment of the invention, a polynucleotide is administered/delivered as "naked" DNA, for example as described in Ulmer et al., *Science* 259:1745-1749, 1993 and reviewed by Cohen, *Science* 259:1691-1692, 1993. The uptake of naked DNA may be increased by coating the DNA onto biodegradable
10 beads, which are efficiently transported into the cells.

In still another embodiment, a composition of the present invention can be delivered via a particle bombardment approach, many of which have been described. In one illustrative example, gas-driven particle acceleration can be achieved with devices such as those manufactured by Powderject Pharmaceuticals PLC (Oxford, UK)
15 and Powderject Vaccines Inc. (Madison, WI), some examples of which are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,846,796; 6,010,478; 5,865,796; 5,584,807; and EP Patent No. 0500 799. This approach offers a needle-free delivery approach wherein a dry powder formulation of microscopic particles, such as polynucleotide or polypeptide particles, are accelerated to high speed within a helium gas jet generated by a hand held device,
20 propelling the particles into a target tissue of interest.

In a related embodiment, other devices and methods that may be useful for gas-driven needle-less injection of compositions of the present invention include those provided by Bioject, Inc. (Portland, OR), some examples of which are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,790,824; 5,064,413; 5,312,335; 5,383,851; 5,399,163; 5,520,639
25 and 5,993,412.

According to another embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein will comprise one or more immunostimulants in addition to the immunogenic polynucleotide, polypeptide, antibody, T-cell and/or APC compositions of this invention. An immunostimulant refers to essentially any substance that enhances
30 or potentiates an immune response (antibody and/or cell-mediated) to an exogenous

- antigen. One preferred type of immunostimulant comprises an adjuvant. Many adjuvants contain a substance designed to protect the antigen from rapid catabolism, such as aluminum hydroxide or mineral oil, and a stimulator of immune responses, such as lipid A, *Bordetella pertussis* or *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* derived proteins.
- 5 Certain adjuvants are commercially available as, for example, Freund's Incomplete Adjuvant and Complete Adjuvant (Difco Laboratories, Detroit, MI); Merck Adjuvant 65 (Merck and Company, Inc., Rahway, NJ); AS-2 (SmithKline Beecham, Philadelphia, PA); aluminum salts such as aluminum hydroxide gel (alum) or aluminum phosphate; salts of calcium, iron or zinc; an insoluble suspension of acylated tyrosine; acylated
- 10 sugars; cationically or anionically derivatized polysaccharides; polyphosphazenes; biodegradable microspheres; monophosphoryl lipid A and quil A. Cytokines, such as GM-CSF, interleukin-2, -7, -12, and other like growth factors, may also be used as adjuvants.

- Within certain embodiments of the invention, the adjuvant composition
- 15 is preferably one that induces an immune response predominantly of the Th1 type. High levels of Th1-type cytokines (e.g., IFN- γ , TNF α , IL-2 and IL-12) tend to favor the induction of cell mediated immune responses to an administered antigen. In contrast, high levels of Th2-type cytokines (e.g., IL-4, IL-5, IL-6 and IL-10) tend to favor the induction of humoral immune responses. Following application of a vaccine as
- 20 provided herein, a patient will support an immune response that includes Th1- and Th2-type responses. Within a preferred embodiment, in which a response is predominantly Th1-type, the level of Th1-type cytokines will increase to a greater extent than the level of Th2-type cytokines. The levels of these cytokines may be readily assessed using standard assays. For a review of the families of cytokines, see Mosmann and Coffman,
- 25 *Ann. Rev. Immunol.* 7:145-173, 1989.

- Certain preferred adjuvants for eliciting a predominantly Th1-type response include, for example, a combination of monophosphoryl lipid A, preferably 3-de-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A, together with an aluminum salt. MPL[®] adjuvants are available from Corixa Corporation (Seattle, WA; see, for example, US
- 30 Patent Nos. 4,436,727; 4,877,611; 4,866,034 and 4,912,094). CpG-containing

- oligonucleotides (in which the CpG dinucleotide is unmethylated) also induce a predominantly Th1 response. Such oligonucleotides are well known and are described, for example, in WO 96/02555, WO 99/33488 and U.S. Patent Nos. 6,008,200 and 5,856,462. Immunostimulatory DNA sequences are also described, for example, by
- 5 Sato et al., *Science* 273:352, 1996. Another preferred adjuvant comprises a saponin, such as Quil A, or derivatives thereof, including QS21 and QS7 (Aquila Biopharmaceuticals Inc., Framingham, MA); Escin; Digitonin; or *Gypsophila* or *Chenopodium quinoa* saponins. Other preferred formulations include more than one saponin in the adjuvant combinations of the present invention, for example
- 10 combinations of at least two of the following group comprising QS21, QS7, Quil A, β -escin, or digitonin.

- Alternatively the saponin formulations may be combined with vaccine vehicles composed of chitosan or other polycationic polymers, polylactide and polylactide-co-glycolide particles, poly-N-acetyl glucosamine-based polymer matrix,
- 15 particles composed of polysaccharides or chemically modified polysaccharides, liposomes and lipid-based particles, particles composed of glycerol monoesters, etc. The saponins may also be formulated in the presence of cholesterol to form particulate structures such as liposomes or ISCOMs. Furthermore, the saponins may be formulated together with a polyoxyethylene ether or ester, in either a non-particulate solution or
- 20 suspension, or in a particulate structure such as a paucilamellar liposome or ISCOM. The saponins may also be formulated with excipients such as Carbopol^R to increase viscosity, or may be formulated in a dry powder form with a powder excipient such as lactose.

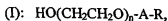
- In one preferred embodiment, the adjuvant system includes the
- 25 combination of a monophosphoryl lipid A and a saponin derivative, such as the combination of QS21 and 3D-MPL[®] adjuvant, as described in WO 94/00153, or a less reactogenic composition where the QS21 is quenched with cholesterol, as described in WO 96/33739. Other preferred formulations comprise an oil-in-water emulsion and tocopherol. Another particularly preferred adjuvant formulation employing QS21, 3D-

MPL® adjuvant and tocopherol in an oil-in-water emulsion is described in WO 95/17210.

- Another enhanced adjuvant system involves the combination of a CpG-containing oligonucleotide and a saponin derivative particularly the combination of
- 5 CpG and QS21 is disclosed in WO 00/09159. Preferably the formulation additionally comprises an oil in water emulsion and tocopherol.

- Additional illustrative adjuvants for use in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention include Montanide ISA 720 (Seppic, France), SAF (Chiron, California, United States), ISCOMS (CSL), MF-59 (Chiron), the SBAS series
- 10 of adjuvants (e.g., SBAS-2 or SBAS-4, available from SmithKline Beecham, Rixensart, Belgium), Detox (Enhanzyn®; Corixa, Hamilton, MT), RC-529 (Corixa, Hamilton, MT) and other aminoalkyl glucosaminide 4-phosphates (AGPs), such as those described in pending U.S. Patent Application Serial Nos. 08/853,826 and 09/074,720, the disclosures of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties, and polyoxyethylene
- 15 ether adjuvants such as those described in WO 99/52549A1.

Other preferred adjuvants include adjuvant molecules of the general formula



wherein, n is 1-50, A is a bond or $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, R is C_{1-50} alkyl or Phenyl C_{1-50} alkyl.

- 20 One embodiment of the present invention consists of a vaccine formulation comprising a polyoxyethylene ether of general formula (I), wherein n is between 1 and 50, preferably 4-24, most preferably 9; the R component is C_{1-50} , preferably $\text{C}_4\text{-C}_{20}$ alkyl and most preferably C_{12} alkyl, and A is a bond. The concentration of the polyoxyethylene ethers should be in the range 0.1-20%, preferably
- 25 from 0.1-10%, and most preferably in the range 0.1-1%. Preferred polyoxyethylene ethers are selected from the following group: polyoxyethylene-9-lauryl ether, polyoxyethylene-9-stearyl ether, polyoxyethylene-8-stearyl ether, polyoxyethylene-4-lauryl ether, polyoxyethylene-35-lauryl ether, and polyoxyethylene-23-lauryl ether. Polyoxyethylene ethers such as polyoxyethylene lauryl ether are described in the Merck
- 30 index (12th edition: entry 7717). These adjuvant molecules are described in WO

99/52549. The polyoxyethylene ether according to the general formula (I) above may, if desired, be combined with another adjuvant. For example, a preferred adjuvant combination is preferably with CpG as described in the pending UK patent application GB 9820956.2.

- 5 According to another embodiment of this invention, an immunogenic composition described herein is delivered to a host via antigen presenting cells (APCs), such as dendritic cells, macrophages, B cells, monocytes and other cells that may be engineered to be efficient APCs. Such cells may, but need not, be genetically modified to increase the capacity for presenting the antigen, to improve activation and/or
- 10 maintenance of the T cell response, to have anti-tumor effects *per se* and/or to be immunologically compatible with the receiver (*i.e.*, matched HLA haplotype). APCs may generally be isolated from any of a variety of biological fluids and organs, including tumor and peritumoral tissues, and may be autologous, allogeneic, syngeneic or xenogeneic cells.
- 15 Certain preferred embodiments of the present invention use dendritic cells or progenitors thereof as antigen-presenting cells. Dendritic cells are highly potent APCs (Banchereau and Steinman, *Nature* 392:245-251, 1998) and have been shown to be effective as a physiological adjuvant for eliciting prophylactic or therapeutic antitumor immunity (*see* Timmerman and Levy, *Ann. Rev. Med.* 50:507-529, 1999). In
- 20 general, dendritic cells may be identified based on their typical shape (*stellate in situ*, with marked cytoplasmic processes (dendrites) visible *in vitro*), their ability to take up, process and present antigens with high efficiency and their ability to activate naïve T cell responses. Dendritic cells may, of course, be engineered to express specific cell-surface receptors or ligands that are not commonly found on dendritic cells *in vivo* or *ex*
- 25 *vivo*, and such modified dendritic cells are contemplated by the present invention. As an alternative to dendritic cells, secreted vesicles antigen-loaded dendritic cells (called exosomes) may be used within a vaccine (*see* Zitvogel et al., *Nature Med.* 4:594-600, 1998).
- 30 Dendritic cells and progenitors may be obtained from peripheral blood, bone marrow, tumor-infiltrating cells, peritumoral tissues-infiltrating cells, lymph

nodes, spleen, skin, umbilical cord blood or any other suitable tissue or fluid. For example, dendritic cells may be differentiated *ex vivo* by adding a combination of cytokines such as GM-CSF, IL-4, IL-13 and/or TNF α to cultures of monocytes harvested from peripheral blood. Alternatively, CD34 positive cells harvested from
5 peripheral blood, umbilical cord blood or bone marrow may be differentiated into dendritic cells by adding to the culture medium combinations of GM-CSF, IL-3, TNF α , CD40 ligand, LPS, flt3 ligand and/or other compound(s) that induce differentiation, maturation and proliferation of dendritic cells.

Dendritic cells are conveniently categorized as "immature" and "mature"
10 cells, which allows a simple way to discriminate between two well characterized phenotypes. However, this nomenclature should not be construed to exclude all possible intermediate stages of differentiation. Immature dendritic cells are characterized as APC with a high capacity for antigen uptake and processing, which correlates with the high expression of Fc γ receptor and mannose receptor. The mature
15 phenotype is typically characterized by a lower expression of these markers, but a high expression of cell surface molecules responsible for T cell activation such as class I and class II MHC, adhesion molecules (e.g., CD54 and CD11) and costimulatory molecules (e.g., CD40, CD80, CD86 and 4-1BB).

APCs may generally be transfected with a polynucleotide of the
20 invention (or portion or other variant thereof) such that the encoded polypeptide, or an immunogenic portion thereof, is expressed on the cell surface. Such transfection may take place *ex vivo*, and a pharmaceutical composition comprising such transfected cells may then be used for therapeutic purposes, as described herein. Alternatively, a gene delivery vehicle that targets a dendritic or other antigen presenting cell may be
25 administered to a patient, resulting in transfection that occurs *in vivo*. *In vivo* and *ex vivo* transfection of dendritic cells, for example, may generally be performed using any methods known in the art, such as those described in WO 97/24447, or the gene gun approach described by Mahvi et al., *Immunology and cell Biology* 75:456-460, 1997. Antigen loading of dendritic cells may be achieved by incubating dendritic cells or
30 progenitor cells with the tumor polypeptide, DNA (naked or within a plasmid vector) or

RNA; or with antigen-expressing recombinant bacterium or viruses (*e.g.*, vaccinia, fowlpox, adenovirus or lentivirus vectors). Prior to loading, the polypeptide may be covalently conjugated to an immunological partner that provides T cell help (*e.g.*, a carrier molecule). Alternatively, a dendritic cell may be pulsed with a non-conjugated immunological partner, separately or in the presence of the polypeptide.

While any suitable carrier known to those of ordinary skill in the art may be employed in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention, the type of carrier will typically vary depending on the mode of administration. Compositions of the present invention may be formulated for any appropriate manner of administration, including for example, topical, oral, nasal, mucosal, intravenous, intracranial, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous and intramuscular administration.

Carriers for use within such pharmaceutical compositions are biocompatible, and may also be biodegradable. In certain embodiments, the formulation preferably provides a relatively constant level of active component release. In other embodiments, however, a more rapid rate of release immediately upon administration may be desired. The formulation of such compositions is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art using known techniques. Illustrative carriers useful in this regard include microparticles of poly(lactide-co-glycolide), polyacrylate, latex, starch, cellulose, dextran and the like. Other illustrative delayed-release carriers include supramolecular biovectors, which comprise a non-liquid hydrophilic core (*e.g.*, a cross-linked polysaccharide or oligosaccharide) and, optionally, an external layer comprising an amphiphilic compound, such as a phospholipid (*see e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,151,254 and PCT applications WO 94/20078, WO/94/23701 and WO 96/06638). The amount of active compound contained within a sustained release formulation depends upon the site of implantation, the rate and expected duration of release and the nature of the condition to be treated or prevented.

In another illustrative embodiment, biodegradable microspheres (*e.g.*, polylactate polyglycolate) are employed as carriers for the compositions of this invention. Suitable biodegradable microspheres are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,897,268; 5,075,109; 5,928,647; 5,811,128; 5,820,883; 5,853,763;

- 5,814,344, 5,407,609 and 5,942,252. Modified hepatitis B core protein carrier systems. such as described in WO/99 40934, and references cited therein, will also be useful for many applications. Another illustrative carrier/delivery system employs a carrier comprising particulate-protein complexes, such as those described in U.S. Patent No. 5 5,928,647, which are capable of inducing a class I-restricted cytotoxic T lymphocyte responses in a host.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention will often further comprise one or more buffers (e.g., neutral buffered saline or phosphate buffered saline), carbohydrates (e.g., glucose, mannose, sucrose or dextrans), mannitol, proteins, 10 polypeptides or amino acids such as glycine, antioxidants, bacteriostats, chelating agents such as EDTA or glutathione, adjuvants (e.g., aluminum hydroxide), solutes that render the formulation isotonic, hypotonic or weakly hypertonic with the blood of a recipient, suspending agents, thickening agents and/or preservatives. Alternatively, compositions of the present invention may be formulated as a lyophilizate.

- 15 The pharmaceutical compositions described herein may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose containers, such as sealed ampoules or vials. Such containers are typically sealed in such a way to preserve the sterility and stability of the formulation until use. In general, formulations may be stored as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles. Alternatively, a pharmaceutical composition 20 may be stored in a freeze-dried condition requiring only the addition of a sterile liquid carrier immediately prior to use.

The development of suitable dosing and treatment regimens for using the particular compositions described herein in a variety of treatment regimens, including e.g., oral, parenteral, intravenous, intranasal, and intramuscular administration and 25 formulation, is well known in the art, some of which are briefly discussed below for general purposes of illustration.

In certain applications, the pharmaceutical compositions disclosed herein may be delivered *via* oral administration to an animal. As such, these compositions may be formulated with an inert diluent or with an assimilable edible carrier, or they

may be enclosed in hard- or soft-shell gelatin capsule, or they may be compressed into tablets, or they may be incorporated directly with the food of the diet.

The active compounds may even be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of ingestible tablets, buccal tables, troches, capsules, elixirs, suspensions, syrups, wafers, and the like (see, for example, Mathiowitz *et al.*, Nature 1997 Mar 27;386(6623):410-4; Hwang *et al.*, Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst 1998;15(3):243-84; U. S. Patent 5,641,515; U. S. Patent 5,580,579 and U. S. Patent 5,792,451). Tablets, troches, pills, capsules and the like may also contain any of a variety of additional components, for example, a binder, such as gum tragacanth, acacia, cornstarch, or gelatin; excipients, such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent, such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid and the like; a lubricant, such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent, such as sucrose, lactose or saccharin may be added or a flavoring agent, such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry flavoring. When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier. Various other materials may be present as coatings or to otherwise modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets, pills, or capsules may be coated with shellac, sugar, or both. Of course, any material used in preparing any dosage-unit form should be pharmaceutically pure and substantially non-toxic in the amounts employed. In addition, the active compounds may be incorporated into sustained-release preparation and formulations.

Typically, these formulations will contain at least about 0.1% of the active compound or more, although the percentage of the active ingredient(s) may, of course, be varied and may conveniently be between about 1 or 2% and about 60% or 70% or more of the weight or volume of the total formulation. Naturally, the amount of active compound(s) in each therapeutically useful composition may be prepared is such a way that a suitable dosage will be obtained in any given unit dose of the compound. Factors such as solubility, bioavailability, biological half-life, route of administration, product shelf life, as well as other pharmacological considerations will be contemplated by one skilled in the art of preparing such pharmaceutical formulations, and as such, a variety of dosages and treatment regimens may be desirable.

For oral administration, the compositions of the present invention may alternatively be incorporated with one or more excipients in the form of a mouthwash, dentifrice, buccal tablet, oral spray, or sublingual orally-administered formulation. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be incorporated into an oral solution such as

5 one containing sodium borate, glycerin and potassium bicarbonate, or dispersed in a dentifrice, or added in a therapeutically-effective amount to a composition that may include water, binders, abrasives, flavoring agents, foaming agents, and humectants. Alternatively the compositions may be fashioned into a tablet or solution form that may be placed under the tongue or otherwise dissolved in the mouth.

10 In certain circumstances it will be desirable to deliver the pharmaceutical compositions disclosed herein parenterally, intravenously, intramuscularly, or even intraperitoneally. Such approaches are well known to the skilled artisan, some of which are further described, for example, in U. S. Patent 5,543,158; U. S. Patent 5,641,515 and U. S. Patent 5,399,363. In certain embodiments, solutions of the active compounds

15 as free base or pharmacologically acceptable salts may be prepared in water suitably mixed with a surfactant, such as hydroxypropylcellulose. Dispersions may also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and mixtures thereof and in oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations generally will contain a preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

20 Illustrative pharmaceutical forms suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersions (for example, see U. S. Patent 5,466,468). In all cases the form must be sterile and must be fluid to the extent that easy syringability exists. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and

25 storage and must be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms, such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (e.g., glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), suitable mixtures thereof, and/or vegetable oils. Proper fluidity may be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating, such as

30 lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and/or

- by the use of surfactants. The prevention of the action of microorganisms can be facilitated by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, sorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars or sodium chloride.
- 5 Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by the use in the compositions of agents delaying absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

- In one embodiment, for parenteral administration in an aqueous solution, the solution should be suitably buffered if necessary and the liquid diluent first rendered
- 10 isotonic with sufficient saline or glucose. These particular aqueous solutions are especially suitable for intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous and intraperitoneal administration. In this connection, a sterile aqueous medium that can be employed will be known to those of skill in the art in light of the present disclosure. For example, one dosage may be dissolved in 1 ml of isotonic NaCl solution and either added to 1000 ml
- 15 of hypodermoclysis fluid or injected at the proposed site of infusion, (see for example, "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" 15th Edition, pages 1035-1038 and 1570-1580). Some variation in dosage will necessarily occur depending on the condition of the subject being treated. Moreover, for human administration, preparations will of course preferably meet sterility, pyrogenicity, and the general safety and purity
- 20 standards as required by FDA Office of Biologics standards.

- In another embodiment of the invention, the compositions disclosed herein may be formulated in a neutral or salt form. Illustrative pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include the acid addition salts (formed with the free amino groups of the protein) and which are formed with inorganic acids such as, for
- 25 example, hydrochloric or phosphoric acids, or such organic acids as acetic, oxalic, tartaric, mandelic, and the like. Salts formed with the free carboxyl groups can also be derived from inorganic bases such as, for example, sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, or ferric hydroxides, and such organic bases as isopropylamine, trimethylamine, histidine, procaine and the like. Upon formulation, solutions will be

administered in a manner compatible with the dosage formulation and in such amount as is therapeutically effective.

The carriers can further comprise any and all solvents, dispersion media, vehicles, coatings, diluents, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption
5 delaying agents, buffers, carrier solutions, suspensions, colloids, and the like. The use of such media and agents for pharmaceutical active substances is well known in the art. Except insofar as any conventional media or agent is incompatible with the active ingredient, its use in the therapeutic compositions is contemplated. Supplementary active ingredients can also be incorporated into the compositions. The phrase
10 "pharmaceutically-acceptable" refers to molecular entities and compositions that do not produce an allergic or similar untoward reaction when administered to a human.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions may be delivered by intranasal sprays, inhalation, and/or other aerosol delivery vehicles. Methods for delivering genes, nucleic acids, and peptide compositions directly to the
15 lungs via nasal aerosol sprays has been described, *e.g.*, in U. S. Patent 5,756,353 and U. S. Patent 5,804,212. Likewise, the delivery of drugs using intranasal microparticle resins (Takenaga *et al.*, *J Controlled Release* 1998 Mar 2;52(1-2):81-7) and lysophosphatidyl-glycerol compounds (U. S. Patent 5,725,871) are also well-known in the pharmaceutical arts. Likewise, illustrative transmucosal drug delivery in the form of
20 a polytetrafluoroethylene support matrix is described in U. S. Patent 5,780,045.

In certain embodiments, liposomes, nanocapsules, microparticles, lipid particles, vesicles, and the like, are used for the introduction of the compositions of the present invention into suitable host cells/organisms. In particular, the compositions of the present invention may be formulated for delivery either encapsulated in a lipid
25 particle, a liposome, a vesicle, a nanosphere, or a nanoparticle or the like. Alternatively, compositions of the present invention can be bound, either covalently or non-covalently, to the surface of such carrier vehicles.

The formation and use of liposome and liposome-like preparations as potential drug carriers is generally known to those of skill in the art (see for example,
30 Lasic, *Trends Biotechnol* 1998 Jul;16(7):307-21; Takakura, *Nippon Rinsho* 1998

Mar;56(3):691-5; Chandran *et al.*, Indian J Exp Biol. 1997 Aug;35(8):801-9; Margalit, Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst. 1995;12(2-3):233-61; U.S. Patent 5,567,434; U.S. Patent 5,552,157; U.S. Patent 5,565,213; U.S. Patent 5,738,868 and U.S. Patent 5,795,587, each specifically incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

5 Liposomes have been used successfully with a number of cell types that are normally difficult to transfect by other procedures, including T cell suspensions, primary hepatocyte cultures and PC 12 cells (Renneisen *et al.*, J Biol Chem. 1990 Sep 25;265(27):16337-42; Muller *et al.*, DNA Cell Biol. 1990 Apr;9(3):221-9). In addition, liposomes are free of the DNA length constraints that are typical of viral-based delivery
10 systems. Liposomes have been used effectively to introduce genes, various drugs, radiotherapeutic agents, enzymes, viruses, transcription factors, allosteric effectors and the like, into a variety of cultured cell lines and animals. Furthermore, the use of liposomes does not appear to be associated with autoimmune responses or unacceptable toxicity after systemic delivery.

15 In certain embodiments, liposomes are formed from phospholipids that are dispersed in an aqueous medium and spontaneously form multilamellar concentric bilayer vesicles (also termed multilamellar vesicles (MLVs)).

 Alternatively, in other embodiments, the invention provides for pharmaceutically-acceptable nanocapsule formulations of the compositions of the
20 present invention. Nanocapsules can generally entrap compounds in a stable and reproducible way (see, for example, Quintanar-Guerrero *et al.*, Drug Dev Ind Pharm. 1998 Dec;24(12):1113-28). To avoid side effects due to intracellular polymeric overloading, such ultrafine particles (sized around 0.1 μm) may be designed using polymers able to be degraded *in vivo*. Such particles can be made as described, for
25 example, by Couvreur *et al.*, Crit Rev Ther Drug Carrier Syst. 1988;5(1):1-20; zur Mühlen *et al.*, Eur J Pharm Biopharm. 1998 Mar;45(2):149-55; Zambaux *et al.* J Controlled Release. 1998 Jan 2;50(1-3):31-40; and U. S. Patent 5,145,684.

Cancer Therapeutic Methods

- In further aspects of the present invention, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein may be used for the treatment of cancer, particularly for the immunotherapy of prostate cancer. Within such methods, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein are administered to a patient, typically a warm-blooded animal, preferably a human. A patient may or may not be afflicted with cancer. Accordingly, the above pharmaceutical compositions may be used to prevent the development of a cancer or to treat a patient afflicted with a cancer. Pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be administered either prior to or following surgical removal of primary tumors and/or treatment such as administration of radiotherapy or conventional chemotherapeutic drugs. As discussed above, administration of the pharmaceutical compositions may be by any suitable method, including administration by intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intranasal, intradermal, anal, vaginal, topical and oral routes.
- 15 Within certain embodiments, immunotherapy may be active immunotherapy, in which treatment relies on the *in vivo* stimulation of the endogenous host immune system to react against tumors with the administration of immune response-modifying agents (such as polypeptides and polynucleotides as provided herein).
- 20 Within other embodiments, immunotherapy may be passive immunotherapy, in which treatment involves the delivery of agents with established tumor-immune reactivity (such as effector cells or antibodies) that can directly or indirectly mediate antitumor effects and does not necessarily depend on an intact host immune system. Examples of effector cells include T cells as discussed above, T
- 25 lymphocytes (such as CD8⁺ cytotoxic T lymphocytes and CD4⁺ T-helper tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes), killer cells (such as Natural Killer cells and lymphokine-activated killer cells), B cells and antigen-presenting cells (such as dendritic cells and macrophages) expressing a polypeptide provided herein. T cell receptors and antibody receptors specific for the polypeptides recited herein may be cloned, expressed and
- 30 transferred into other vectors or effector cells for adoptive immunotherapy. The

polypeptides provided herein may also be used to generate antibodies or anti-idiotypic antibodies (as described above and in U.S. Patent No. 4,918,164) for passive immunotherapy.

Effector cells may generally be obtained in sufficient quantities for adoptive immunotherapy by growth *in vitro*, as described herein. Culture conditions for expanding single antigen-specific effector cells to several billion in number with retention of antigen recognition *in vivo* are well known in the art. Such *in vitro* culture conditions typically use intermittent stimulation with antigen, often in the presence of cytokines (such as IL-2) and non-dividing feeder cells. As noted above, immunoreactive polypeptides as provided herein may be used to rapidly expand antigen-specific T cell cultures in order to generate a sufficient number of cells for immunotherapy. In particular, antigen-presenting cells, such as dendritic, macrophage, monocyte, fibroblast and/or B cells, may be pulsed with immunoreactive polypeptides or transfected with one or more polynucleotides using standard techniques well known in the art. For example, antigen-presenting cells can be transfected with a polynucleotide having a promoter appropriate for increasing expression in a recombinant virus or other expression system. Cultured effector cells for use in therapy must be able to grow and distribute widely, and to survive long term *in vivo*. Studies have shown that cultured effector cells can be induced to grow *in vivo* and to survive long term in substantial numbers by repeated stimulation with antigen supplemented with IL-2 (see, for example, Cheever et al., *Immunological Reviews* 157:177, 1997).

Alternatively, a vector expressing a polypeptide recited herein may be introduced into antigen presenting cells taken from a patient and clonally propagated *ex vivo* for transplant back into the same patient. Transfected cells may be reintroduced into the patient using any means known in the art, preferably in sterile form by intravenous, intracavitary, intraperitoneal or intratumor administration.

Routes and frequency of administration of the therapeutic compositions described herein, as well as dosage, will vary from individual to individual, and may be readily established using standard techniques. In general, the pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be administered by injection (e.g., intracutaneous,

intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous), intranasally (e.g., by aspiration) or orally. Preferably, between 1 and 10 doses may be administered over a 52 week period. Preferably, 6 doses are administered, at intervals of 1 month, and booster vaccinations may be given periodically thereafter. Alternate protocols may be appropriate for individual patients. A suitable dose is an amount of a compound that, when administered as described above, is capable of promoting an anti-tumor immune response, and is at least 10-50% above the basal (*i.e.*, untreated) level. Such response can be monitored by measuring the anti-tumor antibodies in a patient or by vaccine-dependent generation of cytolytic effector cells capable of killing the patient's tumor cells *in vitro*. Such vaccines should also be capable of causing an immune response that leads to an improved clinical outcome (e.g., more frequent remissions, complete or partial or longer disease-free survival) in vaccinated patients as compared to non-vaccinated patients. In general, for pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines comprising one or more polypeptides, the amount of each polypeptide present in a dose ranges from about 25 µg to 5 mg per kg of host. Suitable dose sizes will vary with the size of the patient, but will typically range from about 0.1 mL to about 5 mL.

In general, an appropriate dosage and treatment regimen provides the active compound(s) in an amount sufficient to provide therapeutic and/or prophylactic benefit. Such a response can be monitored by establishing an improved clinical outcome (e.g., more frequent remissions, complete or partial, or longer disease-free survival) in treated patients as compared to non-treated patients. Increases in preexisting immune responses to a tumor protein generally correlate with an improved clinical outcome. Such immune responses may generally be evaluated using standard proliferation, cytotoxicity or cytokine assays, which may be performed using samples obtained from a patient before and after treatment.

Cancer Detection and Diagnostic Compositions, Methods and Kits

In general, a cancer may be detected in a patient based on the presence of one or more prostate tumor proteins and/or polynucleotides encoding such proteins in a biological sample (for example, blood, sera, sputum urine and/or tumor biopsies)

obtained from the patient. In other words, such proteins may be used as markers to indicate the presence or absence of a cancer such as prostate cancer. In addition, such proteins may be useful for the detection of other cancers. The binding agents provided herein generally permit detection of the level of antigen that binds to the agent in the biological sample. Polynucleotide primers and probes may be used to detect the level of mRNA encoding a tumor protein, which is also indicative of the presence or absence of a cancer. In general, a prostate tumor sequence should be present at a level that is at least three fold higher in tumor tissue than in normal tissue

There are a variety of assay formats known to those of ordinary skill in the art for using a binding agent to detect polypeptide markers in a sample. See, e.g., Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988. In general, the presence or absence of a cancer in a patient may be determined by (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient with a binding agent; (b) detecting in the sample a level of polypeptide that binds to the binding agent; and (c) comparing the level of polypeptide with a predetermined cut-off value.

In a preferred embodiment, the assay involves the use of binding agent immobilized on a solid support to bind to and remove the polypeptide from the remainder of the sample. The bound polypeptide may then be detected using a detection reagent that contains a reporter group and specifically binds to the binding agent/polypeptide complex. Such detection reagents may comprise, for example, a binding agent that specifically binds to the polypeptide or an antibody or other agent that specifically binds to the binding agent, such as an anti-immunoglobulin, protein G, protein A or a lectin. Alternatively, a competitive assay may be utilized, in which a polypeptide is labeled with a reporter group and allowed to bind to the immobilized binding agent after incubation of the binding agent with the sample. The extent to which components of the sample inhibit the binding of the labeled polypeptide to the binding agent is indicative of the reactivity of the sample with the immobilized binding agent. Suitable polypeptides for use within such assays include full length prostate tumor proteins and polypeptide portions thereof to which the binding agent binds, as described above.

The solid support may be any material known to those of ordinary skill in the art to which the tumor protein may be attached. For example, the solid support may be a test well in a microtiter plate or a nitrocellulose or other suitable membrane. Alternatively, the support may be a bead or disc, such as glass, fiberglass, latex or a plastic material such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride. The support may also be a magnetic particle or a fiber optic sensor, such as those disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 5,359,681. The binding agent may be immobilized on the solid support using a variety of techniques known to those of skill in the art, which are amply described in the patent and scientific literature. In the context of the present invention, the term "immobilization" refers to both noncovalent association, such as adsorption, and covalent attachment (which may be a direct linkage between the agent and functional groups on the support or may be a linkage by way of a cross-linking agent). Immobilization by adsorption to a well in a microtiter plate or to a membrane is preferred. In such cases, adsorption may be achieved by contacting the binding agent, in a suitable buffer, with the solid support for a suitable amount of time. The contact time varies with temperature, but is typically between about 1 hour and about 1 day. In general, contacting a well of a plastic microtiter plate (such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride) with an amount of binding agent ranging from about 10 ng to about 10 μ g, and preferably about 100 ng to about 1 μ g, is sufficient to immobilize an adequate amount of binding agent.

Covalent attachment of binding agent to a solid support may generally be achieved by first reacting the support with a bifunctional reagent that will react with both the support and a functional group, such as a hydroxyl or amino group, on the binding agent. For example, the binding agent may be covalently attached to supports having an appropriate polymer coating using benzoquinone or by condensation of an aldehyde group on the support with an amine and an active hydrogen on the binding partner (*see, e.g.*, Pierce Immunotechnology Catalog and Handbook, 1991, at A12-A13).

In certain embodiments, the assay is a two-antibody sandwich assay. This assay may be performed by first contacting an antibody that has been immobilized

on a solid support, commonly the well of a microtiter plate, with the sample, such that polypeptides within the sample are allowed to bind to the immobilized antibody. Unbound sample is then removed from the immobilized polypeptide-antibody complexes and a detection reagent (preferably a second antibody capable of binding to a different site on the polypeptide) containing a reporter group is added. The amount of detection reagent that remains bound to the solid support is then determined using a method appropriate for the specific reporter group.

More specifically, once the antibody is immobilized on the support as described above, the remaining protein binding sites on the support are typically blocked. Any suitable blocking agent known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as bovine serum albumin or Tween 20™ (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). The immobilized antibody is then incubated with the sample, and polypeptide is allowed to bind to the antibody. The sample may be diluted with a suitable diluent, such as phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) prior to incubation. In general, an appropriate contact time (*i.e.*, incubation time) is a period of time that is sufficient to detect the presence of polypeptide within a sample obtained from an individual with prostate cancer. Preferably, the contact time is sufficient to achieve a level of binding that is at least about 95% of that achieved at equilibrium between bound and unbound polypeptide. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the time necessary to achieve equilibrium may be readily determined by assaying the level of binding that occurs over a period of time. At room temperature, an incubation time of about 30 minutes is generally sufficient.

Unbound sample may then be removed by washing the solid support with an appropriate buffer, such as PBS containing 0.1% Tween 20™. The second antibody, which contains a reporter group, may then be added to the solid support. Preferred reporter groups include those groups recited above.

The detection reagent is then incubated with the immobilized antibody-polypeptide complex for an amount of time sufficient to detect the bound polypeptide. An appropriate amount of time may generally be determined by assaying the level of binding that occurs over a period of time. Unbound detection reagent is then removed

and bound detection reagent is detected using the reporter group. The method employed for detecting the reporter group depends upon the nature of the reporter group. For radioactive groups, scintillation counting or autoradiographic methods are generally appropriate. Spectroscopic methods may be used to detect dyes, luminescent groups and fluorescent groups. Biotin may be detected using avidin, coupled to a different reporter group (commonly a radioactive or fluorescent group or an enzyme). Enzyme reporter groups may generally be detected by the addition of substrate (generally for a specific period of time), followed by spectroscopic or other analysis of the reaction products.

- 10 To determine the presence or absence of a cancer, such as prostate cancer, the signal detected from the reporter group that remains bound to the solid support is generally compared to a signal that corresponds to a predetermined cut-off value. In one preferred embodiment, the cut-off value for the detection of a cancer is the average mean signal obtained when the immobilized antibody is incubated with
- 15 samples from patients without the cancer. In general, a sample generating a signal that is three standard deviations above the predetermined cut-off value is considered positive for the cancer. In an alternate preferred embodiment, the cut-off value is determined using a Receiver Operator Curve, according to the method of Sackett et al., *Clinical Epidemiology: A Basic Science for Clinical Medicine*, Little Brown and Co., 1985,
- 20 p. 106-7. Briefly, in this embodiment, the cut-off value may be determined from a plot of pairs of true positive rates (*i.e.*, sensitivity) and false positive rates (100%-specificity) that correspond to each possible cut-off value for the diagnostic test result. The cut-off value on the plot that is the closest to the upper left-hand corner (*i.e.*, the value that encloses the largest area) is the most accurate cut-off value, and a sample generating a
- 25 signal that is higher than the cut-off value determined by this method may be considered positive. Alternatively, the cut-off value may be shifted to the left along the plot, to minimize the false positive rate, or to the right, to minimize the false negative rate. In general, a sample generating a signal that is higher than the cut-off value determined by this method is considered positive for a cancer.

In a related embodiment, the assay is performed in a flow-through or strip test format, wherein the binding agent is immobilized on a membrane, such as nitrocellulose. In the flow-through test, polypeptides within the sample bind to the immobilized binding agent as the sample passes through the membrane. A second, labeled binding agent then binds to the binding agent-polypeptide complex as a solution containing the second binding agent flows through the membrane. The detection of bound second binding agent may then be performed as described above. In the strip test format, one end of the membrane to which binding agent is bound is immersed in a solution containing the sample. The sample migrates along the membrane through a region containing second binding agent and to the area of immobilized binding agent. Concentration of second binding agent at the area of immobilized antibody indicates the presence of a cancer. Typically, the concentration of second binding agent at that site generates a pattern, such as a line, that can be read visually. The absence of such a pattern indicates a negative result. In general, the amount of binding agent immobilized on the membrane is selected to generate a visually discernible pattern when the biological sample contains a level of polypeptide that would be sufficient to generate a positive signal in the two-antibody sandwich assay, in the format discussed above. Preferred binding agents for use in such assays are antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof. Preferably, the amount of antibody immobilized on the membrane ranges from about 25 ng to about 1 μ g, and more preferably from about 50 ng to about 500 ng. Such tests can typically be performed with a very small amount of biological sample.

Of course, numerous other assay protocols exist that are suitable for use with the tumor proteins or binding agents of the present invention. The above descriptions are intended to be exemplary only. For example, it will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art that the above protocols may be readily modified to use tumor polypeptides to detect antibodies that bind to such polypeptides in a biological sample. The detection of such tumor protein specific antibodies may correlate with the presence of a cancer.

A cancer may also, or alternatively, be detected based on the presence of T cells that specifically react with a tumor protein in a biological sample. Within certain methods, a biological sample comprising CD4⁺ and/or CD8⁺ T cells isolated from a patient is incubated with a tumor polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding such a polypeptide and/or an APC that expresses at least an immunogenic portion of such a polypeptide, and the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells is detected. Suitable biological samples include, but are not limited to, isolated T cells. For example, T cells may be isolated from a patient by routine techniques (such as by Ficoll/Hypaque density gradient centrifugation of peripheral blood lymphocytes). T cells may be incubated *in vitro* for 2-9 days (typically 4 days) at 37°C with polypeptide (e.g., 5 - 25 µg/ml). It may be desirable to incubate another aliquot of a T cell sample in the absence of tumor polypeptide to serve as a control. For CD4⁺ T cells, activation is preferably detected by evaluating proliferation of the T cells. For CD8⁺ T cells, activation is preferably detected by evaluating cytolytic activity. A level of proliferation that is at least two fold greater and/or a level of cytolytic activity that is at least 20% greater than in disease-free patients indicates the presence of a cancer in the patient.

As noted above, a cancer may also, or alternatively, be detected based on the level of mRNA encoding a tumor protein in a biological sample. For example, at least two oligonucleotide primers may be employed in a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) based assay to amplify a portion of a tumor cDNA derived from a biological sample, wherein at least one of the oligonucleotide primers is specific for (*i.e.*, hybridizes to) a polynucleotide encoding the tumor protein. The amplified cDNA is then separated and detected using techniques well known in the art, such as gel electrophoresis. Similarly, oligonucleotide probes that specifically hybridize to a polynucleotide encoding a tumor protein may be used in a hybridization assay to detect the presence of polynucleotide encoding the tumor protein in a biological sample.

To permit hybridization under assay conditions, oligonucleotide primers and probes should comprise an oligonucleotide sequence that has at least about 60%, preferably at least about 75% and more preferably at least about 90%, identity to a portion of a polynucleotide encoding a tumor protein of the invention that is at least 10

- nucleotides, and preferably at least 20 nucleotides, in length. Preferably, oligonucleotide primers and/or probes hybridize to a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide described herein under moderately stringent conditions, as defined above. Oligonucleotide primers and/or probes which may be usefully employed in the
- 5 diagnostic methods described herein preferably are at least 10-40 nucleotides in length. In a preferred embodiment, the oligonucleotide primers comprise at least 10 contiguous nucleotides, more preferably at least 15 contiguous nucleotides, of a DNA molecule having a sequence as disclosed herein. Techniques for both PCR based assays and hybridization assays are well known in the art (*see*, for example, Mullis et al., *Cold*
- 10 *Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol.*, 51:263, 1987; Erlich ed., *PCR Technology*, Stockton Press, NY, 1989).

- One preferred assay employs RT-PCR, in which PCR is applied in conjunction with reverse transcription. Typically, RNA is extracted from a biological sample, such as biopsy tissue, and is reverse transcribed to produce cDNA molecules.
- 15 PCR amplification using at least one specific primer generates a cDNA molecule, which may be separated and visualized using, for example, gel electrophoresis. Amplification may be performed on biological samples taken from a test patient and from an individual who is not afflicted with a cancer. The amplification reaction may be performed on several dilutions of cDNA spanning two orders of magnitude. A two-fold
- 20 or greater increase in expression in several dilutions of the test patient sample as compared to the same dilutions of the non-cancerous sample is typically considered positive.

- In another embodiment, the compositions described herein may be used as markers for the progression of cancer. In this embodiment, assays as described above
- 25 for the diagnosis of a cancer may be performed over time, and the change in the level of reactive polypeptide(s) or polynucleotide(s) evaluated. For example, the assays may be performed every 24-72 hours for a period of 6 months to 1 year, and thereafter performed as needed. In general, a cancer is progressing in those patients in whom the level of polypeptide or polynucleotide detected increases over time. In contrast, the

cancer is not progressing when the level of reactive polypeptide or polynucleotide either remains constant or decreases with time.

Certain *in vivo* diagnostic assays may be performed directly on a tumor. One such assay involves contacting tumor cells with a binding agent. The bound
5 binding agent may then be detected directly or indirectly via a reporter group. Such binding agents may also be used in histological applications. Alternatively, polynucleotide probes may be used within such applications.

As noted above, to improve sensitivity, multiple tumor protein markers may be assayed within a given sample. It will be apparent that binding agents specific
10 for different proteins provided herein may be combined within a single assay. Further, multiple primers or probes may be used concurrently. The selection of tumor protein markers may be based on routine experiments to determine combinations that results in optimal sensitivity. In addition, or alternatively, assays for tumor proteins provided herein may be combined with assays for other known tumor antigens.

15 The present invention further provides kits for use within any of the above diagnostic methods. Such kits typically comprise two or more components necessary for performing a diagnostic assay. Components may be compounds, reagents, containers and/or equipment. For example, one container within a kit may contain a monoclonal antibody or fragment thereof that specifically binds to a tumor protein.
20 Such antibodies or fragments may be provided attached to a support material, as described above. One or more additional containers may enclose elements, such as reagents or buffers, to be used in the assay. Such kits may also, or alternatively, contain a detection reagent as described above that contains a reporter group suitable for direct or indirect detection of antibody binding.

25 Alternatively, a kit may be designed to detect the level of mRNA encoding a tumor protein in a biological sample. Such kits generally comprise at least one oligonucleotide probe or primer, as described above, that hybridizes to a polynucleotide encoding a tumor protein. Such an oligonucleotide may be used, for example, within a PCR or hybridization assay. Additional components that may be

present within such kits include a second oligonucleotide and/or a diagnostic reagent or container to facilitate the detection of a polynucleotide encoding a tumor protein.

The following Examples are offered by way of illustration and not by way of limitation.

5

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1

ISOLATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC POLYPEPTIDES

10

This Example describes the isolation of certain prostate-specific polypeptides from a prostate tumor cDNA library.

A human prostate tumor cDNA expression library was constructed from prostate tumor poly A⁺ RNA using a Superscript Plasmid System for cDNA Synthesis and Plasmid Cloning kit (BRL Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD 20897) following
15 the manufacturer's protocol. Specifically, prostate tumor tissues were homogenized with polytron (Kinematica, Switzerland) and total RNA was extracted using Trizol reagent (BRL Life Technologies) as directed by the manufacturer. The poly A⁺ RNA was then purified using a Qiagen oligotex spin column mRNA purification kit (Qiagen,
20 Santa Clarita, CA 91355) according to the manufacturer's protocol. First-strand cDNA was synthesized using the NotI/Oligo-dT18 primer. Double-stranded cDNA was synthesized, ligated with EcoRI/BAXI adaptors (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA) and digested with NotI. Following size fractionation with Chroma Spin-1000 columns (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA), the cDNA was ligated into the EcoRI/NotI site of
25 pCDNA3.1 (Invitrogen) and transformed into ElectroMax *E. coli* DH10B cells (BRL Life Technologies) by electroporation.

Using the same procedure, a normal human pancreas cDNA expression library was prepared from a pool of six tissue specimens (Clontech). The cDNA libraries were characterized by determining the number of independent colonies, the
30 percentage of clones that carried insert, the average insert size and by sequence analysis.

The prostate tumor library contained 1.64×10^7 independent colonies, with 70% of clones having an insert and the average insert size being 1745 base pairs. The normal pancreas cDNA library contained 3.3×10^6 independent colonies, with 69% of clones having inserts and the average insert size being 1120 base pairs. For both libraries, sequence analysis showed that the majority of clones had a full length cDNA sequence and were synthesized from mRNA, with minimal rRNA and mitochondrial DNA contamination.

cDNA library subtraction was performed using the above prostate tumor and normal pancreas cDNA libraries, as described by Hara *et al.* (*Blood*, 84:189-199, 1994) with some modifications. Specifically, a prostate tumor-specific subtracted cDNA library was generated as follows. Normal pancreas cDNA library (70 μ g) was digested with EcoRI, NotI, and SfuI, followed by a filling-in reaction with DNA polymerase Klenow fragment. After phenol-chloroform extraction and ethanol precipitation, the DNA was dissolved in 100 μ l of H₂O, heat-denatured and mixed with 100 μ l (100 μ g) of Photoprobe biotin (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA). As recommended by the manufacturer, the resulting mixture was irradiated with a 270 W sunlamp on ice for 20 minutes. Additional Photoprobe biotin (50 μ l) was added and the biotinylation reaction was repeated. After extraction with butanol five times, the DNA was ethanol-precipitated and dissolved in 23 μ l H₂O to form the driver DNA.

To form the tracer DNA, 10 μ g prostate tumor cDNA library was digested with BamHI and XhoI, phenol chloroform extracted and passed through Chroma spin-400 columns (Clontech). Following ethanol precipitation, the tracer DNA was dissolved in 5 μ l H₂O. Tracer DNA was mixed with 15 μ l driver DNA and 20 μ l of 2 x hybridization buffer (1.5 M NaCl/10 mM EDTA/50 mM HEPES pH 7.5/0.2% sodium dodecyl sulfate), overlaid with mineral oil, and heat-denatured completely. The sample was immediately transferred into a 68 °C water bath and incubated for 20 hours (long hybridization [LH]). The reaction mixture was then subjected to a streptavidin treatment followed by phenol/chloroform extraction. This process was repeated three more times. Subtracted DNA was precipitated, dissolved in 12 μ l H₂O, mixed with 8 μ l driver DNA and 20 μ l of 2 x hybridization buffer, and subjected to a hybridization at 68

⁰C for 2 hours (short hybridization [SH]). After removal of biotinylated double-stranded DNA, subtracted cDNA was ligated into BamHI/XhoI site of chloramphenicol resistant pBCSK⁺ (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA 92037) and transformed into ElectroMax *E. coli* DH10B cells by electroporation to generate a prostate tumor specific subtracted cDNA library (referred to as "prostate subtraction 1").

To analyze the subtracted cDNA library, plasmid DNA was prepared from 100 independent clones, randomly picked from the subtracted prostate tumor specific library and grouped based on insert size. Representative cDNA clones were further characterized by DNA sequencing with a Perkin Elmer/Applied Biosystems Division Automated Sequencer Model 373A (Foster City, CA). Six cDNA clones, hereinafter referred to as F1-13, F1-12, F1-16, H1-1, H1-9 and H1-4, were shown to be abundant in the subtracted prostate-specific cDNA library. The determined 3' and 5' cDNA sequences for F1-12 are provided in SEQ ID NO: 2 and 3, respectively, with determined 3' cDNA sequences for F1-13, F1-16, H1-1, H1-9 and H1-4 being provided in SEQ ID NO: 1 and 4-7, respectively.

The cDNA sequences for the isolated clones were compared to known sequences in the gene bank using the EMBL and GenBank databases (release 96). Four of the prostate tumor cDNA clones, F1-13; F1-16, H1-1, and H1-4, were determined to encode the following previously identified proteins: prostate specific antigen (PSA), human glandular kallikrein, human tumor expression enhanced gene, and mitochondria cytochrome C oxidase subunit II. H1-9 was found to be identical to a previously identified human autonomously replicating sequence. No significant homologies to the cDNA sequence for F1-12 were found.

Subsequent studies led to the isolation of a full-length cDNA sequence for F1-12 (also referred to as P504S). This sequence is provided in SEQ ID NO: 107, with the corresponding predicted amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 108. cDNA splice variants of P504S are provided in SEQ ID NO: 600-605.

To clone less abundant prostate tumor specific genes, cDNA library subtraction was performed by subtracting the prostate tumor cDNA library described above with the normal pancreas cDNA library and with the three most abundant genes

in the previously subtracted prostate tumor specific cDNA library: human glandular kallikrein, prostate specific antigen (PSA), and mitochondria cytochrome C oxidase subunit II. Specifically, .1 μ g each of human glandular kallikrein, PSA and mitochondria cytochrome C oxidase subunit II cDNAs in pCDNA3.1 were added to the driver DNA and subtraction was performed as described above to provide a second subtracted cDNA library hereinafter referred to as the "subtracted prostate tumor specific cDNA library with spike".

Twenty-two cDNA clones were isolated from the subtracted prostate tumor specific cDNA library with spike. The determined 3' and 5' cDNA sequences for the clones referred to as J1-17, L1-12, N1-1862, J1-13, J1-19, J1-25, J1-24, K1-58, K1-63, L1-4 and L1-14 are provided in SEQ ID NOS: 8-9, 10-11, 12-13, 14-15, 16-17, 18-19, 20-21, 22-23, 24-25, 26-27 and 28-29, respectively. The determined 3' cDNA sequences for the clones referred to as J1-12, J1-16, J1-21, K1-48, K1-55, L1-2, L1-6, N1-1858, N1-1860, N1-1861, N1-1864 are provided in SEQ ID NOS: 30-40, respectively. Comparison of these sequences with those in the gene bank as described above, revealed no significant homologies to three of the five most abundant DNA species, (J1-17, L1-12 and N1-1862; SEQ ID NOS: 8-9, 10-11 and 12-13, respectively). Of the remaining two most abundant species, one (J1-12; SEQ ID NO:30) was found to be identical to the previously identified human pulmonary surfactant-associated protein, and the other (K1-48; SEQ ID NO:33) was determined to have some homology to *R. norvegicus* mRNA for 2-arylpropionyl-CoA epimerase. Of the 17 less abundant cDNA clones isolated from the subtracted prostate tumor specific cDNA library with spike, four (J1-16, K1-55, L1-6 and N1-1864; SEQ ID NOS:31, 34, 36 and 40, respectively) were found to be identical to previously identified sequences, two (J1-21 and N1-1860; SEQ ID NOS: 32 and 38, respectively) were found to show some homology to non-human sequences, and two (L1-2 and N1-1861; SEQ ID NOS: 35 and 39, respectively) were found to show some homology to known human sequences. No significant homologies were found to the polypeptides J1-13, J1-19, J1-24, J1-25, K1-58, K1-63, L1-4, L1-14 (SEQ ID NOS: 14-15, 16-17, 20-21, 18-19, 22-23, 24-25, 26-27, 28-29, respectively).

Subsequent studies led to the isolation of full length cDNA sequences for J1-17, L1-12 and N1-1862 (SEQ ID NOS: 109-111, respectively). The corresponding predicted amino acid sequences are provided in SEQ ID NOS: 112-114. L1-12 is also referred to as P501S. A cDNA splice variant of P501S is provided in SEQ ID NO: 606.

- 5 In a further experiment, four additional clones were identified by subtracting a prostate tumor cDNA library with normal prostate cDNA prepared from a pool of three normal prostate poly A+ RNA (referred to as "prostate subtraction 2"). The determined cDNA sequences for these clones, hereinafter referred to as U1-3064, U1-3065, V1-3692 and 1A-3905, are provided in SEQ ID NO: 69-72, respectively.
- 10 Comparison of the determined sequences with those in the gene bank revealed no significant homologies to U1-3065.

- A second subtraction with spike (referred to as "prostate subtraction spike 2") was performed by subtracting a prostate tumor specific cDNA library with spike with normal pancreas cDNA library and further spiked with PSA, J1-17,
- 15 pulmonary surfactant-associated protein, mitochondrial DNA, cytochrome c oxidase subunit II, N1-1862, autonomously replicating sequence, L1-12 and tumor expression enhanced gene. Four additional clones, hereinafter referred to as V1-3686, R1-2330, 1B-3976 and V1-3679, were isolated. The determined cDNA sequences for these clones are provided in SEQ ID NO:73-76, respectively. Comparison of these sequences
- 20 with those in the gene bank revealed no significant homologies to V1-3686 and R1-2330.

- Further analysis of the three prostate subtractions described above (prostate subtraction 2, subtracted prostate tumor specific cDNA library with spike, and prostate subtraction spike 2) resulted in the identification of sixteen additional clones,
- 25 referred to as 1G-4736, 1G-4738, 1G-4741, 1G-4744, 1G-4734, 1H-4774, 1H-4781, 1H-4785, 1H-4787, 1H-4796, 1I-4810, 1I-4811, 1J-4876, 1K-4884 and 1K-4896. The determined cDNA sequences for these clones are provided in SEQ ID NOS: 77-92, respectively. Comparison of these sequences with those in the gene bank as described above, revealed no significant homologies to 1G-4741, 1G-4734, 1I-4807, 1J-4876 and
- 30 1K-4896 (SEQ ID NOS: 79, 81, 87, 90 and 92, respectively). Further analysis of the

isolated clones led to the determination of extended cDNA sequences for 1G-4736, 1G-4738, 1G-4741, 1G-4744, 1H-4774, 1H-4781, 1H-4785, 1H-4787, 1H-4796, 1I-4807, 1J-4876, 1K-4884 and 1K-4896, provided in SEQ ID NOS: 179-188 and 191-193, respectively, and to the determination of additional partial cDNA sequences for 1I-4810
5 and 1I-4811, provided in SEQ ID NOS: 189 and 190, respectively.

Additional studies with prostate subtraction spike 2 resulted in the isolation of three more clones. Their sequences were determined as described above and compared to the most recent GenBank. All three clones were found to have homology to known genes, which are Cysteine-rich protein, KIAA0242, and KIAA0280
10 (SEQ ID NO: 317, 319, and 320, respectively). Further analysis of these clones by Synteni microarray (Synteni, Palo Alto, CA) demonstrated that all three clones were over-expressed in most prostate tumors and prostate BPH, as well as in the majority of normal prostate tissues tested, but low expression in all other normal tissues.

An additional subtraction was performed by subtracting a normal
15 prostate cDNA library with normal pancreas cDNA (referred to as "prostate subtraction 3"). This led to the identification of six additional clones referred to as 1G-4761, 1G-4762, 1H-4766, 1H-4770, 1H-4771 and 1H-4772 (SEQ ID NOS: 93-98). Comparison of these sequences with those in the gene bank revealed no significant homologies to 1G-4761 and 1H-4771 (SEQ ID NOS: 93 and 97, respectively). Further analysis of the
20 isolated clones led to the determination of extended cDNA sequences for 1G-4761, 1G-4762, 1H-4766 and 1H-4772 provided in SEQ ID NOS: 194-196 and 199, respectively, and to the determination of additional partial cDNA sequences for 1H-4770 and 1H-4771, provided in SEQ ID NOS: 197 and 198, respectively.

Subtraction of a prostate tumor cDNA library, prepared from a pool of
25 polyA+ RNA from three prostate cancer patients, with a normal pancreas cDNA library (prostate subtraction 4) led to the identification of eight clones, referred to as 1D-4297, 1D-4309, 1D-1-4278, 1D-4288, 1D-4283, 1D-4304, 1D-4296 and 1D-4280 (SEQ ID NOS: 99-107). These sequences were compared to those in the gene bank as described above. No significant homologies were found to 1D-4283 and 1D-4304 (SEQ ID NOS:
30 103 and 104, respectively). Further analysis of the isolated clones led to the

determination of extended cDNA sequences for 1D-4309, 1D-1-4278, 1D-4288, 1D-4283, 1D-4304, 1D-4296 and 1D-4280, provided in SEQ ID NOS: 200-206, respectively.

cDNA clones isolated in prostate subtraction 1 and prostate subtraction
5 2, described above, were colony PCR amplified and their mRNA expression levels in prostate tumor, normal prostate and in various other normal tissues were determined using microarray technology (Synteni, Palo Alto, CA). Briefly, the PCR amplification products were dotted onto slides in an array format, with each product occupying a unique location in the array. mRNA was extracted from the tissue sample to be tested,
10 reverse transcribed, and fluorescent-labeled cDNA probes were generated. The microarrays were probed with the labeled cDNA probes, the slides scanned and fluorescence intensity was measured. This intensity correlates with the hybridization intensity. Two clones (referred to as P509S and P510S) were found to be over-expressed in prostate tumor and normal prostate and expressed at low levels in all other
15 normal tissues tested (liver, pancreas, skin, bone marrow, brain, breast, adrenal gland, bladder, testes, salivary gland, large intestine, kidney, ovary, lung, spinal cord, skeletal muscle and colon). The determined cDNA sequences for P509S and P510S are provided in SEQ ID NO: 223 and 224, respectively. Comparison of these sequences with those in the gene bank as described above, revealed some homology to previously
20 identified ESTs.

Additional studies led to the isolation of the full-length cDNA sequence for P509S. This sequence is provided in SEQ ID NO: 332, with the corresponding predicted amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 339. Two variant full-length cDNA sequences for P510S are provided in SEQ ID NO: 535 and 536, with the
25 corresponding predicted amino acid sequences being provided in SEQ ID NO: 537 and 538, respectively. Additional splice variants of P510S are provided in SEQ ID NO: 598 and 599.

EXAMPLE 2

DETERMINATION OF TISSUE SPECIFICITY OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC POLYPEPTIDES

Using gene specific primers, mRNA expression levels for the
5 representative prostate-specific polypeptides F1-16, H1-1, J1-17 (also referred to as P502S), L1-12 (also referred to as P501S), F1-12 (also referred to as P504S) and N1-1862 (also referred to as P503S) were examined in a variety of normal and tumor tissues using RT-PCR.

Briefly, total RNA was extracted from a variety of normal and tumor
10 tissues using Trizol reagent as described above. First strand synthesis was carried out using 1-2 μ g of total RNA with SuperScript II reverse transcriptase (BRL Life Technologies) at 42 °C for one hour. The cDNA was then amplified by PCR with gene-specific primers. To ensure the semi-quantitative nature of the RT-PCR, β -actin was used as an internal control for each of the tissues examined. First, serial dilutions of the
15 first strand cDNAs were prepared and RT-PCR assays were performed using β -actin specific primers. A dilution was then chosen that enabled the linear range amplification of the β -actin template and which was sensitive enough to reflect the differences in the initial copy numbers. Using these conditions, the β -actin levels were determined for each reverse transcription reaction from each tissue. DNA contamination was
20 minimized by DNase treatment and by assuring a negative PCR result when using first strand cDNA that was prepared without adding reverse transcriptase.

mRNA Expression levels were examined in four different types of tumor tissue (prostate tumor from 2 patients, breast tumor from 3 patients, colon tumor, lung tumor), and sixteen different normal tissues, including prostate, colon, kidney, liver,
25 lung, ovary, pancreas, skeletal muscle, skin, stomach, testes, bone marrow and brain. F1-16 was found to be expressed at high levels in prostate tumor tissue, colon tumor and normal prostate, and at lower levels in normal liver, skin and testes, with expression being undetectable in the other tissues examined. H1-1 was found to be expressed at high levels in prostate tumor, lung tumor, breast tumor, normal prostate, normal colon
30 and normal brain, at much lower levels in normal lung, pancreas, skeletal muscle, skin,

small intestine, bone marrow, and was not detected in the other tissues tested. J1-17 (P502S) and L1-12 (P501S) appear to be specifically over-expressed in prostate, with both genes being expressed at high levels in prostate tumor and normal prostate but at low to undetectable levels in all the other tissues examined. N1-1862 (P503S) was found to be over-expressed in 60% of prostate tumors and detectable in normal colon and kidney. The RT-PCR results thus indicate that F1-16, H1-1, J1-17 (P502S), N1-1862 (P503S) and L1-12 (P501S) are either prostate specific or are expressed at significantly elevated levels in prostate.

Further RT-PCR studies showed that F1-12 (P504S) is over-expressed in 60% of prostate tumors, detectable in normal kidney but not detectable in all other tissues tested. Similarly, R1-2330 was shown to be over-expressed in 40% of prostate tumors, detectable in normal kidney and liver, but not detectable in all other tissues tested. U1-3064 was found to be over-expressed in 60% of prostate tumors, and also expressed in breast and colon tumors, but was not detectable in normal tissues.

RT-PCR characterization of R1-2330, U1-3064 and 1D-4279 showed that these three antigens are over-expressed in prostate and/or prostate tumors.

Northern analysis with four prostate tumors, two normal prostate samples, two BPH prostates, and normal colon, kidney, liver, lung, pancreas, skeletal muscle, brain, stomach, testes, small intestine and bone marrow, showed that L1-12 (P501S) is over-expressed in prostate tumors and normal prostate, while being undetectable in other normal tissues tested. J1-17 (P502S) was detected in two prostate tumors and not in the other tissues tested. N1-1862 (P503S) was found to be over-expressed in three prostate tumors and to be expressed in normal prostate, colon and kidney, but not in other tissues tested. F1-12 (P504S) was found to be highly expressed in two prostate tumors and to be undetectable in all other tissues tested.

The microarray technology described above was used to determine the expression levels of representative antigens described herein in prostate tumor, breast tumor and the following normal tissues: prostate, liver, pancreas, skin, bone marrow, brain, breast, adrenal gland, bladder, testes, salivary gland, large intestine, kidney, ovary, lung, spinal cord, skeletal muscle and colon. L1-12 (P501S) was found to be

over-expressed in normal prostate and prostate tumor, with some expression being detected in normal skeletal muscle. Both J1-12 and F1-12 (P504S) were found to be over-expressed in prostate tumor, with expression being lower or undetectable in all other tissues tested. N1-1862 (P503S) was found to be expressed at high levels in
5 prostate tumor and normal prostate, and at low levels in normal large intestine and normal colon, with expression being undetectable in all other tissues tested. R1-2330 was found to be over-expressed in prostate tumor and normal prostate, and to be expressed at lower levels in all other tissues tested. 1D-4279 was found to be over-expressed in prostate tumor and normal prostate, expressed at lower levels in normal
10 spinal cord, and to be undetectable in all other tissues tested.

Further microarray analysis to specifically address the extent to which P501S (SEQ ID NO: 110) was expressed in breast tumor revealed moderate over-expression not only in breast tumor, but also in metastatic breast tumor (2/31), with negligible to low expression in normal tissues. This data suggests that P501S may be
15 over-expressed in various breast tumors as well as in prostate tumors.

The expression levels of 32 ESTs (expressed sequence tags) described by Vasmatzis *et al.* (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 95:300-304, 1998) in a variety of tumor and normal tissues were examined by microarray technology as described above. Two of these clones (referred to as P1000C and P1001C) were found to be over-expressed in
20 prostate tumor and normal prostate, and expressed at low to undetectable levels in all other tissues tested (normal aorta, thymus, resting and activated PBMC, epithelial cells, spinal cord, adrenal gland, fetal tissues, skin, salivary gland, large intestine, bone marrow, liver, lung, dendritic cells, stomach, lymph nodes, brain, heart, small intestine, skeletal muscle, colon and kidney. The determined cDNA sequences for P1000C and
25 P1001C are provided in SEQ ID NO: 384 and 472, respectively. The sequence of P1001C was found to show some homology to the previously isolated Human mRNA for JM27 protein. Subsequent comparison of the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 384 with sequences in the public databases, led to the identification of a full-length cDNA sequence of P1000C (SEQ ID NO: 786), which encodes a 492 amino acid sequence.
30 Analysis of the amino acid sequence using the PSORT II program led to the

identification of a putative transmembrane domain from amino acids 84-100. The cDNA sequence of the open reading frame of P1000C, including the stop codon, is provided in SEQ ID NO: 787, with the open reading frame without the stop codon being provided in SEQ ID NO: 788. The full-length amino acid sequence of P1000C is
5 provided in SEQ ID NO: 789. SEQ ID NO: 790 and 791 represent amino acids 1-100 and 100-492 of P1000C, respectively.

The expression of the polypeptide encoded by the full length cDNA sequence for FI-12 (also referred to as P504S; SEQ ID NO: 108) was investigated by immunohistochemical analysis. Rabbit-anti-P504S polyclonal antibodies were
10 generated against the full length P504S protein by standard techniques. Subsequent isolation and characterization of the polyclonal antibodies were also performed by techniques well known in the art. Immunohistochemical analysis showed that the P504S polypeptide was expressed in 100% of prostate carcinoma samples tested (n=5).

The rabbit-anti-P504S polyclonal antibody did not appear to label benign
15 prostate cells with the same cytoplasmic granular staining, but rather with light nuclear staining. Analysis of normal tissues revealed that the encoded polypeptide was found to be expressed in some, but not all normal human tissues. Positive cytoplasmic staining with rabbit-anti-P504S polyclonal antibody was found in normal human kidney, liver, brain, colon and lung-associated macrophages, whereas heart and bone marrow were
20 negative.

This data indicates that the P504S polypeptide is present in prostate cancer tissues, and that there are qualitative and quantitative differences in the staining between benign prostatic hyperplasia tissues and prostate cancer tissues, suggesting that this polypeptide may be detected selectively in prostate tumors and therefore be useful
25 in the diagnosis of prostate cancer.

EXAMPLE 3

ISOLATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC
POLYPEPTIDES BY PCR-BASED SUBTRACTION

5 A cDNA subtraction library, containing cDNA from normal prostate subtracted with ten other normal tissue cDNAs (brain, heart, kidney, liver, lung, ovary, placenta, skeletal muscle, spleen and thymus) and then submitted to a first round of PCR amplification, was purchased from Clontech. This library was subjected to a second round of PCR amplification, following the manufacturer's protocol. The
10 resulting cDNA fragments were subcloned into the vector pT7 Blue T-vector (Novagen, Madison, WI) and transformed into XL-1 Blue MRF⁺ *E. coli* (Stratagene). DNA was isolated from independent clones and sequenced using a Perkin Elmer/Applied Biosystems Division Automated Sequencer Model 373A.

Fifty-nine positive clones were sequenced. Comparison of the DNA
15 sequences of these clones with those in the gene bank, as described above, revealed no significant homologies to 25 of these clones, hereinafter referred to as P5, P8, P9, P18, P20, P30, P34, P36, P38, P39, P42, P49, P50, P53, P55, P60, P64, P65, P73, P75, P76, P79 and P84. The determined cDNA sequences for these clones are provided in SEQ ID NO: 41-45, 47-52 and 54-65, respectively. P29, P47, P68, P80 and P82 (SEQ ID
20 NO: 46, 53 and 66-68, respectively) were found to show some degree of homology to previously identified DNA sequences. To the best of the inventors' knowledge, none of these sequences have been previously shown to be present in prostate.

Further studies employing the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 67 as a probe in standard full-length cloning methods, resulted in the isolation of three cDNA sequences
25 which appear to be splice variants of P80 (also known as P704P). These sequences are provided in SEQ ID NO: 620-622.

Further studies using the PCR-based methodology described above resulted in the isolation of more than 180 additional clones, of which 23 clones were found to show no significant homologies to known sequences. The determined cDNA
30 sequences for these clones are provided in SEQ ID NO: 115-123, 127, 131, 137, 145,

147-151, 153, 156-158 and 160. Twenty-three clones (SEQ ID NO: 124-126, 128-130, 132-136, 138-144, 146, 152, 154, 155 and 159) were found to show some homology to previously identified ESTs. An additional ten clones (SEQ ID NO: 161-170) were found to have some degree of homology to known genes. Larger cDNA clones
5 containing the P20 sequence represent splice variants of a gene referred to as P703P. The determined DNA sequence for the variants referred to as DE1, DE13 and DE14 are provided in SEQ ID NOS: 171, 175 and 177, respectively, with the corresponding predicted amino acid sequences being provided in SEQ ID NO: 172, 176 and 178, respectively. The determined cDNA sequence for an extended spliced form of P703 is
10 provided in SEQ ID NO: 225. The DNA sequences for the splice variants referred to as DE2 and DE6 are provided in SEQ ID NOS: 173 and 174, respectively.

mRNA Expression levels for representative clones in tumor tissues (prostate (n=5), breast (n=2), colon and lung) normal tissues (prostate (n=5), colon, kidney, liver, lung (n=2), ovary (n=2), skeletal muscle, skin, stomach, small intestine
15 and brain), and activated and non-activated PBMC was determined by RT-PCR as described above. Expression was examined in one sample of each tissue type unless otherwise indicated.

P9 was found to be highly expressed in normal prostate and prostate tumor compared to all normal tissues tested except for normal colon which showed
20 comparable expression. P20, a portion of the P703P gene, was found to be highly expressed in normal prostate and prostate tumor, compared to all twelve normal tissues tested. A modest increase in expression of P20 in breast tumor (n=2), colon tumor and lung tumor was seen compared to all normal tissues except lung (1 of 2). Increased expression of P18 was found in normal prostate, prostate tumor and breast tumor
25 compared to other normal tissues except lung and stomach. A modest increase in expression of P5 was observed in normal prostate compared to most other normal tissues. However, some elevated expression was seen in normal lung and PBMC. Elevated expression of P5 was also observed in prostate tumors (2 of 5), breast tumor and one lung tumor sample. For P30, similar expression levels were seen in normal
30 prostate and prostate tumor, compared to six of twelve other normal tissues tested.

Increased expression was seen in breast tumors, one lung tumor sample and one colon tumor sample, and also in normal PBMC. P29 was found to be over-expressed in prostate tumor (5 of 5) and normal prostate (5 of 5) compared to the majority of normal tissues. However, substantial expression of P29 was observed in normal colon and
5 normal lung (2 of 2). P80 was found to be over-expressed in prostate tumor (5 of 5) and normal prostate (5 of 5) compared to all other normal tissues tested, with increased expression also being seen in colon tumor.

Further studies resulted in the isolation of twelve additional clones, hereinafter referred to as 10-d8, 10-h10, 11-c8, 7-g6, 8-b5, 8-b6, 8-d4, 8-d9, 8-g3, 8-
10 h11, 9-f12 and 9-f3. The determined DNA sequences for 10-d8, 10-h10, 11-c8, 8-d4, 8-d9, 8-h11, 9-f12 and 9-f3 are provided in SEQ ID NO: 207, 208, 209, 216, 217, 220, 221 and 222, respectively. The determined forward and reverse DNA sequences for 7-g6, 8-b5, 8-b6 and 8-g3 are provided in SEQ ID NO: 210 and 211; 212 and 213; 214 and 215; and 218 and 219, respectively. Comparison of these sequences with those in
15 the gene bank revealed no significant homologies to the sequence of 9-f3. The clones 10-d8, 11-c8 and 8-h11 were found to show some homology to previously isolated ESTs, while 10-h10, 8-b5, 8-b6, 8-d4, 8-d9, 8-g3 and 9-f12 were found to show some homology to previously identified genes. Further characterization of 7-G6 and 8-G3 showed identity to the known genes PAP and PSA, respectively.

20 mRNA expression levels for these clones were determined using the micro-array technology described above. The clones 7-G6, 8-G3, 8-B5, 8-B6, 8-D4, 8-D9, 9-F3, 9-F12, 9-H3, 10-A2, 10-A4, 11-C9 and 11-F2 were found to be over-expressed in prostate tumor and normal prostate, with expression in other tissues tested being low or undetectable. Increased expression of 8-F11 was seen in prostate tumor
25 and normal prostate, bladder, skeletal muscle and colon. Increased expression of 10-H10 was seen in prostate tumor and normal prostate, bladder, lung, colon, brain and large intestine. Increased expression of 9-B1 was seen in prostate tumor, breast tumor, and normal prostate, salivary gland, large intestine and skin, with increased expression of 11-C8 being seen in prostate tumor, and normal prostate and large intestine.

An additional cDNA fragment derived from the PCR-based normal prostate subtraction, described above, was found to be prostate specific by both microarray technology and RT-PCR. The determined cDNA sequence of this clone (referred to as 9-A11) is provided in SEQ ID NO: 226. Comparison of this sequence with those
5 in the public databases revealed 99% identity to the known gene HOXB13.

Further studies led to the isolation of the clones 8-C6 and 8-H7. The determined cDNA sequences for these clones are provided in SEQ ID NO: 227 and 228, respectively. These sequences were found to show some homology to previously isolated ESTs.

10 PCR and hybridization-based methodologies were employed to obtain longer cDNA sequences for clone P20 (also referred to as P703P), yielding three additional cDNA fragments that progressively extend the 5' end of the gene. These fragments, referred to as P703PDE5, P703P6.26, and P703PX-23 (SEQ ID NO: 326,
15 328 and 330, with the predicted corresponding amino acid sequences being provided in SEQ ID NO: 327, 329 and 331, respectively) contain additional 5' sequence. P703PDE5 was recovered by screening of a cDNA library (#141-26) with a portion of P703P as a probe. P703P6.26 was recovered from a mixture of three prostate tumor cDNAs and P703PX_23 was recovered from cDNA library (#438-48). Together, the
20 additional sequences include all of the putative mature serine protease along with part of the putative signal sequence. The full-length cDNA sequence for P703P is provided in SEQ ID NO: 524, with the corresponding amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 525.

Using computer algorithms, the following regions of P703P were predicted to represent potential HLA A2-binding CTL epitopes: amino acids 164-172
25 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 723); amino acids 160-168 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 724); amino acids 239-247 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 725); amino acids 118-126 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 726); amino acids 112-120 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 727); amino acids 155-164 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 728); amino acids 117-126 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 729); amino acids
30 164-173 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 730); amino acids 154-163 of SEQ ID NO:

525 (SEQ ID NO: 731); amino acids 163-172 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 732); amino acids 58-66 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 733); and amino acids 59-67 of SEQ ID NO: 525 (SEQ ID NO: 734).

P703P was found to show some homology to previously identified
5 proteases, such as thrombin. The thrombin receptor has been shown to be preferentially expressed in highly metastatic breast carcinoma cells and breast carcinoma biopsy samples. Introduction of thrombin receptor antisense cDNA has been shown to inhibit the invasion of metastatic breast carcinoma cells in culture. Antibodies against thrombin receptor inhibit thrombin receptor activation and thrombin-induced platelet
10 activation. Furthermore, peptides that resemble the receptor's tethered ligand domain inhibit platelet aggregation by thrombin. P703P may play a role in prostate cancer through a protease-activated receptor on the cancer cell or on stromal cells. The potential trypsin-like protease activity of P703P may either activate a protease-activated receptor on the cancer cell membrane to promote tumorigenesis or activate a protease-
15 activated receptor on the adjacent cells (such as stromal cells) to secrete growth factors and/or proteases (such as matrix metalloproteinases) that could promote tumor angiogenesis, invasion and metastasis. P703P may thus promote tumor progression and/or metastasis through the activation of protease-activated receptor. Polypeptides and antibodies that block the P703P-receptor interaction may therefore be usefully
20 employed in the treatment of prostate cancer.

To determine whether P703P expression increases with increased severity of Gleason grade, an indicator of tumor stage, quantitative PCR analysis was performed on prostate tumor samples with a range of Gleason scores from 5 to > 8. The mean level of P703P expression increased with increasing Gleason score, indicating that
25 P703P expression may correlate with increased disease severity.

Further studies using a PCR-based subtraction library of a prostate tumor pool subtracted against a pool of normal tissues (referred to as JP: PCR subtraction) resulted in the isolation of thirteen additional clones, seven of which did not share any significant homology to known GenBank sequences. The determined cDNA sequences
30 for these seven clones (P711P, P712P, novel 23, P774P, P775P, P710P and P768P) are

provided in SEQ ID NO: 307-311, 313 and 315, respectively. The remaining six clones (SEQ ID NO: 316 and 321-325) were shown to share some homology to known genes. By microarray analysis, all thirteen clones showed three or more fold over-expression in prostate tissues, including prostate tumors, BPH and normal prostate as compared to normal non-prostate tissues. Clones P711P, P712P, novel 23 and P768P showed over-expression in most prostate tumors and BPH tissues tested (n=29), and in the majority of normal prostate tissues (n=4), but background to low expression levels in all normal tissues. Clones P774P, P775P and P710P showed comparatively lower expression and expression in fewer prostate tumors and BPH samples, with negative to low expression in normal prostate.

Further studies led to the isolation of an extended cDNA sequence for P712P (SEQ ID NO: 552). The amino acid sequences encoded by 16 predicted open reading frames present within the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 552 are provided in SEQ ID NO: 553-568.

The full-length cDNA for P711P was obtained by employing the partial sequence of SEQ ID NO: 307 to screen a prostate cDNA library. Specifically, a directionally cloned prostate cDNA library was prepared using standard techniques. One million colonies of this library were plated onto LB/Amp plates. Nylon membrane filters were used to lift these colonies, and the cDNAs which were picked up by these filters were denatured and cross-linked to the filters by UV light. The P711P cDNA fragment of SEQ ID NO: 307 was radio-labeled and used to hybridize with these filters. Positive clones were selected, and cDNAs were prepared and sequenced using an automatic Perkin Elmer/Applied Biosystems sequencer. The determined full-length sequence of P711P is provided in SEQ ID NO: 382, with the corresponding predicted amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 383.

Using PCR and hybridization-based methodologies, additional cDNA sequence information was derived for two clones described above, 11-C9 and 9-F3, herein after referred to as P707P and P714P, respectively (SEQ ID NO: 333 and 334). After comparison with the most recent GenBank, P707P was found to be a splice variant of the known gene HoxB13. In contrast, no significant homologies to P714P

were found. Further studies employing the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 334 as a probe in standard full-length cloning methods, resulted in an extended cDNA sequence for P714P. This sequence is provided in SEQ ID NO: 619. This sequence was found to show some homology to the gene that encodes human ribosomal L23A protein.

- 5 Clones 8-B3, P89, P98, P130 and P201 (as disclosed in U.S. Patent Application No. 09/020,956, filed February 9, 1998) were found to be contained within one contiguous sequence, referred to as P705P (SEQ ID NO: 335, with the predicted amino acid sequence provided in SEQ ID NO: 336), which was determined to be a splice variant of the known gene NKX 3.1.

- 10 Further studies on P775P resulted in the isolation of four additional sequences (SEQ ID NO: 473-476) which are all splice variants of the P775P gene. The sequence of SEQ ID NO: 474 was found to contain two open reading frames (ORFs). The predicted amino acid sequences encoded by these ORFs are provided in SEQ ID NO: 477 and 478. The cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO: 475 was found to contain an
- 15 ORF which encodes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 479. The cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO: 473 was found to contain four ORFs. The predicted amino acid sequences encoded by these ORFs are provided in SEQ ID NO: 480-483. Additional splice variants of P775P are provided in SEQ ID NO: 593-597.

- Subsequent studies led to the identification of a genomic region on
- 20 chromosome 22q11.2, known as the Cat Eye Syndrome region, that contains the five prostate genes P704P, P712P, P774P, P775P and B305D. The relative location of each of these five genes within the genomic region is shown in Fig. 10. This region may therefore be associated with malignant tumors, and other potential tumor genes may be contained within this region. These studies also led to the identification of a potential
- 25 open reading frame (ORF) for P775P (provided in SEQ ID NO: 533), which encodes the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 534.

- Comparison of the clone of SEQ ID NO: 325 (referred to as P558S) with sequences in the GenBank and GeneSeq DNA databases showed that P558S is identical to the prostate-specific transglutaminase gene, which is known to have two forms. The
- 30 full-length sequences for the two forms are provided in SEQ ID NO: 630 and 631, with

the corresponding amino acid sequences being provided in SEQ ID NO: 632 and 633, respectively. The cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO: 631 has a 15 pair base insert, resulting in a 5 amino acid insert in the corresponding amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 633). This insert is not present in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 630.

- 5 Further studies on P768P (SEQ ID NO: 315) led to the identification of the putative full-length open reading frame (ORF). The cDNA sequence of the ORF with stop codon is provided in SEQ ID NO: 764. The cDNA sequence of the ORF without stop codon is provided in SEQ ID NO: 765, with the corresponding amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 766. This sequence was found to show 86%
10 identity to a rat calcium transporter protein, indicating that P768P may represent a human calcium transporter protein. The locations of transmembrane domains within P768P were predicted using the PSORT II computer algorithm. Six transmembrane domains were predicted at amino acid positions 118-134, 172-188, 211-227, 230-246, 282-298 and 348-364. The amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 767-772 represent
15 amino acids 1-134, 135-188, 189-227, 228-246, 247-298 and 299-511 of P768P, respectively.

EXAMPLE 4

SYNTHESIS OF POLYPEPTIDES

20

- Polypeptides may be synthesized on a Perkin Elmer/Applied Biosystems 430A peptide synthesizer using Fmoc chemistry with HPTU (O-Benzotriazole-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate) activation. A Gly-Cys-Gly sequence may be attached to the amino terminus of the peptide to provide a method of
25 conjugation, binding to an immobilized surface, or labeling of the peptide. Cleavage of the peptides from the solid support may be carried out using the following cleavage mixture: trifluoroacetic acid:ethanedithiol:thioanisole:water:phenol (40:1:2:2:3). After cleaving for 2 hours, the peptides may be precipitated in cold methyl-t-butyl-ether. The peptide pellets may then be dissolved in water containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid
30 (TFA) and lyophilized prior to purification by C18 reverse phase HPLC. A gradient of

0%-60% acetonitrile (containing 0.1% TFA) in water (containing 0.1% TFA) may be used to elute the peptides. Following lyophilization of the pure fractions, the peptides may be characterized using electrospray or other types of mass spectrometry and by amino acid analysis.

5

EXAMPLE 5

FURTHER ISOLATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC POLYPEPTIDES BY PCR-BASED SUBTRACTION

10 A cDNA library generated from prostate primary tumor mRNA as described above was subtracted with cDNA from normal prostate. The subtraction was performed using a PCR-based protocol (Clontech), which was modified to generate larger fragments. Within this protocol, tester and driver double stranded cDNA were separately digested with five restriction enzymes that recognize six-nucleotide
15 restriction sites (MluI, MscI, PvuII, SalI and StuI): This digestion resulted in an average cDNA size of 600 bp, rather than the average size of 300 bp that results from digestion with RsaI according to the Clontech protocol. This modification did not affect the subtraction efficiency. Two tester populations were then created with different adapters, and the driver library remained without adapters.

20 The tester and driver libraries were then hybridized using excess driver cDNA. In the first hybridization step, driver was separately hybridized with each of the two tester cDNA populations. This resulted in populations of (a) unhybridized tester cDNAs, (b) tester cDNAs hybridized to other tester cDNAs, (c) tester cDNAs hybridized to driver cDNAs and (d) unhybridized driver cDNAs. The two separate
25 hybridization reactions were then combined, and rehybridized in the presence of additional denatured driver cDNA. Following this second hybridization, in addition to populations (a) through (d), a fifth population (e) was generated in which tester cDNA with one adapter hybridized to tester cDNA with the second adapter. Accordingly, the second hybridization step resulted in enrichment of differentially expressed sequences
30 which could be used as templates for PCR amplification with adaptor-specific primers.

The ends were then filled in, and PCR amplification was performed using adaptor-specific primers. Only population (e), which contained tester cDNA that did not hybridize to driver cDNA, was amplified exponentially. A second PCR amplification step was then performed, to reduce background and further enrich differentially expressed sequences.

This PCR-based subtraction technique normalizes differentially expressed cDNAs so that rare transcripts that are overexpressed in prostate tumor tissue may be recoverable. Such transcripts would be difficult to recover by traditional subtraction methods.

In addition to genes known to be overexpressed in prostate tumor, seventy-seven further clones were identified. Sequences of these partial cDNAs are provided in SEQ ID NO: 29 to 305. Most of these clones had no significant homology to database sequences. Exceptions were JPTPN23 (SEQ ID NO: 231; similarity to pig valosin-containing protein), JPTPN30 (SEQ ID NO: 234; similarity to rat mRNA for proteasome subunit), JPTPN45 (SEQ ID NO: 243; similarity to rat *norvegicus* cytosolic NADP-dependent isocitrate dehydrogenase), JPTPN46 (SEQ ID NO: 244; similarity to human subclone H8 4 d4 DNA sequence), JP1D6 (SEQ ID NO: 265; similarity to *G. gallus* dynein light chain-A), JP8D6 (SEQ ID NO: 288; similarity to human BAC clone RG016J04), JP8F5 (SEQ ID NO: 289; similarity to human subclone H8 3 b5 DNA sequence), and JP8E9 (SEQ ID NO: 299; similarity to human Alu sequence).

Additional studies using the PCR-based subtraction library consisting of a prostate tumor pool subtracted against a normal prostate pool (referred to as PT-PN PCR subtraction) yielded three additional clones. Comparison of the cDNA sequences of these clones with the most recent release of GenBank revealed no significant homologies to the two clones referred to as P715P and P767P (SEQ ID NO: 312 and 314). The remaining clone was found to show some homology to the known gene KIAA0056 (SEQ ID NO: 318). Using microarray analysis to measure mRNA expression levels in various tissues, all three clones were found to be over-expressed in prostate tumors and BPH tissues. Specifically, clone P715P was over-expressed in most prostate tumors and BPH tissues by a factor of three or greater, with elevated expression

seen in the majority of normal prostate samples and in fetal tissue, but negative to low expression in all other normal tissues. Clone P767P was over-expressed in several prostate tumors and BPH tissues, with moderate expression levels in half of the normal prostate samples, and background to low expression in all other normal tissues tested.

- 5 Further analysis, by microarray as described above, of the PT-PN PCR subtraction library and of a DNA subtraction library containing cDNA from prostate tumor subtracted with a pool of normal tissue cDNAs, led to the isolation of 27 additional clones (SEQ ID NO: 340-365 and 381) which were determined to be over-expressed in prostate tumor. The clones of SEQ ID NO: 341, 342, 345, 347, 348, 349,
10 351, 355-359, 361, 362 and 364 were also found to be expressed in normal prostate. Expression of all 26 clones in a variety of normal tissues was found to be low or undetectable, with the exception of P544S (SEQ ID NO: 356) which was found to be expressed in small intestine. Of the 26 clones, 11 (SEQ ID NO: 340-349 and 362) were found to show some homology to previously identified sequences. No significant
15 homologies were found to the clones of SEQ ID NO: 350, 351, 353-361, and 363-365.

- Comparison of the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 362 with sequences in the GenBank and GeneSeq DNA databases showed that this clone (referred to as P788P) is identical to GeneSeq Accession No. X27262, which encodes a protein found in the GeneSeq protein Accession No. Y00931. The full length cDNA sequence of P788P is
20 provided in SEQ ID NO: 634, with the corresponding predicted amino acid being provided in SEQ ID NO: 635. Subsequently, a full-length cDNA sequence for P788P that contains polymorphisms not found in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 634, was cloned multiple times by PCR amplification from cDNA prepared from several RNA templates from three individuals. This determined cDNA sequence of this polymorphic variant of
25 P788P is provided in SEQ ID NO: 636, with the corresponding amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 637. The sequence of SEQ ID NO: 637 differs from that of SEQ ID NO: 635 by six amino acid residues. The P788P protein has 7 potential transmembrane domains at the C-terminal portion and is predicted to be a plasma membrane protein with an extracellular N-terminal region.

Further studies on the clone of SEQ ID NO: 352 (referred to as P790P) led to the isolation of the full-length cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO: 526. The corresponding predicted amino acid is provided in SEQ ID NO: 527. Data from two quantitative PCR experiments indicated that P790P is over-expressed in 11/15 tested prostate tumor samples and is expressed at low levels in spinal cord, with no expression being seen in all other normal samples tested. Data from further PCR experiments and microarray experiments showed over-expression in normal prostate and prostate tumor with little or no expression in other tissues tested. P790P was subsequently found to show significant homology to a previously identified G-protein coupled prostate tissue receptor.

Additional studies on the clone of SEQ ID NO: 354 (referred to as P776P) led to the isolation of an extended cDNA sequence, provided in SEQ ID NO: 569. The determined cDNA sequences of three additional splice variants of P776P are provided in SEQ ID NO: 570-572. The amino acid sequences encoded by two predicted open reading frames (ORFs) contained within SEQ ID NO: 570, one predicted ORF contained within SEQ ID NO: 571, and 11 predicted ORFs contained within SEQ ID NO: 569, are provided in SEQ ID NO: 573-586, respectively. Further studies led to the isolation of the full-length sequence for the clone of SEQ ID NO: 570 (provided in SEQ ID NO: 737). Full-length cloning efforts on the clone of SEQ ID NO: 571 led to the isolation of two sequences (provided in SEQ ID NO: 738 and 739), representing a single clone, that are identical with the exception of a polymorphic insertion/deletion at position 1293. Specifically, the clone of SEQ ID NO: 739 (referred to as clone F1) has a C at position 1293. The clone of SEQ ID NO: 738 (referred to as clone F2) has a single base pair deletion at position 1293. The predicted amino acid sequences encoded by 5 open reading frames located within SEQ ID NO: 737 are provided in SEQ ID NO: 740-744, with the predicted amino acid sequences encoded by the clone of SEQ ID NO: 738 and 739 being provided in SEQ ID NO: 745-750.

Comparison of the cDNA sequences for the clones P767P (SEQ ID NO: 314) and P777P (SEQ ID NO: 350) with sequences in the GenBank human EST database showed that the two clones matched many EST sequences in common,

suggesting that P767P and P777P may represent the same gene. A DNA consensus sequence derived from a DNA sequence alignment of P767P, P777P and multiple EST clones is provided in SEQ ID NO: 587. The amino acid sequences encoded by three putative ORFs located within SEQ ID NO: 587 are provided in SEQ ID NO: 588-590.

- 5 The clone of SEQ ID NO: 342 (referred to as P789P) was found to show homology to a previously identified gene. The full length cDNA sequence for P789P and the corresponding amino acid sequence are provided in SEQ ID NO: 735 and 736, respectively.

10

EXAMPLE 6

PEPTIDE PRIMING OF MICE AND PROPAGATION OF CTL LINES

6.1. This Example illustrates the preparation of a CTL cell line specific for cells expressing the P502S gene.

- 15 Mice expressing the transgene for human HLA A2Kb (provided by Dr L. Sherman, The Scripps Research Institute, La Jolla, CA) were immunized with P2S#12 peptide (VLGWVAEL; SEQ ID NO: 306), which is derived from the P502S gene (also referred to herein as J1-17, SEQ ID NO: 8), as described by Theobald et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 92:11993-11997, 1995 with the following modifications. Mice were
- 20 immunized with 100 μ g of P2S#12 and 120 μ g of an I-A^b binding peptide derived from hepatitis B Virus protein emulsified in incomplete Freund's adjuvant. Three weeks later these mice were sacrificed and using a nylon mesh single cell suspensions prepared. Cells were then resuspended at 6×10^6 cells/ml in complete media (RPMI-1640; Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) containing 10% FCS, 2mM Glutamine (Gibco BRL), sodium
- 25 pyruvate (Gibco BRL), non-essential amino acids (Gibco BRL), 2×10^{-5} M 2-mercaptoethanol, 50U/ml penicillin and streptomycin, and cultured in the presence of irradiated (3000 rads) P2S#12-pulsed (5mg/ml P2S#12 and 10mg/ml β 2-microglobulin) LPS blasts (A2 transgenic spleens cells cultured in the presence of 7 μ g/ml dextran sulfate and 25 μ g/ml LPS for 3 days). Six days later, cells (5×10^5 /ml) were
- 30 restimulated with 2.5×10^6 /ml peptide pulsed irradiated (20,000 rads) EL4A2Kb cells

(Sherman et al, *Science* 258:815-818, 1992) and 3×10^6 /ml A2 transgenic spleen feeder cells. Cells were cultured in the presence of 20U/ml IL-2. Cells continued to be restimulated on a weekly basis as described, in preparation for cloning the line.

- P2S#12 line was cloned by limiting dilution analysis with peptide pulsed
- 5 EL4 A2Kb tumor cells (1×10^4 cells/ well) as stimulators and A2 transgenic spleen cells as feeders (5×10^5 cells/ well) grown in the presence of 30U/ml IL-2. On day 14, cells were restimulated as before. On day 21, clones that were growing were isolated and maintained in culture. Several of these clones demonstrated significantly higher reactivity (lysis) against human fibroblasts (HLA A2Kb expressing) transduced with
- 10 P502S than against control fibroblasts. An example is presented in Figure 1.

This data indicates that P2S #12 represents a naturally processed epitope of the P502S protein that is expressed in the context of the human HLA A2Kb molecule.

- 15 6.2. This Example illustrates the preparation of murine CTL lines and CTL clones specific for cells expressing the P501S gene.

- This series of experiments were performed similarly to that described above. Mice were immunized with the P1S#10 peptide (SEQ ID NO: 337), which is
- 20 derived from the P501S gene (also referred to herein as L1-12, SEQ ID NO: 110). The P1S#10 peptide was derived by analysis of the predicted polypeptide sequence for P501S for potential HLA-A2 binding sequences as defined by published HLA-A2 binding motifs (Parker, KC, *et al*, *J. Immunol.*, 152:163, 1994). P1S#10 peptide was synthesized as described in Example 4, and empirically tested for HLA-A2 binding
- 25 using a T cell based competition assay. Predicted A2 binding peptides were tested for their ability to compete HLA-A2 specific peptide presentation to an HLA-A2 restricted CTL clone (D150M58), which is specific for the HLA-A2 binding influenza matrix peptide fluM58. D150M58 CTL secretes TNF in response to self-presentation of peptide fluM58. In the competition assay, test peptides at 100-200 μ g/ml were added to
- 30 cultures of D150M58 CTL in order to bind HLA-A2 on the CTL. After thirty minutes,

CTL cultured with test peptides, or control peptides, were tested for their antigen dose response to the fluM58 peptide in a standard TNF bioassay. As shown in Figure 3, peptide P1S#10 competes HLA-A2 restricted presentation of fluM58, demonstrating that peptide P1S#10 binds HLA-A2.

- 5 Mice expressing the transgene for human HLA A2Kb were immunized as described by Theobald et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 92:11993-11997, 1995) with the following modifications. Mice were immunized with 62.5 μ g of P1S #10 and 120 μ g of an I-A^b binding peptide derived from Hepatitis B Virus protein emulsified in incomplete Freund's adjuvant. Three weeks later these mice were sacrificed and single
10 cell suspensions prepared using a nylon mesh. Cells were then resuspended at 6×10^6 cells/ml in complete media (as described above) and cultured in the presence of irradiated (3000 rads) P1S#10-pulsed (2 μ g/ml P1S#10 and 10mg/ml β 2-microglobulin) LPS blasts (A2 transgenic spleens cells cultured in the presence of 7 μ g/ml dextran sulfate and 25 μ g/ml LPS for 3 days). Six days later cells (5×10^5 /ml) were restimulated
15 with 2.5×10^6 /ml peptide-pulsed irradiated (20,000 rads) EL4A2Kb cells, as described above, and 3×10^6 /ml A2 transgenic spleen feeder cells. Cells were cultured in the presence of 20 U/ml IL-2. Cells were restimulated on a weekly basis in preparation for cloning. After three rounds of *in vitro* stimulations, one line was generated that recognized P1S#10-pulsed Jurkat A2Kb targets and P501S-transduced Jurkat targets as
20 shown in Figure 4.

- A P1S#10-specific CTL line was cloned by limiting dilution analysis with peptide pulsed EL4 A2Kb tumor cells (1×10^4 cells/ well) as stimulators and A2 transgenic spleen cells as feeders (5×10^5 cells/ well) grown in the presence of 30U/ml IL-2. On day 14, cells were restimulated as before. On day 21, viable clones were
25 isolated and maintained in culture. As shown in Figure 5, five of these clones demonstrated specific cytolytic reactivity against P501S-transduced Jurkat A2Kb targets. This data indicates that P1S#10 represents a naturally processed epitope of the P501S protein that is expressed in the context of the human HLA-A2.1 molecule.

EXAMPLE 7

PRIMING OF CTL *IN VIVO* USING NAKED DNA IMMUNIZATION

WITH A PROSTATE ANTIGEN

The prostate-specific antigen L1-12, as described above, is also referred
5 to as P501S. HLA A2Kb Tg mice (provided by Dr L. Sherman, The Scripps Research
Institute, La Jolla, CA) were immunized with 100 μ g P501S in the vector VR1012
either intramuscularly or intradermally. The mice were immunized three times, with a
two week interval between immunizations. Two weeks after the last immunization,
immune spleen cells were cultured with Jurkat A2Kb-P501S transduced stimulator
10 cells. CTL lines were stimulated weekly. After two weeks of *in vitro* stimulation, CTL
activity was assessed against P501S transduced targets. Two out of 8 mice developed
strong anti-P501S CTL responses. These results demonstrate that P501S contains at
least one naturally processed HLA-A2-restricted CTL epitope.

15

EXAMPLE 8

ABILITY OF HUMAN T CELLS TO RECOGNIZE PROSTATE-SPECIFIC POLYPEPTIDES

This Example illustrates the ability of T cells specific for a prostate
tumor polypeptide to recognize human tumor.

20 Human CD8⁺ T cells were primed *in vitro* to the P2S-12 peptide (SEQ
ID NO: 306) derived from P502S (also referred to as J1-17) using dendritic cells
according to the protocol of Van Tsai et al. (*Critical Reviews in Immunology* 18:65-75,
1998). The resulting CD8⁺ T cell microcultures were tested for their ability to
recognize the P2S-12 peptide presented by autologous fibroblasts or fibroblasts which
25 were transduced to express the P502S gene in a γ -interferon ELISPOT assay (see
Lalvani et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 186:859-865, 1997). Briefly, titrating numbers of T cells
were assayed in duplicate on 10⁴ fibroblasts in the presence of 3 μ g/ml human β_2 -
microglobulin and 1 μ g/ml P2S-12 peptide or control E75 peptide. In addition, T cells
were simultaneously assayed on autologous fibroblasts transduced with the P502S gene
30 or as a control, fibroblasts transduced with HER-2/*neu*. Prior to the assay, the

fibroblasts were treated with 10 ng/ml γ -interferon for 48 hours to upregulate class I MHC expression. One of the microcultures (#5) demonstrated strong recognition of both peptide pulsed fibroblasts as well as transduced fibroblasts in a γ -interferon ELISPOT assay. Figure 2A demonstrates that there was a strong increase in the number of γ -interferon spots with increasing numbers of T cells on fibroblasts pulsed with the P2S-12 peptide (solid bars) but not with the control E75 peptide (open bars). This shows the ability of these T cells to specifically recognize the P2S-12 peptide. As shown in Figure 2B, this microculture also demonstrated an increase in the number of γ -interferon spots with increasing numbers of T cells on fibroblasts transduced to express the P502S gene but not the HER-2/*neu* gene. These results provide additional confirmatory evidence that the P2S-12 peptide is a naturally processed epitope of the P502S protein. Furthermore, this also demonstrates that there exists in the human T cell repertoire, high affinity T cells which are capable of recognizing this epitope. These T cells should also be capable of recognizing human tumors which express the P502S gene.

EXAMPLE 9

ELICITATION OF PROSTATE ANTIGEN-SPECIFIC CTL RESPONSES IN HUMAN BLOOD

20

This Example illustrates the ability of a prostate-specific antigen to elicit a CTL response in blood of normal humans.

Autologous dendritic cells (DC) were differentiated from monocyte cultures derived from PBMC of normal donors by growth for five days in RPMI medium containing 10% human serum, 50 ng/ml GM-CSF and 30 ng/ml IL-4. Following culture, DC were infected overnight with recombinant P501S-expressing vaccinia virus at an M.O.I. of 5 and matured for 8 hours by the addition of 2 micrograms/ml CD40 ligand. Virus was inactivated by UV irradiation, CD8⁺ cells were isolated by positive selection using magnetic beads, and priming cultures were initiated in 24-well plates. Following five stimulation cycles using autologous fibroblasts

retrovirally transduced to express P501S and CD80, CD8+ lines were identified that specifically produced interferon-gamma when stimulated with autologous P501S-transduced fibroblasts. The P501S-specific activity of cell line 3A-1 could be maintained following additional stimulation cycles on autologous B-LCL transduced with P501S. Line 3A-1 was shown to specifically recognize autologous B-LCL transduced to express P501S, but not EGFP-transduced autologous B-LCL, as measured by cytotoxicity assays (^{51}Cr release) and interferon-gamma production (Interferon-gamma Elispot; see above and Lalvani et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 186:859-865, 1997). The results of these assays are presented in Figures 6A and 6B.

EXAMPLE 10

IDENTIFICATION OF A NATURALLY PROCESSED CTL EPIOTOPE CONTAINED WITHIN THE PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN P703P

The 9-mer peptide p5 (SEQ ID NO: 338) was derived from the P703P antigen (also referred to as P20). The p5 peptide is immunogenic in human HLA-A2 donors and is a naturally processed epitope. Antigen specific human CD8+ T cells can be primed following repeated *in vitro* stimulations with monocytes pulsed with p5 peptide. These CTL specifically recognize p5-pulsed and P703P-transduced target cells in both ELISPOT (as described above) and chromium release assays. Additionally, immunization of HLA-A2Kb transgenic mice with p5 leads to the generation of CTL lines which recognize a variety of HLA-A2Kb or HLA-A2 transduced target cells expressing P703P.

Initial studies demonstrating that p5 is a naturally processed epitope were done using HLA-A2Kb transgenic mice. HLA-A2Kb transgenic mice were immunized subcutaneously in the footpad with 100 μg of p5 peptide together with 140 μg of hepatitis B virus core peptide (a Th peptide) in Freund's incomplete adjuvant. Three weeks post immunization, spleen cells from immunized mice were stimulated *in vitro* with peptide-pulsed LPS blasts. CTL activity was assessed by chromium release assay five days after primary *in vitro* stimulation. Retrovirally transduced cells expressing the

control antigen P703P and HLA-A2Kb were used as targets. CTL lines that specifically recognized both p5-pulsed targets as well as P703P-expressing targets were identified.

- Human *in vitro* priming experiments demonstrated that the p5 peptide is immunogenic in humans. Dendritic cells (DC) were differentiated from monocyte cultures derived from PBMC of normal human donors by culturing for five days in RPMI medium containing 10% human serum, 50 ng/ml human GM-CSF and 30 ng/ml human IL-4. Following culture, the DC were pulsed with 1 ug/ml p5 peptide and cultured with CD8+ T cell enriched PBMC. CTL lines were restimulated on a weekly basis with p5-pulsed monocytes. Five to six weeks after initiation of the CTL cultures, CTL recognition of p5-pulsed target cells was demonstrated. CTL were additionally shown to recognize human cells transduced to express P703P, demonstrating that p5 is a naturally processed epitope.

- Studies identifying a further peptide epitope (referred to as peptide 4) derived from the prostate tumor-specific antigen P703P that is capable of being recognized by CD4 T cells on the surface of cells in the context of HLA class II molecules were carried out as follows. The amino acid sequence for peptide 4 is provided in SEQ ID NO: 638, with the corresponding cDNA sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 639.

- Twenty 15-mer peptides overlapping by 10 amino acids and derived from the carboxy-terminal fragment of P703P were generated using standard procedures. Dendritic cells (DC) were derived from PBMC of a normal female donor using GM-CSF and IL-4 by standard protocols. CD4 T cells were generated from the same donor as the DC using MACS beads and negative selection. DC were pulsed overnight with pools of the 15-mer peptides, with each peptide at a final concentration of 0.25 microgram/ml. Pulsed DC were washed and plated at 1×10^4 cells/well of 96-well V-bottom plates and purified CD4 T cells were added at 1×10^5 /well. Cultures were supplemented with 60 ng/ml IL-6 and 10 ng/ml IL-12 and incubated at 37 °C. Cultures were restimulated as above on a weekly basis using DC generated and pulsed as above as antigen presenting cells, supplemented with 5 ng/ml IL-7 and 10 u/ml IL-2. Following 4 *in vitro* stimulation cycles, 96 lines (each line corresponding to one well) were tested for specific proliferation and cytokine production in response to the

stimulating pools with an irrelevant pool of peptides derived from mammaglobin being used as a control.

One line (referred to as 1-F9) was identified from pool #1 that demonstrated specific proliferation (measured by ³H proliferation assays) and cytokine production (measured by interferon-gamma ELISA assays) in response to pool #1 of P703P peptides. This line was further tested for specific recognition of the peptide pool, specific recognition of individual peptides in the pool, and in HLA mismatch analyses to identify the relevant restricting allele. Line 1-F9 was found to specifically proliferate and produce interferon-gamma in response to peptide pool #1, and also to peptide 4 (SEQ ID NO: 638). Peptide 4 corresponds to amino acids 126-140 of SEQ ID NO: 327. Peptide titration experiments were conducted to assess the sensitivity of line 1-F9 for the specific peptide. The line was found to specifically respond to peptide 4 at concentrations as low as 0.25 ng/ml, indicating that the T cells are very sensitive and therefore likely to have high affinity for the epitope.

To determine the HLA restriction of the P703P response, a panel of antigen presenting cells (APC) was generated that was partially matched with the donor used to generate the T cells. The APC were pulsed with the peptide and used in proliferation and cytokine assays together with line 1-F9. APC matched with the donor at HLA-DRB0701 and HLA-DQB02 alleles were able to present the peptide to the T cells, indicating that the P703P-specific response is restricted to one of these alleles.

Antibody blocking assays were utilized to determine if the restricting allele was HLA-DR0701 or HLA-DQ02. The anti-HLA-DR blocking antibody L243 or an irrelevant isotype matched IgG2a were added to T cells and APC cultures pulsed with the peptide RMPTVLQCVNVS VVS (SEQ ID NO: 638) at 250 ng/ml. Standard interferon-gamma and proliferation assays were performed. Whereas the control antibody had no effect on the ability of the T cells to recognize peptide-pulsed APC, in both assays the anti-HLA-DR antibody completely blocked the ability of the T cells to specifically recognize peptide-pulsed APC.

To determine if the peptide epitope RMPTVLQCVNVS VVS (SEQ ID NO: 638) was naturally processed, the ability of line 1-F9 to recognize APC pulsed with recombinant P703P protein was examined. For these experiments a number of

- recombinant P703P sources were utilized; *E. coli*-derived P703P, Pichia-derived P703P and baculovirus-derived P703P. Irrelevant protein controls used were *E. coli*-derived L3E (a lung-specific antigen) and baculovirus-derived mammaglobin. In interferon-gamma ELISA assays, line 1-F9 was able to efficiently recognize both *E. coli* forms of
- 5 P703P as well as Pichia-derived recombinant P703P, while baculovirus-derived P703P was recognized less efficiently. Subsequent Western blot analysis revealed that the *E. coli* and Pichia P703P protein preparations were intact while the baculovirus P703P preparation was approximately 75% degraded. Thus, peptide RMPTVLQCVNVSVVS (SEQ ID NO: 638) from P703P is a naturally processed peptide epitope derived from
- 10 P703P and presented to T cells in the context of HLA-DRB-0701

- In further studies, twenty-four 15-mer peptides overlapping by 10 amino acids and derived from the N-terminal fragment of P703P (corresponding to amino acids 27-154 of SEQ ID NO: 525) were generated by standard procedures and their ability to be recognized by CD4 cells was determined essentially as described above.
- 15 DC were pulsed overnight with pools of the peptides with each peptide at a final concentration of 10 microgram/ml. A large number of individual CD4 T cell lines (65/480) demonstrated significant proliferation and cytokine release (IFN-gamma) in response to the P703P peptide pools but not to a control peptide pool. The CD4 T cell lines which demonstrated specific activity were restimulated on the appropriate pool of
- 20 P703P peptides and reassayed on the individual peptides of each pool as well as a peptide dose titration of the pool of peptides in a IFN-gamma release assay and in a proliferation assay.

- Sixteen immunogenic peptides were recognized by the T cells from the entire set of peptide antigens tested. The amino acid sequences of these peptides are
- 25 provided in SEQ ID NO: 656-671, with the corresponding cDNA sequences being provided in SEQ ID NO: 640-655, respectively. In some cases the peptide reactivity of the T cell line could be mapped to a single peptide, however some could be mapped to more than one peptide in each pool. Those CD4 T cell lines that displayed a representative pattern of recognition from each peptide pool with a reasonable affinity
- 30 for peptide were chosen for further analysis (I-1A, -6A; II-4C, -5E; III-6E, IV-4B, -3F, -9B, -10F, V-5B, -4D, and -10F). These CD4 T cells lines were restimulated on the

appropriate individual peptide and reassayed on autologous DC pulsed with a truncated form of recombinant P703P protein made in *E. coli* (a.a. 96 - 254 of SEQ ID NO: 525), full-length P703P made in the baculovirus expression system, and a fusion between influenza virus NS1 and P703P made in *E. coli*. Of the T cell lines tested, line I-1A
5 recognized specifically the truncated form of P703P (*E. coli*) but no other recombinant form of P703P. This line also recognized the peptide used to elicit the T cells. Line 2-4C recognized the truncated form of P703P (*E. coli*) and the full length form of P703P made in baculovirus, as well as peptide. The remaining T cell lines tested were either peptide-specific only (II-5E, II-6F, IV-4B, IV-3F, IV-9B, IV-10F, V-5B and V-4D) or
10 were non-responsive to any antigen tested (V-10F). These results demonstrate that the peptide sequence RPLLANDMLIKLDE (SEQ ID NO: 671; corresponding to a.a. 110-124 of SEQ ID NO: 525) recognized by the T cell line I-1A, and the peptide sequences SVSESDTIRISISIAS (SEQ ID NO: 668; corresponding to a.a. 125-139 of SEQ ID NO: 525) and ISIASQCPTAGNSCL (SEQ ID NO: 667; corresponding to a.a. 135-149 of
15 SEQ ID NO: 525) recognized by the T cell line II-4C may be naturally processed epitopes of the P703P protein.

EXAMPLE 11

EXPRESSION OF A BREAST TUMOR-DERIVED ANTIGEN

IN PROSTATE

Isolation of the antigen B305D from breast tumor by differential display is described in US Patent Application No. 08/700,014, filed August 20, 1996. Several different splice forms of this antigen were isolated. The determined cDNA sequences
25 for these splice forms are provided in SEQ ID NO: 366-375, with the predicted amino acid sequences corresponding to the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 292, 298 and 301-303 being provided in SEQ ID NO: 299-306, respectively. In further studies, a splice variant of the cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO: 366 was isolated which was found to contain an additional guanine residue at position 884 (SEQ ID NO: 530), leading to a
30 frameshift in the open reading frame. The determined DNA sequence of this ORF is

provided in SEQ ID NO: 531. This frameshift generates a protein sequence (provided in SEQ ID NO: 532) of 293 amino acids that contains the C-terminal domain common to the other isoforms of B305D but that differs in the N-terminal region.

- The expression levels of B305D in a variety of tumor and normal tissues were examined by real time PCR and by Northern analysis. The results indicated that B305D is highly expressed in breast tumor, prostate tumor, normal prostate and normal testes, with expression being low or undetectable in all other tissues examined (colon tumor, lung tumor, ovary tumor, and normal bone marrow, colon, kidney, liver, lung, ovary, skin, small intestine, stomach). Using real-time PCR on a panel of prostate tumors, expression of B305D in prostate tumors was shown to increase with increasing Gleason grade, demonstrating that expression of B305D increases as prostate cancer progresses.

EXAMPLE 12

15 GENERATION OF HUMAN CTL *IN VITRO* USING WHOLE GENE PRIMING AND STIMULATION TECHNIQUES WITH THE PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN P501S

- Using *in vitro* whole-gene priming with P501S-vaccinia infected DC (see, for example, Yee et al, *The Journal of Immunology*, 157(9):4079-86, 1996), human CTL lines were derived that specifically recognize autologous fibroblasts transduced with P501S (also known as L1-12), as determined by interferon- γ ELISPOT analysis as described above. Using a panel of HLA-mismatched B-LCL lines transduced with P501S, these CTL lines were shown to be likely restricted to HLAB class I allele. Specifically, dendritic cells (DC) were differentiated from monocyte cultures derived from PBMC of normal human donors by growing for five days in RPMI medium containing 10% human serum, 50 ng/ml human GM-CSF and 30 ng/ml human IL-4. Following culture, DC were infected overnight with recombinant P501S vaccinia virus at a multiplicity of infection (M.O.I) of five, and matured overnight by the addition of 3 μ g/ml CD40 ligand. Virus was inactivated by UV irradiation. CD8+ T cells were isolated using a magnetic bead system, and priming cultures were initiated

- using standard culture techniques. Cultures were restimulated every 7-10 days using autologous primary fibroblasts retrovirally transduced with P501S and CD80. Following four stimulation cycles, CD8+ T cell lines were identified that specifically produced interferon- γ when stimulated with P501S and CD80-transduced autologous
- 5 fibroblasts. A panel of HLA-mismatched B-LCL lines transduced with P501S were generated to define the restriction allele of the response. By measuring interferon- γ in an ELISPOT assay, the P501S specific response was shown to be likely restricted by HLA B alleles. These results demonstrate that a CD8+ CTL response to P501S can be elicited.
- 10 To identify the epitope(s) recognized, cDNA encoding P501S was fragmented by various restriction digests, and sub-cloned into the retroviral expression vector pBIB-KS. Retroviral supernatants were generated by transfection of the helper packaging line Phoenix-Ampho. Supernatants were then used to transduce Jurkat/A2Kb cells for CTL screening. CTL were screened in IFN- γ ELISPOT
- 15 assays against these A2Kb targets transduced with the "library" of P501S fragments. Initial positive fragments P501S/H3 and P501S/F2 were sequenced and found to encode amino acids 106-553 and amino acids 136-547, respectively, of SEQ ID NO: 113. A truncation of H3 was made to encode amino acid residues 106-351 of SEQ ID NO: 113, which was unable to stimulate the CTL, thus localizing the epitope to amino acid
- 20 residues 351-547. Additional fragments encoding amino acids 1-472 (Fragment A) and amino acids 1-351 (Fragment B) were also constructed. Fragment A but not Fragment B stimulated the CTL thus localizing the epitope to amino acid residues 351-472. Overlapping 20-mer and 18-mer peptides representing this region were tested by pulsing Jurkat/A2Kb cells versus CTL in an IFN- γ assay. Only peptides P501S-369(20)
- 25 and P501S-369(18) stimulated the CTL. Nine-mer and 10-mer peptides representing this region were synthesized and similarly tested. Peptide P501S-370 (SEQ ID NO: 539) was the minimal 9-mer giving a strong response. Peptide P501S-376 (SEQ ID NO: 540) also gave a weak response, suggesting that it might represent a cross-reactive epitope.

In subsequent studies, the ability of primary human B cells transduced with P501S to prime MHC class I-restricted, P501S-specific, autologous CD8 T cells was examined. Primary B cells were derived from PBMC of a homozygous HLA-A2 donor by culture in CD40 ligand and IL-4, transduced at high frequency with recombinant P501S in the vector pBIB, and selected with blastocidin-S. For *in vitro* priming, purified CD8+ T cells were cultured with autologous CD40 ligand + IL-4 derived, P501S-transduced B cells in a 96-well microculture format. These CTL microcultures were re-stimulated with P501S-transduced B cells and then assayed for specificity. Following this initial screen, microcultures with significant signal above background were cloned on autologous EBV-transformed B cells (BLCL), also transduced with P501S. Using IFN-gamma ELISPOT for detection, several of these CD8 T cell clones were found to be specific for P501S, as demonstrated by reactivity to BLCL/P501S but not BLCL transduced with control antigen. It was further demonstrated that the anti-P501S CD8 T cell specificity is HLA-A2-restricted. First, antibody blocking experiments with anti-HLA-A,B,C monoclonal antibody (W6.32), anti-HLA-B,C monoclonal antibody (B1.23.2) and a control monoclonal antibody showed that only the anti-HLA-A,B,C antibody blocked recognition of P501S-expressing autologous BLCL. Secondly, the anti-P501S CTL also recognized an HLA-A2 matched, heterologous BLCL transduced with P501S, but not the corresponding EGFP transduced control BLCL.

A naturally processed, CD8, class I-restricted peptide epitope of P501S was identified as follows. Dendritic Cells (DC) were isolated by Percoll gradient followed by differential adherence, and cultured for 5 days in the presence of RPMI medium containing 1% human serum, 50ng/ml GM-CSF and 30ng/ml IL-4. Following culture, DC were infected for 24 hours with P501S-expressing adenovirus at an MOI of 10 and matured for an additional 24 hours by the addition of 2ug/ml CD40 ligand. CD8 cells were enriched for by the subtraction of CD4+, CD14+ and CD16+ populations from PBMC with magnetic beads. Priming cultures containing 10,000 P501S-expressing DC and 100,000 CD8+ T cells per well were set up in 96-well V-bottom plates with RPMI containing 10% human serum, 5ng/ml IL-12 and 10ng/ml IL-6. Cultures were stimulated every 7 days using autologous fibroblasts retrovirally

- transduced to express P501S and CD80, and were treated with IFN-gamma for 48-72 hours to upregulate MHC Class I expression. 10u/ml IL-2 was added at the time of stimulation and on days 2 and 5 following stimulation. Following 4 stimulation cycles, one P501S-specific CD8+ T cell line (referred to as 2A2) was identified that produced
- 5 IFN-gamma in response to IFN-gamma-treated P501S/CD80 expressing autologous fibroblasts, but not in response to IFN-gamma-treated P703P/CD80 expressing autologous fibroblasts in a γ -IFN Elispot assay. Line 2A2 was cloned in 96-well plates with 0.5 cell/well or 2 cells/well in the presence of 75,000 PBMC/well, 10,000 B-LCL/well, 30ng/ml OKT3 and 50u/ml IL-2. Twelve clones were isolated that showed
- 10 strong P501S specificity in response to transduced fibroblasts.

- Fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS) analysis was performed on P501S-specific clones using CD3-, CD4- and CD8-specific antibodies conjugated to PercP, FITC and PE respectively. Consistent with the use of CD8 enriched T cells in the priming cultures, P5401S-specific clones were determined to be CD3+, CD8+ and
- 15 CD4-.

- To identify the relevant P501S epitope recognized by P501S specific CTL, pools of 18-20 mer or 30-mer peptides that spanned the majority of the amino acid sequence of P501S were loaded onto autologous B-LCL and tested in γ -IFN Elispot assays for the ability to stimulate two P501S-specific CTL clones, referred to as 4E5
- 20 and 4E7. One pool, composed of five 18-20 mer peptides that spanned amino acids 411-486 of P501S (SEQ ID NO: 113), was found to be recognized by both P501S-specific clones. To identify the specific 18-20 mer peptide recognized by the clones, each of the 18-20 mer peptides that comprised the positive pool were tested individually in γ -IFN Elispot assays for the ability to stimulate the two P501S-specific CTL clones, 4E5 and
- 25 4E7. Both 4E5 and 4E7 specifically recognized one 20-mer peptide (SEQ ID NO: 710; cDNA sequence provided in SEQ ID NO: 711) that spanned amino acids 453-472 of P501S. Since the minimal epitope recognized by CD8+ T cells is almost always either a 9 or 10-mer peptide sequence, 10-mer peptides that spanned the entire sequence of SEQ ID NO: 710 were synthesized that differed by 1 amino acid. Each of these 10-mer
- 30 peptides was tested for the ability to stimulate two P501S-specific clones, (referred to as 1D5 and 1E12). One 10-mer peptide (SEQ ID NO: 712; cDNA sequence provided in

- SEQ ID NO: 713) was identified that specifically stimulated the P501S-specific clones. This epitope spans amino acids 463-472 of P501S. This sequence defines a minimal 10-mer epitope from P501S that can be naturally processed and to which CTL responses can be identified in normal PBMC. Thus, this epitope is a candidate for use as a vaccine moiety, and as a therapeutic and/or diagnostic reagent for prostate cancer.

- To identify the class I restriction element for the P501S-derived sequence of SEQ ID NO: 712, HLA blocking and mismatch analyses were performed. In γ -IFN Elispot assays, the specific response of clones 4A7 and 4E5 to P501S-transduced autologous fibroblasts was blocked by pre-incubation with 25ug/ml W6/32 (pan-Class I blocking antibody) and B1.23.2 (HLA-B/C blocking antibody). These results demonstrate that the SEQ ID NO: 712-specific response is restricted to an HLA-B or HLA-C allele.

- For the HLA mismatch analysis, autologous B-LCL (HLA-A1,A2,B8,B51, Cw1, Cw7) and heterologous B-LCL (HLA-A2,A3,B18,B51,Cw5,Cw14) that share the HLAB51 allele were pulsed for one hour with 20ug/ml of peptide of SEQ ID NO: 712, washed, and tested in γ -IFN Elispot assays for the ability to stimulate clones 4A7 and 4E5. Antibody blocking assays with the B1.23.2 (HLA-B/C blocking antibody) were also performed. SEQ ID NO: 712-specific response was detected using both the autologous (D326) and heterologous (D107) B-LCL, and furthermore the responses were blocked by pre-incubation with 25ug/ml of B1.23.2 HLA-B/C blocking antibody. Together these results demonstrate that the P501S-specific response to the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 712 is restricted to the HLA-B51 class I allele. Molecular cloning and sequence analysis of the HLA-B51 allele from D3326 revealed that the HLA-B51 subtype of D326 is HLA-B51011.

- Based on the 10-mer P501S-derived epitope of SEQ ID NO: 712, two 9-mers with the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 714 and 715 were synthesized and tested in Elispot assays for the ability to stimulate two P501S-specific CTL clones derived from line 2A2. The 10-mer peptide of SEQ ID NO: 712, as well as the 9-mer peptide of SEQ ID NO: 715, but not the 9-mer peptide of SEQ ID NO: 714, were capable of stimulating the P501S-specific CTL to produce IFN-gamma. These results demonstrate that the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 715 is a 9-mer P501S-derived epitope recognized by P501S-

specific CTL. The DNA sequence encoding the epitope of SEQ ID NO: 715 is provided in SEQ ID NO: 716.

To identify the class I restricting allele for the P501S-derived peptide of SEQ ID NO: 712 and 715 specific response, each of the HLA B and C alleles were
5 cloned from the donor used in the *in vitro* priming experiment. Sequence analysis indicated that the relevant alleles were HLA-B8, HLA-B51, HLA-Cw01 and HLA-Cw07. Each of these alleles were subcloned into an expression vector and co-transfected together with the P501S gene into VA-13 cells. Transfected VA-13 cells were then tested for the ability to specifically stimulate the P501S-specific CTL in
10 ELISPOT assays. VA-13 cells transfected with P501S and HLA-B51 were capable of stimulating the P501S-specific CTL to secrete gamma-IFN. VA-13 cells transfected with HLA-B51 alone or P501S + the other HLA-alleles were not capable of stimulating the P501S-specific CTL. These results demonstrate that the restricting allele for the P501S-specific response is the HLAB51 allele. Sequence analysis revealed that the
15 subtype of the relevant restricting allele is HLA-B51011.

To determine if the P501S-specific CTL could recognize prostate tumor cells that express P501S, the P501S-positive lines LnCAP and CRL2422 (both expressing "moderate" amounts of P501S mRNA and protein), and PC-3 (expressing low amounts of P501S mRNA and protein), plus the P501S-negative cell line DU-145
20 were retrovirally transduced with the HLA-B51011 allele that was cloned from the donor used to generate the P501S-specific CTL. HLA-B51011- or EGFP-transduced and selected tumor cells were treated with gamma-interferon and androgen (to upregulate stimulatory functions and P501S, respectively) and used in gamma-interferon Elispot assays with the P501S-specific CTL clones 4E5 and 4E7. Untreated
25 cells were used as a control.

Both 4E5 and 4E7 efficiently and specifically recognized LnCAP and CRL2422 cells that were transduced with the HLA-B51011 allele, but not the same cell lines transduced with EGFP. Additionally, both CTL clones specifically recognized PC-3 cells transduced with HLA-B51011, but not the P501S-negative tumor cell line
30 DU-145. Treatment with gamma-interferon or androgen did not enhance the ability of CTL to recognize tumor cells. These results demonstrate that P501S-specific CTL,

generated by *in vitro* whole gene priming, specifically and efficiently recognize prostate tumor cell lines that express P501S.

A naturally processed CD4 epitope of P501S was identified as follows.

- CD4 cells specific for P501S were prepared as described above. A series
- 5 of 16 overlapping peptides were synthesized that spanned approximately 50% of the amino terminal portion of the P501S gene (amino acids 1- 325 of SEQ ID NO: 113). For priming, peptides were combined into pools of 4 peptides, pulsed at 4 μ g/ml onto dendritic cells (DC) for 24 hours, with TNF-alpha. DC were then washed and mixed with negatively selected CD4+ T cells in 96 well U-bottom plates. Cultures were re-
- 10 stimulated weekly on fresh DC loaded with peptide pools. Following a total of 4 stimulation cycles, cells were rested for an additional week and tested for specificity to APC pulsed with peptide pools using γ -IFN ELISA and proliferation assays. For these assays, adherent monocytes loaded with either the relevant peptide pool at 4ug/ml or an irrelevant peptide at μ g/ml were used as APC. T cell lines that demonstrated either
- 15 specific cytokine secretion or proliferation were then tested for recognition of individual peptides that were present in the pool. T cell lines could be identified from pools A and B that recognized individual peptides from these pools.

From pool A, lines AD9 and AE10 specifically recognized peptide 1 (SEQ ID NO: 719), and line AF5 recognized peptide 39 (SEQ ID NO: 718). From pool B, line BC6 could be identified that recognized peptide 58 (SEQ ID NO: 717). Each of these lines were stimulated on the specific peptide and tested for specific recognition of the peptide in a titration assay as well as cell lysates generated by infection of HEK 293 cells with adenovirus expressing either P501S or an irrelevant antigen. For these assays, APC-adherent monocytes were pulsed with either 10, 1, or 0.1 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ individual P501S peptides, and DC were pulsed overnight with a 1:5 dilution of adenovirally infected cell lysates. Lines AD9, AE10 and AF5 retained significant recognition of the relevant P501S-derived peptides even at 0.1 mg/ml. Furthermore, line AD9 demonstrated significant (8.1 fold stimulation index) specific activity for lysates from adenovirus-P501S infected cells. These results demonstrate that high affinity CD4 T cell lines can be generated toward P501S-derived epitopes, and that at least a subset of these T cells specific for the P501S derived sequence of SEQ ID NO: 719 are specific for an epitope that is naturally processed by human cells. The DNA sequences encoding the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 717-719 are provided in SEQ ID NO: 720-722, respectively.

To further characterize the P501S-specific activity of AD9, the line was cloned using anti-CD3. Three clones, referred to as 1A1, 1A9 and 1F5, were identified that were specific for the P501S-1 peptide (SEQ ID NO: 719). To determine the HLA restriction allele for the P501S-specific response, each of these clones was tested in class II antibody blocking and HLA mismatch assays using proliferation and gamma-interferon assays. In antibody blocking assays and measuring gamma-interferon production using ELISA assays, the ability of all three clones to recognize peptide pulsed APC was specifically blocked by co-incubation with either a pan-class II blocking antibody or a HLA-DR blocking antibody, but not with a HLA-DQ or an irrelevant antibody. Proliferation assays performed simultaneously with the same cells confirmed these results. These data indicate that the P501S-specific response of the clones is restricted by an HLA-DR allele. Further studies demonstrated that the restricting allele for the P501S-specific response is HLA-DRB1501.

EXAMPLE 13
IDENTIFICATION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGENS
BY MICROARRAY ANALYSIS

5 This Example describes the isolation of certain prostate-specific polypeptides from a prostate tumor cDNA library.

 A human prostate tumor cDNA expression library as described above was screened using microarray analysis to identify clones that display at least a three fold over-expression in prostate tumor and/or normal prostate tissue, as compared to
10 non-prostate normal tissues (not including testis). 372 clones were identified, and 319 were successfully sequenced. Table I presents a summary of these clones, which are shown in SEQ ID NOs:385-400. Of these sequences SEQ ID NOs:386, 389, 390 and 392 correspond to novel genes, and SEQ ID NOs: 393 and 396 correspond to previously identified sequences. The others (SEQ ID NOs:385, 387, 388, 391, 394, 395 and 397-
15 400) correspond to known sequences, as shown in Table I.

Table I
Summary of Prostate Tumor Antigens

Known Genes	Previously Identified Genes	Novel Genes
T-cell gamma chain	P504S	23379 (SEQ ID NO:38)
Kallikrein	P1000C	23399 (SEQ ID NO:39)
Vector	P501S	23320 (SEQ ID NO:38)
CGI-82 protein mRNA (23319; SEQ ID NO:385)	P503S	23381 (SEQ ID NO:390)
PSA	P510S	
Ald. 6 Dehyd.	P784P	
L-iditol-2 dehydrogenase (23376; SEQ ID NO:388)	P502S	
Ets transcription factor PDEF (22672; SEQ ID NO:398)	P706P	
hTGR (22678; SEQ ID NO:399)	19142.2, bangur.seq (22621; SEQ ID NO:396)	
KIAA0295(22685; SEQ ID NO:400)	5566.1 Wang (23404; SEQ ID NO:393)	
Prostatic Acid Phosphatase(22655; SEQ ID NO:397)	P712P	
transglutaminase (22611; SEQ ID NO:395)	P778P	
HDLBP (23508; SEQ ID NO:394)		
CGI-69 Protein(23367; SEQ ID NO:387)		
KIAA0122(23383; SEQ ID NO:391)		
TEEG		

CGI-82 showed 4.06 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 43% of prostate tumors, 25% normal prostate, not detected in other normal tissues tested. L-iditol-2 dehydrogenase showed 4.94 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to

5 other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 90% of prostate tumors, 100% of normal prostate, and not detected in other normal tissues tested. Ets transcription factor PDEF showed 5.55 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 47% prostate tumors, 25% normal prostate and not detected in other normal tissues tested. hTGR1 showed 9.11 fold over-expression in

10 prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 63% of prostate tumors and is not detected in normal tissues tested including normal prostate. KIAA0295 showed 5.59 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 47% of prostate tumors, low to undetectable in normal tissues tested including normal prostate tissues. Prostatic acid

15 phosphatase showed 9.14 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 67% of prostate tumors, 50% of normal prostate, and not detected in other normal tissues tested. Transglutaminase showed 14.84 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 30% of prostate tumors, 50% of normal prostate, and is

20 not detected in other normal tissues tested. High density lipoprotein binding protein (HDLBP) showed 28.06 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 97% of prostate tumors, 75% of normal prostate, and is undetectable in all other normal tissues tested. CGI-69 showed 3.56 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It is

25 a low abundant gene, detected in more than 90% of prostate tumors, and in 75% normal prostate tissues. The expression of this gene in normal tissues was very low. KIAA0122 showed 4.24 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 57% of prostate tumors, it was undetectable in all normal tissues tested including normal prostate tissues. 19142.2

30 bangur showed 23.25 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other

normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 97% of prostate tumors and 100% of normal prostate. It was undetectable in other normal tissues tested. .5566.1 Wang showed 3.31 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 97% of prostate tumors, 75% normal prostate and was also over-expressed in normal bone marrow, pancreas, and activated PBMC. Novel clone 23379 (also referred to as P553S) showed 4.86 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was detectable in 97% of prostate tumors and 75% normal prostate and is undetectable in all other normal tissues tested. Novel clone 23399 showed 4.09 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was over-expressed in 27% of prostate tumors and was undetectable in all normal tissues tested including normal prostate tissues. Novel clone 23320 showed 3.15 fold over-expression in prostate tissues as compared to other normal tissues tested. It was detectable in all prostate tumors and 50% of normal prostate tissues. It was also expressed in normal colon and trachea. Other normal tissues do not express this gene at high level.

Subsequent full-length cloning studies on P553S, using standard techniques, revealed that this clone is an incomplete spliced form of P501S. The determined cDNA sequences for four splice variants of P553S are provided in SEQ ID NO: 623-626. An amino acid sequence encoded by SEQ ID NO: 626 is provided in SEQ ID NO: 627. The cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO: 623 was found to contain two open reading frames (ORFs). The amino acid sequences encoded by these two ORFs are provided in SEQ ID NO: 628 and 629.

EXAMPLE 14

IDENTIFICATION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGENS BY ELECTRONIC SUBTRACTION

This Example describes the use of an electronic subtraction technique to identify prostate-specific antigens.

Potential prostate-specific genes present in the GenBank human EST database were identified by electronic subtraction (similar to that described by Vasmatizis et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 95:300-304, 1998). The sequences of EST clones (43,482) derived from various prostate libraries were obtained from the GenBank public human EST database. Each prostate EST sequence was used as a query sequence in a BLASTN (National Center for Biotechnology Information) search against the human EST database. All matches considered identical (length of matching sequence >100 base pairs, density of identical matches over this region > 70%) were grouped (aligned) together in a cluster. Clusters containing more than 200 ESTs were discarded since they probably represented repetitive elements or highly expressed genes such as those for ribosomal proteins. If two or more clusters shared common ESTs, those clusters were grouped together into a "supercluster," resulting in 4,345 prostate superclusters.

Records for the 479 human cDNA libraries represented in the GenBank release were downloaded to create a database of these cDNA library records. These 479 cDNA libraries were grouped into three groups: Plus (normal prostate and prostate tumor libraries, and breast cell line libraries, in which expression was desired), Minus (libraries from other normal adult tissues, in which expression was not desirable), and Other (libraries from fetal tissue, infant tissue, tissues found only in women, non-prostate tumors and cell lines other than prostate cell lines, in which expression was considered to be irrelevant). A summary of these library groups is presented in Table II.

Table II
Prostate cDNA Libraries and ESTs

Library	# of Libraries	# of ESTs
Plus	25	43,482
Normal	11	18,875
Tumor	11	21,769
Cell lines	3	2,838
Minus	166	
Other	287	

- 5 Each supercluster was analyzed in terms of the ESTs within the supercluster. The tissue source of each EST clone was noted and used to classify the superclusters into four groups: Type 1- EST clones found in the Plus group libraries only; no expression detected in Minus or Other group libraries; Type 2- EST clones derived from the Plus and Other group libraries only; no expression detected in the
- 10 Minus group; Type 3- EST clones derived from the Plus, Minus and Other group libraries, but the number of ESTs derived from the Plus group is higher than in either the Minus or Other groups; and Type 4- EST clones derived from Plus, Minus and Other group libraries, but the number derived from the Plus group is higher than the number derived from the Minus group. This analysis identified 4,345 breast clusters
- 15 (see Table III). From these clusters, 3,172 EST clones were ordered from Research Genetics, Inc., and were received as frozen glycerol stocks in 96-well plates.

Table III
Prostate Cluster Summary

Type	# of Superclusters	# of ESTs Ordered
1	688	677
2	2899	2484
3	85	11
4	673	0
Total	4345	3172

5 The EST clone inserts were PCR-amplified using amino-linked PCR primers for Synteni microarray analysis. When more than one PCR product was obtained for a particular clone, that PCR product was not used for expression analysis. In total, 2,528 clones from the electronic subtraction method were analyzed by microarray analysis to identify electronic subtraction breast clones that had high levels
10 of tumor vs. normal tissue mRNA. Such screens were performed using a Synteni (Palo Alto, CA) microarray, according to the manufacturer's instructions (and essentially as described by Schena et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:10614-10619, 1996 and Heller et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 94:2150-2155, 1997). Within these analyses, the clones were arrayed on the chip, which was then probed with fluorescent probes
15 generated from normal and tumor prostate cDNA, as well as various other normal tissues. The slides were scanned and the fluorescence intensity was measured.

 Clones with an expression ratio greater than 3 (i.e., the level in prostate tumor and normal prostate mRNA was at least three times the level in other normal tissue mRNA) were identified as prostate tumor-specific sequences (Table IV). The
20 sequences of these clones are provided in SEQ ID NO: 401-453, with certain novel sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 407, 413, 416-419, 422, 426, 427 and 450.

Table IV

Prostate-tumor Specific Clones

SEQ ID NO.	Sequence Designation	Comments
401	22545	previously identified P1000C
402	22547	previously identified P704P
403	22548	known
404	22550	known
405	22551	PSA
406	22552	prostate secretory protein 94
407	22553	novel
408	22558	previously identified P509S
409	22562	glandular kallikrein
410	22565	previously identified P1000C
411	22567	PAP
412	22568	B1006C (breast tumor antigen)
413	22570	novel
414	22571	PSA
415	22572	previously identified P706P
416	22573	novel
417	22574	novel
418	22575	novel
419	22580	novel
420	22581	PAP
421	22582	prostatic secretory protein 94
422	22583	novel
423	22584	prostatic secretory protein 94
424	22585	prostatic secretory protein 94
425	22586	known
426	22587	novel
427	22588	novel
428	22589	PAP
429	22590	known
430	22591	PSA
431	22592	known
432	22593	Previously identified P777P
433	22594	T cell receptor gamma chain
434	22595	Previously identified P705P
435	22596	Previously identified P707P
436	22847	PAP
437	22848	known
438	22849	prostatic secretory protein 57

439	22851	PAP
440	22852	PAP
441	22853	PAP
442	22854	previously identified P509S
443	22855	previously identified P705P
444	22856	previously identified P774P
445	22857	PSA
446	23601	previously identified P777P
447	23602	PSA
448	23605	PSA
449	23606	PSA
450	23612	novel
451	23614	PSA
452	23618	previously identified P1000C
453	23622	previously identified P705P

- Further studies on the clone of SEQ ID NO: 407 (also referred to as P1020C) led to the isolation of an extended cDNA sequence provided in SEQ ID NO: 591. This extended cDNA sequence was found to contain an open reading frame that encodes the predicted amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 592. The P1020C cDNA and amino acid sequences were found to show some similarity to the human endogenous retroviral HERV-K pol gene and protein.

EXAMPLE 15

10 FURTHER IDENTIFICATION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGENS BY MICROARRAY ANALYSIS

This Example describes the isolation of additional prostate-specific polypeptides from a prostate tumor cDNA library.

- A human prostate tumor cDNA expression library as described above was screened using microarray analysis to identify clones that display at least a three fold over-expression in prostate tumor and/or normal prostate tissue, as compared to non-prostate normal tissues (not including testis). 142 clones were identified and sequenced. Certain of these clones are shown in SEQ ID NO: 454-467. Of these sequences, SEQ ID NO: 459-460 represent novel genes. The others (SEQ ID NO: 454-458 and 461-467) correspond to known sequences. Comparison of the determined

cDNA sequence of SEQ ID NO: 461 with sequences in the Genbank database using the BLAST program revealed homology to the previously identified transmembrane protease serine 2 (TMPRSS2). The full-length cDNA sequence for this clone is provided in SEQ ID NO: 751, with the corresponding amino acid sequence being
5 provided in SEQ ID NO: 752. The cDNA sequence encoding the first 209 amino acids of TMPRSS2 is provided in SEQ ID NO: 753, with the first 209 amino acids being provided in SEQ ID NO: 754.

The sequence of SEQ ID NO: 462 (referred to as P835P) was found to correspond to the previously identified clone FLJ13518 (Accession AK023643; SEQ ID
10 NO: 774), which had no associated open reading frame (ORF). This clone was used to search the Geneseq DNA database and matched a clone previously identified as a G protein-coupled receptor protein (DNA Geneseq Accession A09351; amino acid Geneseq Accession Y92365), that is characterized by the presence of seven transmembrane domains. The sequences of fragments between these domains are
15 provided in SEQ ID NO: 778-785, with SEQ ID NO: 778, 780, 782 and 784 representing extracellular domains and SEQ ID NO: 779, 781, 783 and 785 representing intracellular domains. SEQ ID NO: 778-785 represent amino acids 1-28, 53-61, 83-103, 124-143, 165-201, 226-238, 263-272 and 297-381, respectively, of P835P. The full-length cDNA sequence for P835P is provided in SEQ ID NO: 773. The cDNA
20 sequence of the open reading frame for P835P, including stop codon, is provided in SEQ ID NO: 775, with the open reading frame without stop codon being provided in SEQ ID NO: 776 and the corresponding amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 777.

25

EXAMPLE 16

FURTHER CHARACTERIZATION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN P710P

This Example describes the full length cloning of P710P.

The prostate cDNA library described above was screened with the P710P
30 fragment described above. One million colonies were plated on LB/Ampicillin plates.

Nylon membrane filters were used to lift these colonies, and the cDNAs picked up by these filters were then denatured and cross-linked to the filters by UV light. The P710P fragment was radiolabeled and used to hybridize with the filters. Positive cDNA clones were selected and their cDNAs recovered and sequenced by an automatic Perkin
5 Elmer/Applied Biosystems Division Sequencer. Four sequences were obtained, and are presented in SEQ ID NO: 468-471. These sequences appear to represent different splice variants of the P710P gene. Subsequent comparison of the cDNA sequences of P710P with those in Genbank revealed homology to the DD3 gene (Genbank accession numbers AF103907 & AF103908). The cDNA sequence of DD3 is provided in SEQ ID
10 NO: 618.

EXAMPLE 17

PROTEIN EXPRESSION OF PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGENS

15 This example describes the expression and purification of prostate-specific antigens in *E. coli*, baculovirus, mammalian and yeast cells.

a) Expression of P501S in *E. coli*

Expression of the full-length form of P501S was attempted by first cloning P501S without the leader sequence (amino acids 36-553 of SEQ ID NO: 113)
20 downstream of the first 30 amino acids of the *M. tuberculosis* antigen Ra12 (SEQ ID NO: 484) in pET17b. Specifically, P501S DNA was used to perform PCR using the primers AW025 (SEQ ID NO: 485) and AW003 (SEQ ID NO: 486). AW025 is a sense cloning primer that contains a HindIII site. AW003 is an antisense cloning primer that contains an EcoRI site. DNA amplification was performed using 5 µl 10X Pfu buffer, 1
25 µl 20 mM dNTPs, 1 µl each of the PCR primers at 10 µM concentration, 40 µl water, 1 µl Pfu DNA polymerase (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) and 1 µl DNA at 100 ng/µl. Denaturation at 95°C was performed for 30 sec, followed by 10 cycles of 95°C for 30 sec, 60°C for 1 min and by 72°C for 3 min. 20 cycles of 95°C for 30 sec, 65°C for 1 min and by 72°C for 3 min, and lastly by 1 cycle of 72°C for 10 min. The PCR product was

cloned to Ra12m/pET17b using HindIII and EcoRI. The sequence of the resulting fusion construct (referred to as Ra12-P501S-F) was confirmed by DNA sequencing.

The fusion construct was transformed into BL21(DE3)pLysE, pLysS and CodonPlus *E. coli* (Stratagene) and grown overnight in LB broth with kanamycin. The
5 resulting culture was induced with IPTG. Protein was transferred to PVDF membrane and blocked with 5% non-fat milk (in PBS-Tween buffer), washed three times and incubated with mouse anti-His tag antibody (Clontech) for 1 hour. The membrane was washed 3 times and probed with HRP-Protein A (Zymed) for 30 min. Finally, the membrane was washed 3 times and developed with ECL (Amersham). No expression
10 was detected by Western blot. Similarly, no expression was detected by Western blot when the Ra12-P501S-F fusion was used for expression in BL21CodonPlus by CE6 phage (Invitrogen).

An N-terminal fragment of P501S (amino acids 36-325 of SEQ ID NO: 113) was cloned down-stream of the first 30 amino acids of the *M. tuberculosis* antigen
15 Ra12 in pET17b as follows. P501S DNA was used to perform PCR using the primers AW025 (SEQ ID NO: 485) and AW027 (SEQ ID NO: 487). AW027 is an antisense cloning primer that contains an EcoRI site and a stop codon. DNA amplification was performed essentially as described above. The resulting PCR product was cloned to Ra12 in pET17b at the HindIII and EcoRI sites. The fusion construct (referred to as
20 Ra12-P501S-N) was confirmed by DNA sequencing.

The Ra12-P501S-N fusion construct was used for expression in BL21(DE3)pLysE, pLysS and CodonPlus, essentially as described above. Using Western blot analysis, protein bands were observed at the expected molecular weight of 36 kDa. Some high molecular weight bands were also observed, probably due to
25 aggregation of the recombinant protein. No expression was detected by Western blot when the Ra12-P501S-F fusion was used for expression in BL21CodonPlus by CE6 phage.

A fusion construct comprising a C-terminal portion of P501S (amino acids 257-553 of SEQ ID NO: 113) located down-stream of the first 30 amino acids of the
30 *M. tuberculosis* antigen Ra12 (SEQ ID NO: 484) was prepared as follows. P501S

DNA was used to perform PCR using the primers AW026 (SEQ ID NO: 488) and AW003 (SEQ ID NO: 486). AW026 is a sense cloning primer that contains a HindIII site. DNA amplification was performed essentially as described above. The resulting PCR product was cloned to Ra12 in pET17b at the HindIII and EcoRI sites. The sequence for the fusion construct (referred to as Ra12-P501S-C) was confirmed.

The Ra12-P501S-C fusion construct was used for expression in BL21(DE3)pLysE, pLysS and CodonPlus, as described above. A small amount of protein was detected by Western blot, with some molecular weight aggregates also being observed. Expression was also detected by Western blot when the Ra12-P501S-C fusion was used for expression in BL21CodonPlus induced by CE6 phage.

A fusion construct comprising a fragment of P501S (amino acids 36-298 of SEQ ID NO: 113) located down-stream of the *M. tuberculosis* antigen Ra12 (SEQ ID NO: 705) was prepared as follows. P501S DNA was used to perform PCR using the primers AW042 (SEQ ID NO: 706) and AW053 (SEQ ID NO: 707). AW042 is a sense cloning primer that contains a EcoRI site. AW053 is an antisense primer with stop and Xho I sites. DNA amplification was performed essentially as described above. The resulting PCR product was cloned to Ra12 in pET17b at the EcoRI and Xho I sites. The resulting fusion construct (referred to as Ra12-P501S-E2) was expressed in B834 (DE3) pLys S *E. coli* host cells in TB media for 2 h at room temperature. Expressed protein was purified by washing the inclusion bodies and running on a Ni-NTA column. The purified protein stayed soluble in buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8), 100 mM NaCl, 10 mM β -Me and 5% glycerol. The determined cDNA and amino acid sequences for the expressed fusion protein are provided in SEQ ID NO: 708 and 709, respectfully.

25 b) Expression of P501S in Baculovirus

The Bac-to-Bac baculovirus expression system (BRL Life Technologies, Inc.) was used to express P501S protein in insect cells. Full-length P501S (SEQ ID NO: 113) was amplified by PCR and cloned into the XbaI site of the donor plasmid pFastBacI. The recombinant bacmid and baculovirus were prepared according to the

manufacturer's instructions. The recombinant baculovirus was amplified in Sf9 cells and the high titer viral stocks were utilized to infect High Five cells (Invitrogen) to make the recombinant protein. The identity of the full-length protein was confirmed by N-terminal sequencing of the recombinant protein and by Western blot analysis (Figure 7). Specifically, 0.6 million High Five cells in 6-well plates were infected with either the unrelated control virus BV/ECD_PD (lane 2), with recombinant baculovirus for P501S at different amounts or MOIs (lanes 4-8), or were uninfected (lane 3). Cell lysates were run on SDS-PAGE under reducing conditions and analyzed by Western blot with the anti-P501S monoclonal antibody P501S-10E3-G4D3 (prepared as described below). Lane 1 is the biotinylated protein molecular weight marker (BioLabs).

The localization of recombinant P501S in the insect cells was investigated as follows. The insect cells overexpressing P501S were fractionated into fractions of nucleus, mitochondria, membrane and cytosol. Equal amounts of protein from each fraction were analyzed by Western blot with a monoclonal antibody against P501S. Due to the scheme of fractionation, both nucleus and mitochondria fractions contain some plasma membrane components. However, the membrane fraction is basically free from mitochondria and nucleus. P501S was found to be present in all fractions that contain the membrane component, suggesting that P501S may be associated with plasma membrane of the insect cells expressing the recombinant protein.

c) Expression of P501S in Mammalian Cells

Full-length P501S (553 amino acids; SEQ ID NO: 113) was cloned into various mammalian expression vectors, including pCEP4 (Invitrogen), pVR1012 (Vical, San Diego, CA) and a modified form of the retroviral vector pBMN, referred to as pBIB. Transfection of P501S/pCEP4 and P501S/pVR1012 into HEK293 fibroblasts was carried out using the Eugene transfection reagent (Boehringer Mannheim). Briefly, 2 ul of Eugene reagent was diluted into 100 ul of serum-free media and incubated at room temperature for 5-10 min. This mixture was added to 1 ug of P501S plasmid DNA, mixed briefly and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The

Fugene/DNA mixture was added to cells and incubated for 24-48 hours. Expression of recombinant P501S in transfected HEK293 fibroblasts was detected by means of Western blot employing a monoclonal antibody to P501S.

Transfection of p501S/pCEP4 into CHO-K cells (American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD) was carried out using GenePorter transfection reagent (Gene Therapy Systems, San Diego, CA). Briefly, 15 μ l of GenePorter was diluted in 500 μ l of serum-free media and incubated at room temperature for 10 min. The GenePorter/media mixture was added to 2 μ g of plasmid DNA that was diluted in 500 μ l of serum-free media, mixed briefly and incubated for 30 min at room temperature. CHO-K cells were rinsed in PBS to remove serum proteins, and the GenePorter/DNA mix was added and incubated for 5 hours. The transfected cells were then fed an equal volume of 2x media and incubated for 24-48 hours.

FACS analysis of P501S transiently infected CHO-K cells, demonstrated surface expression of P501S. Expression was detected using rabbit polyclonal antisera raised against a P501S peptide, as described below. Flow cytometric analysis was performed using a FaCScan (Becton Dickinson), and the data were analyzed using the Cell Quest program.

d) Expression of P501S in *S. cerevisiae*

P501S was expressed in yeast, directed in membranes, using the yeast α prepro signal sequence. The natural signal sequence and first luminal domain of P501S was deleted in order to conserve the natural positioning of the expressed P501S protein.

Specifically, the α prepro signal sequence of *S. cerevisiae* linked to amino acids 55-553 of SEQ ID NO: 113 with a His tag tail was cloned into the plasmid pRIT15068 with the CUP1 promoter and transfected into *S. cerevisiae* strain Y1790. The Y1790 strain is Leu+ and His-. Expression of protein was induced by addition of either 500 μ M or 250 μ M of CuSO₄ at 30 °C in minimal medium supplemented with histidine. Cells were harvested 24 hours after induction. Extracts were prepared by growing cells to a concentration of OD600 5.0 in 50 mM citrate phosphate buffer (pH 4.0) plus 130 mM NaCl supplemented with protease inhibitors. Cells were disrupted

using glass beads and centrifuged for 20 min at 15,000 g. The recombinant protein was found to be 100% pellet associated.

Expression of the recombinant protein (molecular weight 63 kD) was demonstrated by Western blot analysis, using the anti-P501S monoclonal antibody 10E-D4-G3 described below. The amino acid sequence of the expressed protein is provided in SEQ ID NO: 792.

Fermentation processes for the production of the α prepro-P501S-His tag recombinant protein in *S. cerevisiae* (strain Y1790 – CUP1 inducible promoter) were evaluated as follows. One hundred μ l of a master seed containing 2.5×10^8 cells/ml of transformed *S. cerevisiae* Y1790 were spread on FSC004AA solid medium. The composition of the FSC004AA medium is as follows: glucose 10 g/l; $\text{Na}_2\text{MoO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0002 g/l; folic acid 0.000064 g/l; KH_2PO_4 1 g/l; $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0004 g/l; Inositol 0.064 g/l; $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.5 g/l; H_3BO_3 0.0005 g/l; Pyridoxine 0.008 g/l; $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.1 g/l; KI 0.0001 g/l; Thiamine 0.008 g/l; NaCl 0.1 g/l; $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.00009 g/l; Niacin 0.000032 g/l; $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0002 g/l; Riboflavin 0.000016 g/l; Panthotenate Ca 0.008 g/l; $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.00004 g/l; Biotin 0.000064 g/l; para-aminobenzoic acid 0.000016 g/l; $\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0004 g/l; $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ 5 g/l; agar 18 g/l; Histidine 0.1 g/l.

Two plates were incubated for 26 h at 30 °C. These solid pre-cultures were harvested in 5 ml of liquid medium FSC007AA and 0.5 ml (or 9.3×10^7 cells) of this suspension was used to inoculate 2 liquid pre-cultures.

The composition of the FSC007AA medium is as follows: Glucose 10 g/l; $\text{Na}_2\text{MoO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0002 g/l; folic acid 0.000064 g/l; KH_2PO_4 1 g/l; $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0004 g/l; Inositol 0.064 g/l; $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.5 g/l; H_3BO_3 0.0005 g/l; Pyridoxine 0.008 g/l; $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.1 g/l; KI 0.0001 g/l; Thiamine 0.008 g/l; NaCl 0.1 g/l; $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.00009 g/l; Niacine 0.000032 g/l; $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0002 g/l; Riboflavin 0.000016 g/l; Panthotenate Ca 0.008 g/l; $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.00004 g/l; Biotin 0.000064 g/l; para-aminobenzoic acid 0.000016 g/l; $\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.0004 g/l; $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ 5 g/l; Histidine 0.1 g/l.

These pre-cultures were run for 20 hours in 2L flasks containing 400 ml of medium FSC007AA in order to obtain an OD of 1.8. The other characteristics of these pre-cultures are as follows: pH 2.8; glucose 2.3 g/L; ethanol 3.4 g/L.

The best timing for liquid pre-cultures for strain Y1790 was determined in preliminary experiments. Liquid pre-cultures containing 400 ml of medium and inoculated with various volumes of Master Seed (0.25, 0.5, 1 or 2 ml) were monitored in order to identify the best inoculum size and timing. Glucose, ethanol, pH, OD and cell number (determined by flow cytometry) were followed between 16 and 23 hours of culture. Glucose exhaustion and maximal biomass were obtained after 20 hour incubation with 0.5 inoculum. These conditions were adopted for transferring the pre-culture into fermentation.

In total, 800ml of pre-culture were used to inoculate a 20 L fermenter containing 5L of medium FSC002AA. Three ml of irradiated antifoam were added before inoculation. The composition of the FSC002AA medium is as follows: $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ 6.4 g/l; $\text{Na}_2\text{MoO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 2.05 mg/l; folic acid 0.54 mg/l; KH_2PO_4 8.25 g/l; $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ 4.1 mg/l; inositol 540 mg; $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 4.69 g/l; H_3BO_3 5.17 mg/l; pyridoxine 68 mg/l; $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.92 g/l; KI 1.03 mg/l; thiamine 68 mg/l; NaCl 0.06 g/l; $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.92 mg/l; Niacine 0.27 mg/l; HCl 1 ml/l; $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 9.92 mg/l; Riboflavin 0.13 mg/l; $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.41 mg/l; Glucose 0.14 g/l; Panthotenate Ca 68 mg/l; $\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 4.1 mg/l; Biotin 0.54 mg/l; para-aminobenzoic acid 0.13 mg/l; Histidine 0.3 g/l

The carbon source (glucose) was supplemented by a continuous feeding of FFB004AA medium. The composition of the FFB004AA medium is as follows: glucose 350 g/l; $\text{Na}_2\text{MoO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 5.15 mg/l; folic acid 1.36 mg/l; KH_2PO_4 20.6 g/l; $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ 10.3 mg/l; inositol 1350 mg/l; $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 11.7 g/l; H_3BO_3 12.9 mg/l; pyridoxine 170 mg/l; $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 2.35 g/l; KI 2.6 mg/l; thiamine 170 g/l; NaCl 0.15 g/l; $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 2.3 mg/l; niacine 0.67 mg/l; HCl 2.5 ml/l; $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 24.8 mg/l; riboflavin; 0.33 mg/l; $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 1.03 mg/l; biotin 1.36 mg/l; panthotenate Ca 170 mg/l; $\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 10.3 mg/l; para-aminobenzoic acid: 0.33 mg/l; histidine 5.35 g/l.

The residual glucose concentration was maintained very low (50 mg/L) in order to minimize ethanol production by fermentation. This was achieved by limiting the development of the microorganism using a limited glucose feed rate. The Standard biomass content (OD 80-90) was reached in fermentation after 44 hour growth phase.

CUP1 promoter was then induced by adding 500 μM CuSO_4 in order to

produce P501S antigen. CuSO_4 addition was followed by ethanol accumulation (up to 6 g/L), and the glucose feeding rate was then reduced in order to consume the ethanol. The copper available for the microorganism was monitored by testing Cu ion concentration in the broth supernatant using a spectrophotometric copper assay (DETC method). The fermentation was then supplemented by CuSO_4 throughout the induction phase in order to maintain its concentration between 150 and 250 μM in the supernatant. The biomass reached an OD of 100 at the end of induction. Cells were harvested after 8 hours of induction.

Cell homogenate was prepared and analysed by SDS-PAGE and Western Blot using standard protocols. A major protein band with the expected molecular weight of 62KD was detected by Western blot using anti-P501S monoclonal antibodies. Western blot analysis also showed that the major 62KD band was progressively produced from 30 minutes of induction on, and reached a maximum after 3 hours. No more antigen seemed to be produced between 3 and 12 hours of induction.

The number of passages through a French Press necessary to extract all the antigen from the cells was evaluated. One, three and five passages were tested and total cell lysates, supernatants and pellets of cell lysates were analysed by Western blot. Three passages through a French Press were sufficient to completely extract the antigen. The antigen was present in the insoluble fraction.

20

e) Expression of P703P in Baculovirus

The cDNA for full-length P703P-DE5 (SEQ ID NO: 326), together with several flanking restriction sites, was obtained by digesting the plasmid pCDNA703 with restriction endonucleases Xba I and Hind III. The resulting restriction fragment (approx. 800 base pairs) was ligated into the transfer plasmid pFastBacI which was digested with the same restriction enzymes. The sequence of the insert was confirmed by DNA sequencing. The recombinant transfer plasmid pFBP703 was used to make recombinant bacmid DNA and baculovirus using the Bac-To-Bac Baculovirus expression system (BRL Life Technologies). High Five cells were infected with the recombinant virus BVP703, as described above, to obtain recombinant P703P protein.

30

e) Expression of P788P in *E. Coli*

A truncated, N-terminal portion, of P788P (residues 1-644 of SEQ ID NO: 777; referred to as P788P-N) fused with a C-terminal 6xHis Tag was expressed in *E. coli* as follows. P788P cDNA was amplified using the primers AW080 and AW081 (SEQ ID NO: 672 and 673). AW080 is a sense cloning primer with an NdeI site. AW081 is an antisense cloning primer with a XhoI site. The PCR-amplified P788P, as well as the vector pCRX1, were digested with NdeI and XhoI. Vector and insert were ligated and transformed into NovaBlue cells. Colonies were randomly screened for insert and then sequenced. P788P-N clone #6 was confirmed to be identical to the designed construct. The expression construct P788P-N #6/pCRX1 was transformed into *E. coli* BL21 CodonPlus-RIL competent cells. After induction, most of the cells grew well, achieving OD600 of greater than 2.0 after 3 hr. Coomassie stained SDS-PAGE showed an over-expressed band at about 75 kD. Western blot analysis using a 6xHisTag antibody confirmed the band was P788P-N. The determined cDNA sequence for P788P-N is provided in SEQ ID NO: 674, with the corresponding amino acid sequence being provided in SEQ ID NO: 675.

f) Expression of P510S in *E. Coli*

The P510S protein has 9 potential transmembrane domains and is predicted to be located at the plasma membrane. The C-terminal protein of this protein, as well as the predicted third extracellular domain of P510S were expressed in *E. coli* as follows.

The expression construct referred to as Ra12-P501S-C was designed to have a 6 HisTag at the N-terminal end, followed by the *M. tuberculosis* antigen Ra12 (SEQ ID NO: 676) and then the C-terminal portion of P510S (amino residues 1176-1261 of SEQ ID NO: 538). Full-length P510S was used to amplify the P510S-C fragment by PCR using the primers AW056 and AW057 (SEQ ID NO: 677 and 678, respectively). AW056 is a sense cloning primer with an EcoRI site. AW057 is an antisense primer with stop and XhoI sites. The amplified P501S fragment and Ra12/pCRX1 were digested with EcoRI and XhoI and then purified. The insert and

vector were ligated together and transformed into NovaBlue. Colonies were randomly screened for insert and sequences. For protein expression, the expression construct was transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) CodonPlus-RIL competent cells. A mini-induction screen was performed to optimize the expression conditions. After induction the cells grew well, achieving OD 600 nm greater than 2.0 after 3 hours. Coomassie stain SDS-PAGE showed a highly over-expressed band at approx. 30 kD. Though this is higher than the expected molecular weight, western blot analysis was positive, showing this band to be the His tag-containing protein. The optimized culture conditions are as follows. Dilute overnight culture/daytime culture (LB + kanamycin + chloramphenicol) into 2xYT (with kanamycin and chloramphenicol) at a ratio of 25 ml culture to 1 liter 2xYT. Allow to grow at 37 °C until OD600 = 0.6. Take an aliquot out as T0 sample. Add 1 mM IPTG and allow to grow at 30 °C for 3 hours. Take out a T3 sample, spin down cells and store at -80 °C. The determined cDNA and amino acid sequences for the Ra12-P510S-C construct are provided in SEQ ID NO: 679 and 682, respectively.

The expression construct P510S-C was designed to have a 5' added start codon and a glycine (GGA) codon and then the P510S C terminal fragment followed by the in frame 6x histidine tag and stop codon from the pET28b vector. The cloning strategy is similar to that used for Ra12-P510S-C, except that the PCR primers employed were those shown in SEQ ID NO: 685 and 686, respectively and the NcoI/XhoI cut in pET28b was used. The primer of SEQ ID NO: 685 created a 5' NcoI site and added a start codon. The antisense primer of SEQ ID NO: 686 creates a XhoI site on P510S C terminal fragment. Clones were confirmed by sequencing. For protein expression, the expression construct was transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) CodonPlus-RIL competent cells. An OD600 of greater than 2.0 was obtained 30 hours after induction. Coomassie stained SDS-PAGE showed an over-expressed band at about 11 kD. Western blot analysis confirmed that the band was P510S-C, as did N-terminal protein sequencing. The optimized culture conditions are as follows: dilute overnight culture/daytime culture (LB + kanamycin + chloramphenicol) into 2x YT (+ kanamycin and chloramphenicol) at a ratio of 25 mL culture to 1 liter 2x YT, and allow to grow at

37 °C until an OD 600 of about 0.5 is reached. Take out an aliquot as T0 sample. Add 1 mM IPTG and allow to grow at 30 °C for 3 hours. Spin down the cells and store at -80 °C until purification. The determined cDNA and amino acid sequences for the P510S-C construct are shown in SEQ ID NO: 680 and 683, respectively.

- 5 The predicted third extracellular domain of P510S (P510S-E3; residues 328-676 of SEQ ID NO: 538) was expressed in *E. coli* as follows. The P510S fragment was amplified by PCR using the primers shown in SEQ ID NO: 687 and 688. The primer of SEQ ID NO: 687 is a sense primer with an NdeI site for use in ligating into pPDM. The primer of SEQ ID NO: 688 is an antisense primer with an added XhoI site
- 10 for use in ligating into pPDM. The resulting fragment was cloned to pPDM at the NdeI and XhoI sites. Clones were confirmed by sequencing. For protein expression, the clone was transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) CodonPlus-RIL competent cells. After induction, an OD600 of greater than 2.0 was achieved after 3 hours. Coomassie stained SDS-PAGE showed an over-expressed band at about 39 kD, and N-terminal sequencing
- 15 confirmed the N-terminal to be that of P510S-E3. Optimized culture conditions are as follows: dilute overnight culture/daytime culture (LB + kanamycin + chloramphenicol) into 2x YT (kanamycin and chloramphenicol) at a ratio of 25 ml culture to 1 liter 2x YT. Allow to grow at 37 °C until OD 600 equals 0.6. Take out an aliquot as T0 sample. Add 1 mM IPTG and allow to grow at 30 °C for 3 hours. Take out a T3
- 20 sample, spin down the cells and store at -80 °C until purification. The determined cDNA and amino acid sequences for the P501S-E3 construct are provided in SEQ ID NO: 681 and 684, respectively.

g) Expression of P775S in *E. Coli*

- The antigen P775P contains multiple open reading frames (ORF). The
- 25 third ORF, encoding the protein of SEQ ID NO: 483, has the best emotif score. An expression fusion construct containing the *M. tuberculosis* antigen Ra12 (SEQ ID NO: 676) and P775P-ORF3 with an N-terminal 6x HisTag was prepared as follows. P775P-ORF3 was amplified using the sense PCR primers of SEQ ID NO: 689 and the anti-sense PCR primer of SEQ ID NO: 690. The PCR amplified fragment of P775P and

Ra12/pCRX1 were digested with the restriction enzymes EcoRI and XhoI. Vector and insert were ligated and then transformed into NovaBlue cells. Colonies were randomly screened for insert and then sequenced. A clone having the desired sequence was transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) CodonPlus-RIL competent cells. Two hours after
5 induction, the cell density peaked at OD600 of approximately 1.8. Coomassie stained SDS-PAGE showed an over-expressed band at about 31 kD. Western blot using 6x HisTag antibody confirmed that the band was Ra12-P775P-ORF3. The determined cDNA and amino acid sequences for the fusion construct are provided in SEQ ID NO: 691 and 692, respectively.

10

H) EXPRESSION OF A P703P HIS TAG FUSION PROTEIN IN *E. COLI*

The cDNA for the coding region of P703P was prepared by PCR using the primers of SEQ ID NO: 693 and 694. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI restriction enzyme, gel purified and cloned into a modified pET28 vector with a His tag
15 in frame, which had been digested with Eco72I and EcoRI restriction enzymes. The correct construct was confirmed by DNA sequence analysis and then transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) pLys S expression host cells. The determined amino acid and cDNA sequences for the expressed recombinant P703P are provided in SEQ ID NO: 695 and 696, respectively.

20

I) EXPRESSION OF A P705P HIS TAG FUSION PROTEIN IN *E. COLI*

The cDNA for the coding region of P705P was prepared by PCR using the primers of SEQ ID NO: 697 and 698. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI restriction enzyme, gel purified and cloned into a modified pET28 vector with a His tag
25 in frame, which had been digested with Eco72I and EcoRI restriction enzymes. The correct construct was confirmed by DNA sequence analysis and then transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) pLys S and BL21 (DE3) CodonPlus expression host cells. The determined amino acid and cDNA sequences for the expressed recombinant P705P are provided in SEQ ID NO: 699 and 700, respectively.

30

J) EXPRESSION OF A P711P HIS TAG FUSION PROTEIN IN *E. COLI*

The cDNA for the coding region of P711P was prepared by PCR using the primers of SEQ ID NO: 701 and 702. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI restriction enzyme, gel purified and cloned into a modified pET28 vector with a His tag in frame, which had been digested with Eco72I and EcoRI restriction enzymes. The correct construct was confirmed by DNA sequence analysis and then transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) pLys S and BL21 (DE3) CodonPlus expression host cells. The determined amino acid and cDNA sequences for the expressed recombinant P711P are provided in SEQ ID NO: 703 and 704, respectively.

10

EXAMPLE 18

PREPARATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF ANTIBODIES AGAINST PROSTATE-SPECIFIC POLYPEPTIDES

15

a) Preparation and Characterization of Polyclonal Antibodies against P703P, P504S and P509S

Polyclonal antibodies against P703P, P504S and P509S were prepared as follows.

20

Each prostate tumor antigen expressed in an *E. coli* recombinant expression system was grown overnight in LB broth with the appropriate antibiotics at 37°C in a shaking incubator. The next morning, 10 ml of the overnight culture was added to 500 ml to 2x YT plus appropriate antibiotics in a 2L-baffled Erlenmeyer flask. When the Optical Density (at 560 nm) of the culture reached 0.4-0.6, the cells were induced with IPTG (1 mM). Four hours after induction with IPTG, the cells were harvested by centrifugation. The cells were then washed with phosphate buffered saline and centrifuged again. The supernatant was discarded and the cells were either frozen for future use or immediately processed. Twenty ml of lysis buffer was added to the cell pellets and vortexed. To break open the *E. coli* cells, this mixture was then run

25

through the French Press at a pressure of 16,000 psi. The cells were then centrifuged again and the supernatant and pellet were checked by SDS-PAGE for the partitioning of the recombinant protein. For proteins that localized to the cell pellet, the pellet was resuspended in 10 mM Tris pH 8.0, 1% CHAPS and the inclusion body pellet was washed and centrifuged again. This procedure was repeated twice more. The washed inclusion body pellet was solubilized with either 8 M urea or 6 M guanidine HCl containing 10 mM Tris pH 8.0 plus 10 mM imidazole. The solubilized protein was added to 5 ml of nickel-chelate resin (Qiagen) and incubated for 45 min to 1 hour at room temperature with continuous agitation. After incubation, the resin and protein mixture were poured through a disposable column and the flow through was collected. The column was then washed with 10-20 column volumes of the solubilization buffer. The antigen was then eluted from the column using 8M urea, 10 mM Tris pH 8.0 and 300 mM imidazole and collected in 3 ml fractions. A SDS-PAGE gel was run to determine which fractions to pool for further purification.

As a final purification step, a strong anion exchange resin such as HiPrepQ (Biorad) was equilibrated with the appropriate buffer and the pooled fractions from above were loaded onto the column. Each antigen was eluted off the column with a increasing salt gradient. Fractions were collected as the column was run and another SDS-PAGE gel was run to determine which fractions from the column to pool. The pooled fractions were dialyzed against 10 mM Tris pH 8.0. The proteins were then viald after filtration through a 0.22 micron filter and the antigens were frozen until needed for immunization.

Four hundred micrograms of each prostate antigen was combined with 100 micrograms of muramyl dipeptide (MDP). Every four weeks rabbits were boosted with 100 micrograms mixed with an equal volume of Incomplete Freund's Adjuvant (IFA). Seven days following each boost, the animal was bled. Sera was generated by incubating the blood at 4°C for 12-4 hours followed by centrifugation.

Ninety-six well plates were coated with antigen by incubating with 50 microliters (typically 1 microgram) of recombinant protein at 4 °C for 20 hours. 250 microliters of BSA blocking buffer was added to the wells and incubated at room

temperature for 2 hours. Plates were washed 6 times with PBS/0.01% Tween. Rabbit sera was diluted in PBS. Fifty microliters of diluted sera was added to each well and incubated at room temperature for 30 min. Plates were washed as described above before 50 microliters of goat anti-rabbit horse radish peroxidase (HRP) at a 1:10000 dilution was added and incubated at room temperature for 30 min. Plates were again washed as described above and 100 microliters of TMB microwell peroxidase substrate was added to each well. Following a 15 min incubation in the dark at room temperature, the colorimetric reaction was stopped with 100 microliters of 1N H₂SO₄ and read immediately at 450 nm. All polyclonal antibodies showed immunoreactivity to the appropriate antigen.

b) Preparation and Characterization of Antibodies against P501S

A murine monoclonal antibody directed against the carboxy-terminus of the prostate-specific antigen P501S was prepared as follows.

A truncated fragment of P501S (amino acids 355-526 of SEQ ID NO: 113) was generated and cloned into the pET28b vector (Novagen) and expressed in *E. coli* as a thioredoxin fusion protein with a histidine tag. The trx-P501S fusion protein was purified by nickel chromatography, digested with thrombin to remove the trx fragment and further purified by an acid precipitation procedure followed by reverse phase HPLC.

Mice were immunized with truncated P501S protein. Serum bleeds from mice that potentially contained anti-P501S polyclonal sera were tested for P501S-specific reactivity using ELISA assays with purified P501S and trx-P501S proteins. Serum bleeds that appeared to react specifically with P501S were then screened for P501S reactivity by Western analysis. Mice that contained a P501S-specific antibody component were sacrificed and spleen cells were used to generate anti-P501S antibody producing hybridomas using standard techniques. Hybridoma supernatants were tested for P501S-specific reactivity initially by ELISA, and subsequently by FACS analysis of reactivity with P501S transduced cells. Based on these results, a monoclonal hybridoma referred to as 10E3 was chosen for further subcloning. A number of subclones were

generated, tested for specific reactivity to P501S using ELISA and typed for IgG isotype. The results of this analysis are shown below in Table V. Of the 16 subclones tested, the monoclonal antibody 10E3-G4-D3 was selected for further study.

5

Table VIsotype analysis of murine anti-P501S monoclonal antibodies

Hybridoma clone	Isotype	Estimated [Ig] in supernatant ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)
4D11	IgG1	14.6
1G1	IgG1	0.6
4F6	IgG1	72
4H5	IgG1	13.8
4H5-E12	IgG1	10.7
4H5-EH2	IgG1	9.2
4H5-H2-A10	IgG1	10
4H5-H2-A3	IgG1	12.8
4H5-H2-A10-G6	IgG1	13.6
4H5-H2-B11	IgG1	12.3
10E3	IgG2a	3.4
10E3-D4	IgG2a	3.8
10E3-D4-G3	IgG2a	9.5
10E3-D4-G6	IgG2a	10.4
10E3-E7	IgG2a	6.5
8H12	IgG2a	0.6

- The specificity of 10E3-G4-D3 for P501S was examined by FACS analysis. Specifically, cells were fixed (2% formaldehyde, 10 minutes), permeabilized (0.1% saponin, 10 minutes) and stained with 10E3-G4-D3 at 0.5 – 1 $\mu\text{g/ml}$, followed by incubation with a secondary, FITC-conjugated goat anti-mouse Ig antibody (Pharmingen, San Diego, CA). Cells were then analyzed for FITC fluorescence using an Excalibur fluorescence activated cell sorter. For FACS analysis of transduced cells, B-LCL were retrovirally transduced with P501S. For analysis of infected cells, B-LCL were infected with a vaccinia vector that expresses P501S. To demonstrate specificity in these assays, B-LCL transduced with a different antigen (P703P) and uninfected B-LCL vectors were utilized. 10E3-G4-D3 was shown to bind with P501S-transduced B-

LCL and also with P501S-infected B-LCL, but not with either uninfected cells or P703P-transduced cells.

- To determine whether the epitope recognized by 10E3-G4-D3 was found on the surface or in an intracellular compartment of cells, B-LCL were transduced with
- 5 P501S or HLA-B8' as a control antigen and either fixed and permeabilized as described above or directly stained with 10E3-G4-D3 and analyzed as above. Specific recognition of P501S by 10E3-G4-D3 was found to require permeabilization, suggesting that the epitope recognized by this antibody is intracellular.

- The reactivity of 10E3-G4-D3 with the three prostate tumor cell lines
- 10 Lncap, PC-3 and DU-145, which are known to express high, medium and very low levels of P501S, respectively, was examined by permeabilizing the cells and treating them as described above. Higher reactivity of 10E3-G4-D3 was seen with Lncap than with PC-3, which in turn showed higher reactivity than DU-145. These results are in agreement with the real time PCR and demonstrate that the antibody specifically
- 15 recognizes P501S in these tumor cell lines and that the epitope recognized in prostate tumor cell lines is also intracellular.

- Specificity of 10E3-G4-D3 for P501S was also demonstrated by Western blot analysis. Lysates from the prostate tumor cell lines Lncap, DU-145 and PC-3, from
- 20 P501S-transiently transfected HEK293 cells, and from non-transfected HEK293 cells were generated. Western blot analysis of these lysates with 10E3-G4-D3 revealed a 46 kDa immunoreactive band in Lncap, PC-3 and P501S-transfected HEK cells, but not in DU-145 cells or non-transfected HEK293 cells. P501S mRNA expression is consistent with these results since semi-quantitative PCR analysis revealed that P501S mRNA is expressed in Lncap, to a lesser but detectable level in PC-3 and not at all in DU-145
- 25 cells. Bacterially expressed and purified recombinant P501S (referred to as P501SStr2) was recognized by 10E3-G4-D3 (24 kDa), as was full-length P501S that was transiently expressed in HEK293 cells using either the expression vector VR1012 or pCEP4. Although the predicted molecular weight of P501S is 60.5 kDa, both transfected and "native" P501S run at a slightly lower mobility due to its hydrophobic nature.

Immunohistochemical analysis was performed on prostate tumor and a panel of normal tissue sections (prostate, adrenal, breast, cervix, colon, duodenum, gall bladder, ileum, kidney, ovary, pancreas, parotid gland, skeletal muscle, spleen and testis). Tissue samples were fixed in formalin solution for 24 hours and embedded in paraffin before being sliced into 10 micron sections. Tissue sections were permeabilized and incubated with 10E3-G4-D3 antibody for 1 hr. HRP-labeled anti-mouse followed by incubation with DAB chromogen was used to visualize P501S immunoreactivity. P501S was found to be highly expressed in both normal prostate and prostate tumor tissue but was not detected in any of the other tissues tested.

To identify the epitope recognized by 10E3-G4-D3, an epitope mapping approach was pursued. A series of 13 overlapping 20-21 mers (5 amino acid overlap; SEQ ID NO: 489-501) was synthesized that spanned the fragment of P501S used to generate 10E3-G4-D3. Flat bottom 96 well microtiter plates were coated with either the peptides or the P501S fragment used to immunize mice, at 1 microgram/ml for 2 hours at 37 °C. Wells were then aspirated and blocked with phosphate buffered saline containing 1% (w/v) BSA for 2 hours at room temperature, and subsequently washed in PBS containing 0.1% Tween 20 (PBST). Purified antibody 10E3-G4-D3 was added at 2 fold dilutions (1000 ng – 16 ng) in PBST and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. This was followed by washing 6 times with PBST and subsequently incubating with HRP-conjugated donkey anti-mouse IgG (H+L) Affinipure F(ab') fragment (Jackson ImmunoResearch, West Grove, PA) at 1:20000 for 30 minutes. Plates were then washed and incubated for 15 minutes in tetramethyl benzidine. Reactions were stopped by the addition of 1N sulfuric acid and plates were read at 450 nm using an ELISA plate reader. As shown in Fig. 8, reactivity was seen with the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 496 (corresponding to amino acids 439-459 of P501S) and with the P501S fragment but not with the remaining peptides, demonstrating that the epitope recognized by 10E3-G4-D3 is localized to amino acids 439-459 of SEQ ID NO: 113.

In order to further evaluate the tissue specificity of P501S, multi-array immunohistochemical analysis was performed on approximately 4700 different human tissues encompassing all the major normal organs as well as neoplasias derived from

- these tissues. Sixty-five of these human tissue samples were of prostate origin. Tissue sections 0.6 mm in diameter were formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded. Samples were pretreated with HIER using 10 mM citrate buffer pH 6.0 and boiling for 10 min. Sections were stained with 10E3-G4-D3 and P501S immunoreactivity was visualized
- 5 with HRP. All the 65 prostate tissues samples (5 normal, 55 untreated prostate tumors, 5 hormone refractory prostate tumors) were positive, showing distinct perinuclear staining. All other tissues examined were negative for P501S expression.

c) Preparation and Characterization of Antibodies against P503S

- 10 A fragment of P503S (amino acids 113-241 of SEQ ID NO: 114) was expressed and purified from bacteria essentially as described above for P501S and used to immunize both rabbits and mice. Mouse monoclonal antibodies were isolated using standard hybridoma technology as described above. Rabbit monoclonal antibodies were isolated using Selected Lymphocyte Antibody Method (SLAM) technology at
- 15 Immgenics Pharmaceuticals (Vancouver, BC, Canada). Table VI, below, lists the monoclonal antibodies that were developed against P503S.

Table VI

Antibody	Species
20D4	Rabbit
JA1	Rabbit
1A4	Mouse
1C3	Mouse
1C9	Mouse
1D12	Mouse
2A11	Mouse
2H9	Mouse
4H7	Mouse
8A8	Mouse
8D10	Mouse
9C12	Mouse
6D12	Mouse

The DNA sequences encoding the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) for the rabbit monoclonal antibodies 20D4 and JA1 were determined and are provided in SEQ ID NO: 502 and 503, respectively.

- 5 In order to better define the epitope binding region of each of the antibodies, a series of overlapping peptides were generated that span amino acids 109-213 of SEQ ID NO: 114. These peptides were used to epitope map the anti-P503S monoclonal antibodies by ELISA as follows. The recombinant fragment of P503S that was employed as the immunogen was used as a positive control. Ninety-six well
10 microtiter plates were coated with either peptide or recombinant antigen at 20 ng/well overnight at 4 °C. Plates were aspirated and blocked with phosphate buffered saline containing 1% (w/v) BSA for 2 hours at room temperature then washed in PBS containing 0.1% Tween 20 (PBST). Purified rabbit monoclonal antibodies diluted in PBST were added to the wells and incubated for 30 min at room temperature. This was
15 followed by washing 6 times with PBST and incubation with Protein-A HRP conjugate at a 1:2000 dilution for a further 30 min. Plates were washed six times in PBST and incubated with tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) substrate for a further 15 min. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 1N sulfuric acid and plates were read at 450 nm using an ELISA plate reader. ELISA with the mouse monoclonal antibodies was performed with
20 supernatants from tissue culture run neat in the assay.

- All of the antibodies bound to the recombinant P503S fragment, with the exception of the negative control SP2 supernatant. 20D4, JA1 and 1D12 bound strictly to peptide #2101 (SEQ ID NO: 504), which corresponds to amino acids 151-169 of SEQ ID NO: 114. 1C3 bound to peptide #2102 (SEQ ID NO: 505), which corresponds
25 to amino acids 165-184 of SEQ ID NO: 114. 9C12 bound to peptide #2099 (SEQ ID NO: 522), which corresponds to amino acids 120-139 of SEQ ID NO: 114. The other antibodies bind to regions that were not examined in these studies.

- Subsequent to epitope mapping, the antibodies were tested by FACS analysis on a cell line that stably expressed P503S to confirm that the antibodies bind to
30 cell surface epitopes. Cells stably transfected with a control plasmid were employed as

a negative control. Cells were stained live with no fixative. 0.5 ug of anti-P503S monoclonal antibody was added and cells were incubated on ice for 30 min before being washed twice and incubated with a FITC-labelled goat anti-rabbit or mouse secondary antibody for 20 min. After being washed twice, cells were analyzed with an Excalibur
5 fluorescent activated cell sorter. The monoclonal antibodies 1C3, 1D12, 9C12, 20D4 and JA1, but not 8D3, were found to bind to a cell surface epitope of P503S.

In order to determine which tissues express P503S, immunohistochemical analysis was performed, essentially as described above, on a panel of normal tissues (prostate, adrenal, breast, cervix, colon, duodenum, gall bladder,
10 ileum, kidney, ovary, pancreas, parotid gland, skeletal muscle, spleen and testis). HRP-labeled anti-mouse or anti-rabbit antibody followed by incubation with TMB was used to visualize P503S immunoreactivity. P503S was found to be highly expressed in prostate tissue, with lower levels of expression being observed in cervix, colon, ileum and kidney, and no expression being observed in adrenal, breast, duodenum, gall
15 bladder, ovary, pancreas, parotid gland, skeletal muscle, spleen and testis.

Western blot analysis was used to characterize anti-P503S monoclonal antibody specificity. SDS-PAGE was performed on recombinant (rec) P503S expressed in and purified from bacteria and on lysates from HEK293 cells transfected with full length P503S. Protein was transferred to nitrocellulose and then Western blotted with
20 each of the anti-P503S monoclonal antibodies (20D4, JA1, 1D12, 6D12 and 9C12) at an antibody concentration of 1 ug/ml. Protein was detected using horse radish peroxidase (HRP) conjugated to either a goat anti-mouse monoclonal antibody or to protein A-sepharose. The monoclonal antibody 20D4 detected the appropriate molecular weight 14 kDa recombinant P503S (amino acids 113-241) and the 23.5 kDa
25 species in the HEK293 cell lysates transfected with full length P503S. Other anti-P503S monoclonal antibodies displayed similar specificity by Western blot.

d) Preparation and Characterization of Antibodies against P703P

Rabbits were immunized with either a truncated (P703Ptr1; SEQ ID NO: 172) or full-length mature form (P703Pfl; SEQ ID NO: 523) of recombinant P703P

protein was expressed in and purified from bacteria as described above. Affinity purified polyclonal antibody was generated using immunogen P703Pfl or P703Ptrl attached to a solid support. Rabbit monoclonal antibodies were isolated using SLAM technology at Immgenics Pharmaceuticals. Table VII below lists both the polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies that were generated against P703P.

Table VII

Antibody	Immunogen	Species/type
Aff. Purif. P703P (truncated); #2594	P703Ptrl	Rabbit polyclonal
Aff. Purif. P703P (full length); #9245	P703Pfl	Rabbit polyclonal
2D4	P703Ptrl	Rabbit monoclonal
8H2	P703Ptrl	Rabbit monoclonal
7H8	P703Ptrl	Rabbit monoclonal

The DNA sequences encoding the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) for the rabbit monoclonal antibodies 8H2, 7H8 and 2D4 were determined and are provided in SEQ ID NO: 506-508, respectively.

Epitope mapping studies were performed as described above. Monoclonal antibodies 2D4 and 7H8 were found to specifically bind to the peptides of SEQ ID NO: 509 (corresponding to amino acids 145-159 of SEQ ID NO: 172) and SEQ ID NO: 510 (corresponding to amino acids 11-25 of SEQ ID NO: 172), respectively. The polyclonal antibody 2594 was found to bind to the peptides of SEQ ID NO: 511-514, with the polyclonal antibody 9427 binding to the peptides of SEQ ID NO: 515-517.

The specificity of the anti-P703P antibodies was determined by Western blot analysis as follows. SDS-PAGE was performed on (1) bacterially expressed recombinant antigen; (2) lysates of HEK293 cells and Ltk^{-/-} cells either untransfected or transfected with a plasmid expressing full length P703P; and (3) supernatant isolated from these cell cultures. Protein was transferred to nitrocellulose and then Western blotted using the anti-P703P polyclonal antibody #2594 at an antibody concentration of 1 ug/ml. Protein was detected using horse radish peroxidase (HRP) conjugated to an anti-rabbit antibody. A 35 kDa immunoreactive band could be observed with

recombinant P703P. Recombinant P703P runs at a slightly higher molecular weight since it is epitope tagged. In lysates and supernatants from cells transfected with full length P703P, a 30 kDa band corresponding to P703P was observed. To assure specificity, lysates from HEK293 cells stably transfected with a control plasmid were
5 also tested and were negative for P703P expression. Other anti-P703P antibodies showed similar results.

Immunohistochemical studies were performed as described above, using anti-P703P monoclonal antibody. P703P was found to be expressed at high levels in normal prostate and prostate tumor tissue but was not detectable in all other tissues
10 tested (breast tumor, lung tumor and normal kidney).

e) Preparation and Characterization of Antibodies against P504S

Full-length P504S (SEQ ID NO: 108) was expressed and purified from bacteria essentially as described above for P501S and employed to raise rabbit monoclonal antibodies using Selected Lymphocyte Antibody Method (SLAM)
15 technology at Immgenics Pharmaceuticals (Vancouver, BC, Canada). The anti-P504S monoclonal antibody 13H4 was shown by Western blot to bind to both expressed recombinant P504S and to native P504S in tumor cells.

Immunohistochemical studies using 13H4 to assess P504S expression in various prostate tissues were performed as described above. A total of 104 cases,
20 including 65 cases of radical prostatectomies with prostate cancer (PC), 26 cases of prostate biopsies and 13 cases of benign prostate hyperplasia (BPH), were stained with the anti-P504S monoclonal antibody 13H4. P504S showed strongly cytoplasmic granular staining in 64/65 (98.5%) of PCs in prostatectomies and 26/26 (100%) of PCs in prostatic biopsies. P504S was stained strongly and diffusely in carcinomas (4+ in
25 91.2% of cases of PC; 3+ in 5.5%; 2+ in 2.2% and 1+ in 1.1%) and high grade prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (4+ in all cases). The expression of P504S did not vary with Gleason score. Only 17/91 (18.7%) of cases of NP/BPH around PC and 2/13 (15.4%) of BPH cases were focally (1+, no 2+ to 4+ in all cases) and weakly positive for P504S in large glands. Expression of P504S was not found in small atrophic glands, postatrophic
30 hyperplasia, basal cell hyperplasia and transitional cell metaplasia in either biopsies or

prostatectomies. P504S was thus found to be over-expressed in all Gleason scores of prostate cancer (98.5 to 100% of sensitivity) and exhibited only focal positivities in large normal glands in 19/104 of cases (82.3% of specificity). These findings indicate that P504S may be usefully employed for the diagnosis of prostate cancer.

5

EXAMPLE 19

CHARACTERIZATION OF CELL SURFACE EXPRESSION AND
CHROMOSOME LOCALIZATION OF THE PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN P501S

10 This example describes studies demonstrating that the prostate-specific antigen P501S is expressed on the surface of cells, together with studies to determine the probable chromosomal location of P501S.

The protein P501S (SEQ ID NO: 113) is predicted to have 11 transmembrane domains. Based on the discovery that the epitope recognized by the anti-
15 P501S monoclonal antibody 10E3-G4-D3 (described above in Example 17) is intracellular, it was predicted that following transmembrane determinants would allow the prediction of extracellular domains of P501S. Fig. 9 is a schematic representation of the P501S protein showing the predicted location of the transmembrane domains and the intracellular epitope described in Example 17. Underlined sequence represents the
20 predicted transmembrane domains, bold sequence represents the predicted extracellular domains, and italicized sequence represents the predicted intracellular domains. Sequence that is both bold and underlined represents sequence employed to generate polyclonal rabbit serum. The location of the transmembrane domains was predicted using HHMTOP as described by Tusnady and Simon (Principles Governing Amino
25 Acid Composition of Integral Membrane Proteins: Applications to Topology Prediction, *J. Mol. Biol.* 283:489-506, 1998).

Based on Fig. 9, the P501S domain flanked by the transmembrane domains corresponding to amino acids 274-295 and 323-342 is predicted to be extracellular. The peptide of SEQ ID NO: 518 corresponds to amino acids 306-320 of
30 P501S and lies in the predicted extracellular domain. The peptide of SEQ ID NO: 519,

which is identical to the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 518 with the exception of the substitution of the histidine with an asparagine, was synthesized as described above. A Cys-Gly was added to the C-terminus of the peptide to facilitate conjugation to the carrier protein. Cleavage of the peptide from the solid support was carried out using the
5 following cleavage mixture: trifluoroacetic acid:ethanediol:thioanisole:water:phenol (40:1:2:2:3). After cleaving for two hours, the peptide was precipitated in cold ether. The peptide pellet was then dissolved in 10% v/v acetic acid and lyophilized prior to purification by C18 reverse phase hplc. A gradient of 5-60% acetonitrile (containing 0.05% TFA) in water (containing 0.05% TFA) was used to elute the peptide. The purity
10 of the peptide was verified by hplc and mass spectrometry, and was determined to be >95%. The purified peptide was used to generate rabbit polyclonal antisera as described above.

Surface expression of P501S was examined by FACS analysis. Cells were stained with the polyclonal anti-P501S peptide serum at 10 µg/ml, washed,
15 incubated with a secondary FITC-conjugated goat anti-rabbit Ig antibody (ICN), washed and analyzed for FITC fluorescence using an Excalibur fluorescence activated cell sorter. For FACS analysis of transduced cells, B-LCL were retrovirally transduced with P501S. To demonstrate specificity in these assays, B-LCL transduced with an irrelevant antigen (P703P) or nontransduced were stained in parallel. For FACS analysis of
20 prostate tumor cell lines, Lncap, PC-3 and DU-145 were utilized. Prostate tumor cell lines were dissociated from tissue culture plates using cell dissociation medium and stained as above. All samples were treated with propidium iodide (PI) prior to FACS analysis, and data was obtained from PI-excluding (*i.e.*, intact and non-permeabilized) cells. The rabbit polyclonal serum generated against the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 519
25 was shown to specifically recognize the surface of cells transduced to express P501S, demonstrating that the epitope recognized by the polyclonal serum is extracellular.

To determine biochemically if P501S is expressed on the cell surface, peripheral membranes from Lncap cells were isolated and subjected to Western blot analysis. Specifically, Lncap cells were lysed using a dounce homogenizer in 5 ml of
30 homogenization buffer (250 mM sucrose, 10 mM HEPES, 1mM EDTA, pH 8.0, 1

complete protease inhibitor tablet (Boehringer Mannheim)). Lysate samples were spun at 1000 g for 5 min at 4 °C. The supernatant was then spun at 8000g for 10 min at 4 °C. Supernatant from the 8000g spin was recovered and subjected to a 100,000g spin for 30 min at 4 °C to recover peripheral membrane. Samples were then separated by SDS-PAGE and Western blotted with the mouse monoclonal antibody 10E3-G4-D3 (described above in Example 17) using conditions described above. Recombinant purified P501S, as well as HEK293 cells transfected with and over-expressing P501S were included as positive controls for P501S detection. LCL cell lysate was included as a negative control. P501S could be detected in Lncap total cell lysate, the 8000g (internal membrane) fraction and also in the 100,000g (plasma membrane) fraction. These results indicate that P501S is expressed at, and localizes to, the peripheral membrane.

To demonstrate that the rabbit polyclonal antiserum generated to the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 519 specifically recognizes this peptide as well as the corresponding native peptide of SEQ ID NO: 518, ELISA analyses were performed. For these analyses, flat-bottomed 96 well microtiter plates were coated with either the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 519, the longer peptide of SEQ ID NO: 520 that spans the entire predicted extracellular domain, the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 521 which represents the epitope recognized by the P501S-specific antibody 10E3-G4-D3, or a P501S fragment (corresponding to amino acids 355-526 of SEQ ID NO: 113) that does not include the immunizing peptide sequence, at 1 µg/ml for 2 hours at 37 °C. Wells were aspirated, blocked with phosphate buffered saline containing 1% (w/v) BSA for 2 hours at room temperature and subsequently washed in PBS containing 0.1% Tween 20 (PBST). Purified anti-P501S polyclonal rabbit serum was added at 2 fold dilutions (1000 ng - 125 ng) in PBST and incubated for 30 min at room temperature. This was followed by washing 6 times with PBST and incubating with HRP-conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG (H+L) Affinipure F(ab') fragment at 1:20000 for 30 min. Plates were then washed and incubated for 15 min in tetramethyl benzidine. Reactions were stopped by the addition of 1N sulfuric acid and plates were read at 450 nm using an ELISA plate reader. As shown in Fig. 11, the anti-P501S polyclonal rabbit serum specifically recognized the

peptide of SEQ ID NO: 519 used in the immunization as well as the longer peptide of SEQ ID NO: 520, but did not recognize the irrelevant P501S-derived peptides and fragments.

In further studies, rabbits were immunized with peptides derived from the P501S sequence and predicted to be either extracellular or intracellular, as shown in Fig. 9. Polyclonal rabbit sera were isolated and polyclonal antibodies in the serum were purified, as described above. To determine specific reactivity with P501S, FACS analysis was employed, utilizing either B-LCL transduced with P501S or the irrelevant antigen P703P, of B-LCL infected with vaccinia virus-expressing P501S. For surface expression, dead and non-intact cells were excluded from the analysis as described above. For intracellular staining, cells were fixed and permeabilized as described above. Rabbit polyclonal serum generated against the peptide of SEQ ID NO: 548, which corresponds to amino acids 181-198 of P501S, was found to recognize a surface epitope of P501S. Rabbit polyclonal serum generated against the peptide SEQ ID NO: 551, which corresponds to amino acids 543-553 of P501S, was found to recognize an epitope that was either potentially extracellular or intracellular since in different experiments intact or permeabilized cells were recognized by the polyclonal sera. Based on similar deductive reasoning, the sequences of SEQ ID NO: 541-547, 549 and 550, which correspond to amino acids 109-122, 539-553, 509-520, 37-54, 342-359, 295-323, 217-274, 143-160 and 75-88, respectively, of P501S, can be considered to be potential surface epitopes of P501S recognized by antibodies.

In further studies, mouse monoclonal antibodies were raised against amino acids 296 to 322 to P501S, which are predicted to be in an extracellular domain. A/J mice were immunized with P501S/adenovirus, followed by subsequent boosts with an *E. coli* recombinant protein, referred to as P501N, that contains amino acids 296 to 322 of P501S, and with peptide 296-322 (SEQ ID NO: 755) coupled with KLH. The mice were subsequently used for splenic B cell fusions to generate anti-peptide hybridomas. The resulting 3 clones, referred to as 4F4 (IgG1,kappa), 4G5 (IgG2a,kappa) and 9B9 (IgG1,kappa), were grown for antibody production. The 4G5 mAb was purified by passing the supernatant over a Protein A-sepharose column,

followed by antibody elution using 0.2M glycine, pH 2.3. Purified antibody was neutralized by the addition of 1M Tris, pH 8, and buffer exchanged into PBS.

For ELISA analysis, 96 well plates were coated with P501S peptide 296-322 (referred to as P501-long), an irrelevant P775 peptide, P501S-N, P501TR2, P501S-long-KLH, P501S peptide 306-319 (referred to as P501-short)-KLH, or the irrelevant peptide 2073-KLH, all at a concentration of 2 ug/ml and allowed to incubate for 60 minutes at 37 °C. After coating, plates were washed 5X with PBS + 0.1% Tween and then blocked with PBS, 0.5% BSA, 0.4% Tween20 for 2 hours at room temperature. Following the addition of supernatants or purified mAb, the plates were incubated for 60 minutes at room temperature. Plates were washed as above and donkey anti-mouse IgHRP-linked secondary antibody was added and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature, followed by a final washing as above. TMB peroxidase substrate was added and incubated 15 minutes at room temperature in the dark. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 1N H₂SO₄ and the OD was read at 450 nM. All three hybrid clones secreted mAb that recognized peptide 296-322 and the recombinant protein P501N.

For FACS analysis, HEK293 cells were transiently transfected with a P501S/VR1012 expression constructs using Fugene 6 reagent. After 2 days of culture, cells were harvested and washed, then incubated with purified 4G5 mAb for 30 minutes on ice. After several washes in PBS, 0.5% BSA, 0.01% azide, goat anti-mouse Ig-FITC was added to the cells and incubated for 30 minutes on ice. Cells were washed and resuspended in wash buffer including 1% propidium iodide and subjected to FACS analysis. The FACS analysis confirmed that amino acids 296-322 of P501S are in an extracellular domain and are cell surface expressed.

The chromosomal location of P501S was determined using the GeneBridge 4 Radiation Hybrid panel (Research Genetics). The PCR primers of SEQ ID NO: 528 and 529 were employed in PCR with DNA pools from the hybrid panel according to the manufacturer's directions. After 38 cycles of amplification, the reaction products were separated on a 1.2% agarose gel, and the results were analyzed through the Whitehead Institute/MIT Center for Genome Research web server